MEDITERRANEAN MACROALGAL FORESTS UNDER THREAT: THE EFFECTS OF ONGOING CLIMATE CHANGE AND DESIGN OF RESTORATION METHODS

Jana Verdura Brugarola

http://hdl.handle.net/10803/673885

Mediterranean macroalgal forests under threat: The effects of ongoing climate change and design of restoraion methods.

Jana Verdura - 2021

Doctoral Thesis

Mediterranean macroalgal forests under threat:

The effects of ongoing climate change and design of restoration methods

Jana Verdura
2021

Universitat
de Girona

Universitat de Girona

TESI DOCTORAL

MEDITERRANEAN MACROALGAL FORESTS UNDER THREAT: THE EFFECTS OF ONGOING CLIMATE CHANGE AND DESIGN OF RESTORATION METHODS

Jana Verdura Brugarola

2021

Universitat de Girona

TESI DOCTORAL

Mediterranean macroalgal forests under threat: The effects of ongoing climate change and design of restoration methods

El boscos de macroalgues amenaçats de la Mediterrània: els efectes del canvi climàtic i disseny de mètodes de restauració

Memòria presentada per optar al títol de Doctora per la Universitat de Girona

Programa de Doctorat en Medi ambient

Jana Verdura Brugarola

2021

Directora de la tesi:
Dra. Emma Cebrian Pujol

Codirector de la tesi:
Dr. Enric Ballesteros Sagarra

Verdura J (2021). Mediterranean macroalgal forests under threat: The effects of ongoing climate change and design of restoration methods. PhD thesis. Universitat de Girona.

Cover design: Laura López: @laulopezarts

A l’avi Joan i a l’avi Tòbal.

A les meves àvies Loles i a la Tia Maria.

Als meus pares i a en Rixi.

A l’Adri.

Agraïments

I avui, contenta, però a la vegada amb certa tristor, en començar a escriure aquestes paraules me n'adono que aquesta etapa està arribant al final. Tot comença el dia 7 de març de 2012, quan l'Emma em contesta el mail per fer les pràctiques de la carrera al CEAB. Amb una gran desconeixença, aquest va ser el meu primer contacte amb el món de la ciència. Al cap d'un temps anant i venint, un dia, sense prèviament haver-me plantejat fer una tesi i encara no sé molt bé com, m'hi vaig decidir.

Sembla impossible que hagi passat tant de temps. Aquesta etapa ha estat una gran experiència, una experiència inoblidable! Quantes coses apreses, viscudes i compartides! Campanyes, viatges, seminaris, congressos, hores sota l'aigua i encara més davant l'ordinador. El millor, però, és la gran quantitat de persones que, cada una a la seva manera i algunes potser sense ser-ne conscients, m'heu acompanyat i fet costat durant aquests anys. És per això que aquesta tesi porta un trosset de cadascú de vosaltres, sou els que heu fet possible que arribés fins aquí! Moltes gràcies a tots i a totes.

Emma, sense la teva confiança, res de tot això hauria estat possible. Gràcies per tant! Tinc tantes coses a agrair-te! Com sempre en fem broma, no sé si va ser per l'hoquei o per les circumstàncies del moment, però que em contestessis aquell mail, per mi, va ser una gran sort. Gràcies per creuar-te al meu camí i obrir-me la porta al món de la recerca! Un món que m'has ensenyat a viure amb entusiasme, amb equip i des d'una manera molt humana. Gràcies també per ser-hi sempre, no només com a directora, sinó també com a companya i com amiga! Sempre disposada a escoltar i donar-me el millor consell, tant a nivell científic com a nivell personal. Com m'agraden les nostres xerrades sobre qualsevol tema, fins i tot sota l'aigua. La llibertat que m'has donat en tot moment m'ha permès participar en tot allò que se m'ha proposat, la qual cosa m'ha fet aprendre i gaudir al màxim durant aquesta etapa. Quantes hores que hem passat assegudes l'una al costat de l'altra corregint manuscrits (també a vegades comprant sandàlies a Privalia) i explicant-me el perquè de cada modificació. Quina paciència la teva, però que útil que ha estat i quant m'ha ajudat a progressar. M'has ensenyat a anar una mica més enllà dels resultats, mirant-los des de perspectives més àmplies. Quantes coses compartides: immersions, campanyes, congressos, sopars, compres... on el bon rotllo hi ha estat sempre present. Que bé ens ho hem passat! La teva energia inesgotable i les teves ganes fan que treballar amb tu sigui productiu i divertit. Gràcies per tants i tants riures, anècdotes i pels teus "despistes" que només de pensar-hi m'agafen atacs de riure sola davant l'ordinador.

També et vull donar les gràcies per considerar-nos i pensar sempre en nosaltres, en el nostre present i en el nostre futur. Ha estat un plaer créixer i treballar al teu costat i en el teu equip. Un equip que he tingut la sort de veure com de mica en mica es feia gran en tots els sentits, i que ha estat, per mi, un equip de persones i professionals immillorable ! Com sempre et dic, vull que siguis la meva "jefa" indefinidament !

I com no, milions de gràcies a tu també, Kike ! Contactar amb l'Emma també em va permetre coneixe't i treballar amb tu. Recordo els inicis al teu despatx, ensenyant-me a identificar espècies del coral·ligen, i després d'aquella primera immersió a l'imperial, vam començar a compartir campanyes, sobretot d'invasores, fins que vas acabar essent el codirector de la meva tesi sobre Cystoseires. Crec que ets la persona amb qui més hores he passat sota l'aigua ! Ha estat tot un privilegi ! D'aquí cap allà, Menorca, Formentera, Cabrera, Albània i Açores, fins i tot a l'aigua dolça dels llacs del Pirineu ! Compartint el dia a dia a la Mola, a Can Marroig o al "Gimnasio", tot i que si puc triar em quedo amb el Plan B ! Quins llocs tan bonics m'has ensenyat, les millors immersions, coves o cales, sempre des del teu vessant i la teva expertesa naturalista. Quant he après ! Llàstima que la meva memòria no pugui retenir tot el que m'has explicat ni tots els noms d'espècies que m'has ensenyat, però, tot aquest coneixement transmès forma part de mi. I a part de treballar, com hem rigut i que bé que hem menjat ! Crec que em quedo amb les rotges xapades per la meitat, tot i que també podria triar els ceps, els ous de reig, les múrgoles o els rogers de Tossa, sempre amb un bon vinet ! Tot i que també m'agrada molt el moment quelis amb sobrassada ! Quina tela amb les revisions maratonianes dels comentaris dels referees a Tossa quasi esmorzant, dinant i sopant ! Gràcies per la teva paciència, pels teus consells i per les infinites correccions sempre amb el teu segell d'exigència, exactitud i rigor científic. Pel teu "voilà" poques hores després d'enviar-te quelcom i per les discussions i les llargues correccions, però alhora divertides, via Skype d'aquest darrer any. Gràcies també per ser-hi sempre.

Emma i Kike, m'heu permès créixer en tots els aspectes. Treballant amb vosaltres he aprés moltíssim, he viscut un munt de bones experiències i he conegut gent molt enriquidora. He estat molt afortunada ! Gràcies per la vostra ajuda incondicional i per voler sempre el millor per mi ! Heu estat i sou molt més que els meus directors de tesi. Entre tot el que hem compartit s'ha forjat una relació professional i personal que jo tant i tant valoro i que em fa molt feliç. Per mi heu estat un tàndem perfecte ! De veritat, gràcies i gràcies a tots dos !

Una altra part molt important d'aquesta tesi és el Marine Forest Team ! Quin superequip !

Va ser només començar la beca, i puf ! Va arribar en Jorge ! Qué suerte que viniste para siempre ! Des del primer dia et vas convertir en el meu company de tesi ! Si algú m'ha patit, diria que tu ets el que més ! Va ser arribar i començar a fer-ho tot junts, a "tope" amb els experiments, cap a Cala Estreta o Port de la Selva a contar Cystos (aguantant-nos l'un a l'altre per no xocar amb les pedres), campanyes, mostrejos fugaços a les gàbies de Formentera, congressos, discussions d'estadística, viatges, sopars i tot el que fes falta ! M'has ajudat en tot moment, gràcies per estar-ne sempre disposat ! Sempre amb la teva meticulositat i perfecció ! Tot i que jo vaig començar una mica abans, hem fet la tesi en paral·lel, compartint fins i tot l'última etapa de clausura (llàstima que hagi estat a distància), has estat un gran suport en tot moment i un immillorable company i amic de viatge ! I a mitja tesi, va arribar en Raül, per enèsima vegada, després de la carrera i el màster, tornaries a formar part del meu dia a dia ! I que bé no ? No en dubtava gens ! Tan diferents, però tan amics. I et vas afegir a tot: a contar Cystos, a les campanyes, a les discussions d'estadística, i després a Colòmbia, al road-trip amb "parada a Venècia" i mil coses més. Tot i que em vas robar una mica en Jorge, en alguns moments podria dir que semblàvem un matrimoni a tres bandes, això sí, sempre els dos contra mi… ! Però que bé m'ho he passat amb vosaltres, quant hem après i quant m'heu ajudat ! M'ha encantat compartir el doctorat amb vosaltres !

Sònia i Alba ! També heu estat clau en aquesta tesi ! Sempre tan properes i preparades per ajudar i fer les coses fàcils. Des de contar reclutes a contar adults aquí i allà, sempre amb riures assegurats. Alba, gràcies per la teva sinceritat i el teu ordre, amb les coses sempre sota control ! Aportant el teu punt de seny entre tots nosaltres. Per la teva ajuda a resoldre temes burocràtics de la universitat i per saber com funciona tot. M'encanta quan la teva expressió facial parla per tu ! Sònia, gràcies per fer qualsevol cosa fàcil i agradable, sempre posant el teu toc artístic que tant m'agrada ! Com trobo a faltar les nostres xerrades durant els trajectes a la uni, i com m'agrada compartir experiments amb tu. També has patit força els meus dilemes vitals, gràcies per escoltar-me sempre i pels teus consells.

I una mica més tard, arribava la Cris ! Crec que cap de les dues havia imaginat que compartiríem el teu primer i el meu últim any de tesi. Que bé ! Que bé que ens hem entès en tan poc temps. Anem alhora, allà on no arriba una, arriba l'altra ! La comunicació i la transparència és el nostre fort ! Durant aquest últim any, hem estat l'una l'ombra de l'altra. Gràcies per la teva franquesa i per la teva naturalitat. Has estat una peça clau en aquesta última etapa de la tesi. Animant-me, ajudant-me i compartint amb mi el dia a dia al CEAB quan la barreja "pandèmia-final de tesi" limitaven els meus dies a poc més de casa-CEAB-casa-CEAB. Sempre preparada per escoltar i comentar qualsevol cosa, conversar sobre ciència, sobre la vida i sobre el nostre futur. Totes dues sabem que ens queda molt camí per recórrer juntes ! Quina sort haver coincidit, t'has convertit en una bona amiga !

I després s'incorporava en Jordi ! La teva simpatia la vaig percebre des del primer dia que et vaig conèixer, que ja fa uns anyets.... Entusiasta i curiós per definició ! Vam començar compartint dinars al CEAB, on sempre aportes la teva alegria i energia per tot el que fas ! Després vam compartir campanyes i cursos de busseig, fins que vam anar a petar al mateix moment a l'altra punta del món ! Sydney, quina experiència ! Com em vau cuidar ! La Valeria, en Bru (el meu "precioso") i tu, us vau convertir en la meva Aussie Family, els "Top 4", on la tieta Jana era sempre benvinguda ! Vale, com m'agrada la teva sinceritat, clara i directe, sense pèls a la llengua. Que bona ! Com vam riure ! Sempre recordarem el: "Aparca" en modo Gus i el "Bon Natal" 2017 a Apollo Bay a la nostra *suit* familiar !

Ha estat un gust fer la tesi envoltada de tots vosaltres ! Us podria escriure tantes coses a tots... Heu estat puntals en aquest camí i us heu convertit en molt més que companys de feina ! Com ja sabeu, m'encanteu !

També vull donar les gràcies a tota la gent del CEAB, perquè tot i fer la tesi a la UdG, són moltíssimes les hores que hi he passat. Gràcies a tots els que formeu part del dia a dia del CEAB, amb qui he compartit àpats, discussions, converses i rialles a la cuina, a la terrassa o als passadissos. Vosaltres també formeu part d'aquesta tesi ! Maria Elena (Mari Helen) aviat em vaig convertir en la teva acompanyant de seguiment de Cystos. Port, Cala Estreta o Montjoi, ens perdíem dia sí dia també, però teníem temps de xerrar de tot i més ! Que bé que ens ho passàvem ! Gràcies per la teva amabilitat, pel teu riure i per la teva passió per les Cystos ! Va ser un molt bon començament ! Un dels moments top, és "l'expedició" a Albània ! Maria, Teresa, Toni, Pep, Luisa, Kike i Emma gràcies per fer-me sentir una més des del primer dia ! Com vaig aprendre, riure i disfrutar. Vaig al·lucinar ! Teresa, va ser un plaer aprendre a contar pussi amb tu ! Maria, gràcies per la teva simpatia i amabilitat des del moment 0. Gràcies també als Forest Rangers Formentera amb el súper equipo Media. Va ser una supercampanya, llàstima que no hagi pogut incloure els resultats a la tesi ! Maria i Ramón, gràcies per fer del Rael casa nostra, i per la meva primera travessia Formentera-Palamós.

María (López), vas ser una de les primeres que vaig conèixer al CEAB, les dues a la comuna analitzant fotos ! Qui ens havia de dir que hi compartiríem tants anys ! Des del principi les nostres xerrades ja prometien, no sé qui xerra més, si tu o jo, però m'encanten ! Gràcies per integrar-me des del primer moment. Per les tantes converses que podrien ser infinites i per tenir les millors respostes a totes les preguntes. Per la teva súper organització i la teva energia en organitzar i compartir! Et vas convertir en la primera comercial de Can Xicoy, inaugurant la sucursal del CEAB. I d'una comuna, vaig passar a l'altra, on hi vaig trobar la Marta! Una altre cop de sort! En pocs dies i després d'uns quants "post it" de companya de despatx a companya de despatx, et vas convertir en "la meva Compi". A partir de llavors, començava una gran relació d'amistat que ens portaria a compartir mil coses, fins i tot a l'altra punta del món! És tan guai tenir-te, ets la festa en persona! Pon una Compi en tu vida! Gràcies per ser-hi sempre i ajudar-me a solucionar qualsevol dubte i problema! Us vau convertir en el meu duo preferit! Quan no estava al meu despatx, volia dir que era al vostre! Sempre heu estat disposades a escoltar els meus dilemes vitals (sovint, repetides vegades els mateixos), aconsellar-me i ajudar-me a decidir! Ara, tot i que no ens veiem tant, tenim l'excusa de Makara, que tot i que crec que no faria falta, és un "seguro" de connexió entre nosaltres! Cèlia, també hi ets des de l'inici. Estic contenta de com la nostra relació s'ha intensificat aquests últims anys, però des de sempre m'ha agradat compartir amb tu. El teu riure m'encanta i sóc molt fan de la teva sinceritat i de la teva manera pràctica de veure les coses! Mil gràcies pels teus súper inputs de final de tesi! Marta, Maria, Cris i Cèlia: hem format un grup d'amigues polifacètic complementat quasi a la perfecció (jajaja) que convida a compartir un munt de coses més. No en tinc cap dubte.

Roger, gràcies pels teus atacs de riure per qualsevol xorrada, m'has fet riure molt! A la que ens deixin, vull un dels teus bailoteos de la "Boy Band"! Potser sóc una mica repetitiva, però el moment samarreta d'imperi sempre serà un dels meus top. Vicente, ens vam anar fent amics entre quinieles, euromillons i xerrades. Llàstima que no ens va tocar mai res... però d'aquells moments en queda una bona amistat! Gràcies per ajudar-me a planificar el dipòsit de la tesi i pel teu, "tranquila, déjame ver", quan entro al teu despatx esverada perquè no trobo la informació que busco! Turón! La teva arribada em va fer molta il·lusió, va ser un input d'energia i rialles! Gràcies per les teves ganes i la teva capacitat organitzativa, esquiades, sortides de busseig, pàdels (tot i que sempre era baixa) o el que faci falta, i per sempre trobar algun bon moment per explicar-nos la vida. Mateu, sort que em vas venir a rescatar a Formentera, després d'aquella tempesta! Et dec una immersió en condicions! Gràcies també a en Buñuel i a en Joan. Fer qualsevol cosa amb tots vosaltres és festa i diversió assegurada! Els dinars i les sobretaules, on sovint també s'hi afegien en Xevi, en Jan, i més tard en Mario i l'Adri, eren sinònims de desconnexió i rialles. Gràcies també a en Jordi Pagès, perquè conversar amb tu és sempre un plaer, a l'Ibor i a en Rudi, uns indispensables. M'agradaria agrair també a en Xavi Turón per les campanyes a Cabrera, i a la Iosune i en Rafel Coma per la seva ajuda amb les esponges i gorgònies del coral·ligen. Gràcies a l'equip

"Caulerpa". Simone, per transmetre aquesta passió per les Cystos. Estic segura que algun dia sabrem quina és quina ! Xavi Torras, per les converses que es creen al teu voltant, sigui dinant o sigui al passadís. Gràcies també a l'equip d'Administració, a en Ramón i a en Manel. A l'Angel, essencial, gràcies per ajudar-nos a muntar i desmuntar el que faci falta ! A la Kenny i a la Fina, pels seus bons dies i bones nits !

També m'agradaria agrair a la Marta Sales, per cedir-me les dades i deixar-me explicar la bonica història de la nostra barbata de Teulera i pels moments compartits a Menorca. Gràcies també a la Núria Teixidó per la teva ajuda i confiança a l'inici de tot. I a en Mikel pel seu pla d'estudis clar i concís: 1r cicle a Barcelona i 2n cicle a la Laguna. Vas ser el primer guia de la meva carrera, i la vas ben encertar.

També vull donar les gràcies a tota la gent de la UdG. A la Marta i a la resta de l'equip del GR-MAR. Sílvia, per la teva ajuda en aconseguir el que calgui per fer el que toca en cada moment. Pilar Eijo, gràcies per facilitar la burocràcia. Jordi Bou, per resoldre'm mil dubtes. Alba, per encapçalar el projecte a Islas del Rosario que va ser per tots una experiència inoblidable. Ander, per la teva il·lusió en participar-hi. Gràcies també a en David, a la Irene, a la María i a tots els altres doctorands per les estones compartides. També vull agrair a tots els estudiants de pràctiques, TFG i TFM que han passat i col·laborat amb nosaltres, gràcies pel vostre granet de sorra. Vull agrair també el suport dels membres del grup de recerca MedRecover, especialment a en Quim, en David, la Cristina, en Diego i a la Paula. També a tots els doctorands amb qui he coincidit, en especial a en Pol, a l'Eneko, a l'Alba i a l'Anabel.

I am also very grateful to Adriana Vergés for giving me the opportunity to collaborate with your research group during my international internships. Especially George and Shannen, I appreciate your help and kindness, I will always remember the fieldwork sampling Crayweed, where I learned a lot about seaweeds and about Australia. Jervis Bay Team, I was very lucky to share with you this experience, you contributed enormously in making it very special and unforgettable.

Sortint del món acadèmic, ara és el torn dels meus incondicionals. Els de casa. Gràcies als meus pares ! Per donar-m'ho tot. Per sempre ajudar-me a aconseguir tot el que em proposi, per creure en mi i fer-me costat en tot. Perquè m'heu ensenyat a ser conscient de les meves virtuts però també de les meves mancances o defectes. Per ensenyar-me a viure la vida amb alegria i a estimar i cuidar les persones que m'envolten. Per construir les bases de la persona que sóc. Per ensenyar-me tantes coses. Per fer-me descobrir el meravellós món submarí i animar-me a coneixe'l més a fons ! Quantes coses bones ens ha portat la nostra Calella ! Si tanco els ulls, ens veig a tots 4 al Portet amb el tub, les ulleres i els “patos” amunt i avall buscant pops i fent peixeres ! Mama, per estar sempre pendent del que pugui necessitar i ajudar-me en tot. Papa, per sempre empenyem a millorar. Rixi, gràcies pel teu humor, la teva energia i la teva passió per la natura ! Tan diferents, però estimant-nos per sobre de tot ! Gràcies a tots tres per ser incondicionals. I fa poquet arribava la Lau, també apassionada per la vida animal i. Gràcies pel teu saber escoltar i interès amb el que faig, és un plaer estar i compartir amb tu.

Aquí també hi entra una pota fonamental, l’Adri ! Gràcies per ser el meu complement perfecte. La teva paciència ha estat clau. T’ha tocat viure cada dia i cada moment d’aquesta etapa, els d’eufòria i alegria, però també els de nervis, decepció i estrès. Gràcies per la teva confiança i per fer del nosaltres el benestar i la calma que en certs moments em són tan necessaris. Com m’agraden les nostres escapades que ens omplen d’energia i aire fresc. Per aquest estil de vida lligat al teu projecte professional que, malgrat el sacrifici, tant enriqueix el nostre dia a dia. Crec que hem estat capaços de compaginar els nostres projectes individuals, tot i que podríem dir que les nostres professions no són les ideals per fer-ho. Gràcies per créixer amb mi i per estimar-me tant. Una part molt gran d’aquesta tesi, també és teva.

Gràcies també a tota la meva família ! A l’avi Tóbal, sempre patint i preguntant: ara ja se’t quedaran a treballar per sempre a Blanes ? Perquè tot i no entendre massa bé de què va la meva feina, sempre estar-ne pendent, i escoltar amb atenció les meves explicacions. Tia Maria, la meva companya de riures ! Sempre comparant les meves fotos amb els documentals de la 2, i dient-me com de bonica que és la vida sota el mar ! Tia Fina, gràcies per ser-hi sempre i per animar-me a fer realitat el que em proposi. T’has escarrassat a entendre el món de la ciència i has estat pendent en tot moment de què em faltava per acabar la tesi ! Gràcies també a la Família Brugarola ! Que guais que sou ! Avi Joan, per ensenyar-me a estimar, a com és d’important la família i a compartir-ho tot ! Per estar orgullós de mi fes el que fes. Tia Magda, per cuidar-nos tant a tots. Tiu Pedro, per estar disposat a fer el que calgui. Tia Montse, per estar sempre disposada a compartir i a ajudar. Teta, perquè tot i ser l’única que tinc, ets la millor cosina del món. Per compartir tant amb mi. Isma, per haver estat el meu company de cursos de submarinisme i pels riures espontanis que origines ! Jordi, pel teu entusiasme i energia. Alba, pel teu tarannà. Joan, pel teu sentit de l’humor. Mariona, pel teu riure contagiós. Gere, per recordar-nos sempre com ens estimes. Cris, pel teu saber estar. I com no, a les petites (o ja no tant) de la família, Mar, Bruna, Jana, Abril, Greta i Nina per ser encantadores i l’alegria de casa ! Tenim pendent l’acampada familiar 2.0. Gràcies també a la “tia” Anna i a la Ceci, que jo sé que esteu sempre pendents.

Moltes gràcies també a tota la meva família "postissa" que fa tant de temps que compartiu i seguiu el meu camí. Elena, per estar pendent dels meus èxits, estar-ne orgullosa i animar-me a anar més enllà. Ferran, també hem crescut al teu costat, n'hem compartit de tots colors, gràcies per les teves paraules sempre tan sinceres, també per les nostres xerrades (entre elles, les de festa Major!), per tot el compartit i per com t'agrada fer-ho. Gràcies també al tiet Joan, per estimar tant als teus nebots i nebodes. Rosor, per la teva estima i per ser tan propera. A l'Ignasi, l'Emma i el tiet Fernan. Ferran i Magda, moltes gràcies per seguir-me i animar-me sempre de prop. Gràcies pel suport i l'interès de tots els del Clan dels Altés, en especial a l'Elena i a l'Ivan, per ser tan propers. També vull agrair a la Pat aquests anys compartits de riures, àpats, escapades, compres per Marràqueix i cafès, sempre tan natural i sincera, també m'encanta conversar amb tu.

Geor, Jur i Ingrid, per ser les de sempre i per tenir-vos tan a prop. Geor, saps percebre què necessito en cada moment, gràcies per ser-hi sempre des de fa tant temps. M'encanten els nostres atacs de riure! Jur, per les teves visites sorpresa d'ànims o de "despedida" i per estar pendent de mi, sobretot quan he estat a l'altra punta del món. També per ser la meva companya de festes Majors. Ingrid, per la teva màxima paciència i el teu saber escoltar. M'encanta estar amb vosaltres. Gràcies per estar sempre preparades per fer teràpia. I a "la traca" al "completo", amb en Ferran, l'Anna, en Lluís, la Maria, l'Albert i la Sara, per tots els moments compartits i sobretot per les escapades que són un plus d'energia necessari per carregar les piles! Haurem de tornar a agafar el ritme dels 100 cims, on s'afegiran els petits Uri i Elna que estan per venir! Carles i Geor, per les millors truites de patates! Arnau, perquè tot i la distància i que no ens veiem molt, la nostra amistat i confiança em continua agradant tant com sempre. Gràcies també a les KT i a tota la gent amb qui les he compartit, són un parèntesi de 10 dies inexplicables, de riures, diversió i desconnexió.

Ane eta Amaia, nire Tinersisters. ¡Porqué fuisteis esenciales en una de las mejores etapas de mi vida! ¡Conectamos a la perfección! Y ahora, aunque separadas por unos cuantos kilómetros, sé que os tengo cerca. Rita, porque también tuviste que ver en mis decisiones en cuanto a la ciencia. Gràcies també al Petit Comitè de l'autònoma per tots els moments a la gespa i al costat del bar i pels retrobaments, que tot i no poder venir sempre, tant m'agraden. Ju, per la setmaneta fantàstica al Mar Roig que em va fer reviure moments de la UAB. Lau Lo, gràcies per posar el teu toc artístic a la tesi i fer-ho tan fàcil, amb una conversa telefònica i quatre fotos n'hi va haver prou. M'encanta com ha quedat, no en dubtava gens, els dibuixos dels teus apunts (essencials per molts) ja apuntaven maneres!! Gràcies.

Per últim, gràcies també a les amistats de l'hoquei, Maria i família, Roca i Marta, gràcies per aquesta amistat que s'ha creat entre "stiks", patins, "entrenos", sopars i festes. Ha estat un plaer jugar al vostre costat tots aquests anys. Roca i Marta sou culpables d'infinits atacs de riure durant aquests últims anys al Vilassar, Roca tu potser més ! També vull agrair al Club Vilassar Hoquei, per com cuida l'hoquei femení i perquè m'ha permès compaginar la tesi amb aquest esport que tant estimo, fins el dia d'avui. Gràcies també al meu equip actual, sou genials ! Heu estat una via d'escapament molt important !

No m'agradaria haver-me oblidat de ningú. Si fos el cas, tot i que em sabria molt de greu, podeu estar segurs que també us podria agrair moltes coses.

Moltíssimes gràcies a tots i a totes, heu estat i sou essencials !

Arenys de Munt, abril del 2021.

Universitat
de Girona

La Dra. Emma Cebrian i el Dr. Enric Ballesteros, ambdós del Centre d'Estudis Avançats de Blanes (CEAB-CSIC),

CERTIFIQUEM:

Que el treball titulat "*Mediterranean macroalgal forests under threat: The effects of ongoing climate change and design of restoration methods*", que presenta la Sra. Jana Verdura i Brugarola com a compendi de publicacions per a l'obtenció del títol de doctora, és idoni per ser presentat sota aquest format.
La doctoranda ha participat activament en el desenvolupament del treball de recerca associat a cadascun d'aquests articles, així com en la seva elaboració, fets que demostren la seva rellevant contribució en cada un d'ells. En concret, la seva participació en cada un dels articles ha estat la següent:

- Plantejament de les hipòtesis i objectius
- Planificació i execució dels experiments, tan pel que fa a la feina de camp com al laboratori, i seguiments biològics i censos
- Presa i anàlisi de dades
- Redacció dels articles i seguiment del procés de revisió dels mateixos i en la redacció i discussió dels resultats de les diferents publicacions que es detallen a continuació, fets que demostren la seva rellevant contribució a cada una d'elles.

I, perquè així consti i tingui els efectes oportuns, signem aquest document.

Directora de la tesi
Dra. Emma Cebrian i Pujol

Codirector de la tesi
Dr. Enric Ballesteros i Sagarra

Girona, abril del 2021

This PhD thesis is presented as a compendium of publications. It includes three publications, two of them already published and the other one is under revision.

List of manuscripts of this thesis, organized by chapters, with indication of journal impact factor (IF), quartile (Q) and publication stage.

CHAPTER 1: **Jana Verdura**[1,2], Jorge Santamaría[1], Enric Ballesteros[2], Dan A. Smale[3], Maria Elena Cefalì[4], Raül Golo[1], Sònia de Caralt[1], Alba Vergés[1], Emma Cebrian[1,2] (2021). Local-scale climatic refugia offer sanctuary for a habitat-forming species during a marine heatwave. Journal of Ecology 109 (4): 1758-1773. doi: 10.1111/1365-2745.13599. IF (2019): 5.762, Q: Q1, Stage: Published.

CHAPTER 2: **Jana Verdura**[1,2], Jorge Santamaría[1], Raül Golo[1], Enric Ballesteros[2], Joaquim Garrabou[5], Simonetta Fraschetti[6,7], Luisa Mangialajo[8], Ljiljana Ivesa[9], Simone Farina[7], Emma Cebrian[1,2]. Intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance shapes future declines in macroalgal forests. IF (2019): 8.555, Q: Q1, Stage: Under revision in Global Change Biology

CHAPTER 3: **Jana Verdura**[1,2], Marta Sales[4], Enric Ballesteros[2], Maria Elena Cefalì[4], Emma Cebrian[1,2] (2018). Restoration of a canopy-forming alga based on recruitment enhancement: Methods and long-term success assessment. Frontiers in Plant Science 9:1832. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2018.01832. IF (2019): 4.402, Q: Q1. Stage: Published.

Authors affiliations:

[1] Institut Ecologia Aquàtica, Facultat de Ciències, Universitat de Girona, Girona, Spain

[2] Centre d’Estudis Avançats de Blanes, CSIC, Blanes, Spain

[3] Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, The Laboratory, Plymouth, UK

[4] Estació d’Investigació Jaume Ferrer, Instituto Español de Oceanografía (IEO), Maó, Spain

[5] Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC, Barcelona, Spain

[6] Department of Biology, University of Naples Federico II, Naples, Italy

[7] Stazione Zoologica Anton Dohrn, Naples, Italy

[8] Université Côte d’Azur, CNRS, UMR 7035 ECOSEAS, Nice, France

[9] Center for Marine Research, Ruđer Bošković Institute, Zagreb, Croatia

Financial Support

I have had the financial support of a 3-year fellowship of the University of Girona (IF-UdG 2016), and a travel fellowship also financed by the University of Girona. The research conducted on this thesis has been supported by the European Union projects MERCES (No. 689518) and AFRIMED (No. EASME/EMFF/2017/ 1.2.1.12/S4/01/ SI2.789059), the Spanish Ministry ANIMA project (No. CGL2016-76341-R, MINECO/FEDER, UE) and the Intramural CSIC-PIE project (202030E180).

CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

General introduction

Chapter 1

Chapter 2

Chapter 3

LIST OF TABLES

Chapter 2

Chapter 3

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AUC: Area Under the Curve
C: Carbon
CTA: Classification Tree Analysis
Df: Degrees of freedom
GBM: Gradient Boosting Machines
GLM: Generalized Linear Model
GLMM: Generalized Linear Mixed Model
IST: *In Situ* Sea Temperature
LMM: Linear Mixed Model
MDS: Multidimensional Scaling
MHW: Marine Heatwave
MM: Mixed Model
N: Nitrogen
NOAA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NW: North-Western
PAM: Pulse Amplitude Modulated
PAR: Photosynthetically Active Radiation
PSII: Photosystem II
PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride
RCP: Representative Concentration Pathways
ROC: Receiver Operating Characteristic
SD: Standard Deviation
SDM: Species Distribution Models
SE: Standard Error
SRE: Surface Range Envelop
s.l.: sensu lato
SST: Sea Surface Temperature
UNESCO: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UV: Ultraviolet
VIF: Variance Inflation Factor
χ^2: Chi-square

RESUM

Els boscos de macroalgues representen un dels hàbitats més productius i diversos del planeta. A la mar Mediterrània, les espècies del gènere *Cystoseira sensu lato* (que inclou *Cystoseira* C. Agardh, *Ericaria* Stackhouse i *Gongolaria* Boehmer) dominen els fons rocosos submareals de les àrees ben preservades, on formen comunitats d'elevada complexitat. Tanmateix, des de finals del segle XX, aquestes comunitats estan patint importants regressions arreu de la Mediterrània, principalment a causa de la destrucció de l'hàbitat, dels canvis en la qualitat de l'aigua i de la sobrepastura de garotes. En conseqüència, aquestes comunitats sovint són substituïdes per comunitats més simples i menys productives, dominades per espècies oportunistes o més resistents a les condicions d'estrès, que alhora impedeixen l'assentament de reclutes de *Cystoseira s.l.* Per tant, en molts casos, el fet de revertir les condicions a nivells previs a la pertorbació, no necessàriament implica la recuperació natural dels boscos de *Cystoseira s.l.,* i llavors, la restauració activa esdevé l'única alternativa factible per recuperar aquestes poblacions.

Actualment, l'escalfament gradual i els episodis excepcionals de temperatura elevada causats pel canvi climàtic, representen una amenaça global pels boscos de macroalgues. Tanmateix, els factors i processos a escala local i regional poden modificar els gradients climàtics i, en última instància, condicionar les respostes de les poblacions de

macroalgues a l'escalfament. Tot i la manca d'evidències de l'impacte de l'escalfament en poblacions de *Cystoseira s.l.*, tenint en compte les pertorbacions que han patit històricament aquestes poblacions i els escenaris climàtics que es preveuen per a la Mediterrània, és prioritari determinar com el canvi climàtic pot afectar aquestes especies.

En el marc d'aquesta tesi s'han abordat dos objectius principals ben diferenciats. En primer lloc, s'estudia com el canvi climàtic pot afectar les poblacions de *Cystoseira s.l.* En segon lloc, es proposen dues noves tècniques de restauració no invasives per poblacions de *Cystoseira s.l.*

El primer objectiu s'aborda mitjançant experiments manipulatius en condicions controlades, dades observacionals ecològiques i ambientals obtingudes *in situ* al llarg del temps i l'ús de models de distribució. Concretament, a partir d'un experiment de termo-tolerància es determinen els efectes directes de la temperatura a escala d'individu per a *Ericaria crinita.* D'altra banda, mitjançant l'anàlisi de les dades recollides *in situ,* s'estudia com els factors locals poden modular les respostes de les poblacions a episodis excepcionals de temperatura elevada. Finalment, de manera experimental, es caracteritza la termo-tolerància de vuit poblacions d'*Ericaria crinita* provinents de diferents règims tèrmics, que juntament amb l'ús de models de distribució ens permeten predir la vulnerabilitat d'aquesta espècie enfront a futurs escenaris climàtics. Els nostres resultats mostren que l'escalfament pot afectar greument la supervivència d'*Ericaria crinita*, especialment durant les primeres etapes de vida. També suggereixen que l'heterogeneïtat ambiental a escala local modula la resposta de les poblacions enfront a episodis excepcionals d'elevada temperatura possibilitant l'existència de refugis climàtics. Finalment, l'experiment de termo-tolerància mostra que les poblacions d' *Ericaria crinita* de les zones més fredes són les menys tolerants a l'estrès tèrmic, demostrant l'existència de variabilitat intraespecífica en la tolerància tèrmica d'aquesta espècie. Les nostres prediccions mostren que aquesta variabilitat defineix la resposta de l’espècie a l’escalfament, i posen de manifest la importància de considerar-la a l’hora de predir la vulnerabilitat de les espècies en front el canvi climàtic.

En relació al segon objectiu, es dissenyen i s’apliquen dues tècniques de restauració basades en l’obtenció de nous reclutes (directament *in situ* i fent-los créixer *ex situ* en condicions de laboratori) a partir de branques fèrtils de poblacions donants. A més, s’estableix un seguiment a mitjà termini per tal d’avaluar l’èxit de la restauració. Sis anys després i amb una única acció de restauració, ambdues tècniques han resultat ser exitoses (en termes de cost i benefici) per recuperar poblacions de *Gongolaria barbata*.

En conclusió, els nostres resultats mostren els efectes potencials de l’escalfament en les poblacions d’espècies superficials de *Cystoseira s.l.*, i assenyalen la rellevància dels factors i processos locals, els quals poden definir la resposta d’aquestes poblacions a les tendències globals de canvi climàtic. A més, es proporcionen noves eines esperançadores per tal de restaurar localment aquests hàbitats amb èxit. En general, els nostres resultats són rellevants i aplicables a futurs plans de gestió i conservació a escala local per garantir la persistència d’aquests boscos de macroalgues en la Mediterrània.

RESUMEN

Los bosques de macroalgas constituyen uno de los hábitats más productivos y diversos del planeta. En el Mar Mediterráneo, las especies del género *Cystoseira sensu lato* (que incluye a *Cystoseira* C. Agardh, *Ericaria* Stackhouse y *Gongolaria* Boehmer) dominan los fondos rocosos submareales de áreas bien preservadas, donde forman comunidades complejas. Sin embargo, desde finales del siglo XX estas comunidades están sufriendo importantes regresiones en todo el Mediterráneo, principalmente debido a la destrucción del hábitat, a los cambios en la calidad del agua y a la excesiva herbivoría por parte de los erizos. Consecuentemente, estas comunidades son, a menudo, sustituidas por comunidades más simples y menos productivas, dominadas por especies oportunistas y más resistentes a las condiciones de estrés, que a su vez impiden el asentamiento de los reclutas de *Cystoseira s.l.* Por lo tanto, en muchas ocasiones, el hecho de revertir las condiciones a niveles previos a la perturbación no va asociado con la recuperación natural de los bosques de *Cystoseira s.l.* y entonces, la restauración activa se convierte en la única alternativa factible para recuperar estas poblaciones.

Actualmente, el calentamiento gradual y los episodios excepcionales de temperatura elevada derivados del cambio climático, representan una amenaza global para los bosques de macroalgas. No obstante, los factores y procesos a escala local y regional pueden modificar los gradientes climáticos y, en última instancia, condicionar las

respuestas de las poblaciones de macroalgas al calentamiento. Aunque no existen evidencias del impacto del calentamiento en poblaciones de *Cystoseira s.l.*, si consideramos las perturbaciones que históricamente han sufrido estas poblaciones, así como los escenarios climáticos que se prevén para el mar Mediterráneo, determinar cómo el cambio climático puede afectar estas especies es de gran importancia.

En el marco de esta tesis se han abordado dos objetivos principales bien diferenciados. En primer lugar, se estudia como el cambio climático puede afectar a las poblaciones de *Cystoseira s.l.* En segundo lugar, se proponen dos nuevas técnicas de restauración no invasivas para poblaciones de *Cystoseira s.l.*

El primer objetivo se aborda mediante experimentos manipulativos en condiciones controladas, datos ecológicos y ambientales obtenidos *in situ* a lo largo del tiempo y el uso de modelos de distribución. Concretamente, a partir de un experimento de termo-tolerancia se determinan los efectos directos de la temperatura a nivel de individuo para *Ericaria crinita*. Por otro lado, mediante el análisis de los datos recogidos *in situ*, se estudia como los factores locales pueden modular las respuestas de las poblaciones a episodios excepcionales de temperaturas elevadas. Finalmente, de manera experimental, se caracteriza la termo-tolerancia de ocho poblaciones de *Ericaria crinita* provenientes de diferentes regímenes térmicos que juntamente con el uso de modelos de distribución nos permiten predecir la vulnerabilidad de esta especie frente a futuros escenarios climáticos. Nuestros resultados muestran que el calentamiento puede afectar gravemente a la supervivencia de *Ericaria crinita*, especialmente durante las primeras etapas de vida. Además, también sugieren que la heterogeneidad ambiental a escala local modula la respuesta de las poblaciones a episodios excepcionales de elevada temperatura posibilitando la existencia de refugios climáticos. Finalmente, el experimento de termo-tolerancia muestra que las poblaciones de las zonas más frías son las menos tolerantes al estrés térmico, lo que demuestra la existencia de variabilidad intraespecífica en la tolerancia térmica de esta especie. Nuestras predicciones muestran que esta variabilidad

define la respuesta de la especie al calentamiento, y subraya la importancia de considerarla para predecir la vulnerabilidad de las especies frente al cambio climático.

En relación al segundo objetivo, se diseñan y se aplican dos técnicas de restauración basadas en la obtención de nuevos reclutas (directamente *in situ* y haciéndolos crecer *ex situ* en condiciones de laboratorio) a partir de ramas fértiles de poblaciones donantes. Además, se establece un seguimiento a medio plazo para evaluar el éxito de la restauración. Seis años después y con una única acción de restauración, ambas técnicas han resultado ser exitosas (en términos de coste y beneficio) para recuperar poblaciones de *Gongolaria barbata.*

En resumen, nuestros resultados muestran los efectos potenciales del calentamiento en las poblaciones de especies superficiales de *Cystoseira s.l.*, y revelan la importancia de los factores y procesos locales, ya que pueden definir la respuesta de estas poblaciones a las tendencias globales de cambio climático. Además, se proporcionan nuevas herramientas prometedoras para restaurar localmente estos hábitats. En general, nuestros resultados son relevantes para informar planes de gestión y conservación a escala local para salvaguardar la persistencia de estos bosques de macroalgas mediterráneos.

SUMMARY

Macroalgal forests represent some of the most productive and biodiverse habitats on Earth. In the Mediterranean Sea, species of the genus *Cystoseira sensu lato* (including *Cystoseira* C. Agardh, *Ericaria* Stackhouse and *Gongolaria* Boehmer) dominate the well-preserved subtidal rocky habitats where they form complex macroalgal communities. However, since the end of the twentieth century, they have suffered important and widespread regressions across the Mediterranean Sea, mainly due to habitat destruction, changes in water quality and overgrazing by sea urchins. As a result, they are often replaced by simpler and less productive communities dominated by opportunistic and stress-resistant taxa that prevent *Cystoseira s.l.* settlement. Thus, the return to pre-disturbed conditions does not necessarily imply the natural recovery of *Cystoseira s.l.* stands, being active restoration the only feasible alternative to assist the recovery of these populations.

Nowadays, climate change, especially gradual warming and acute marine heatwaves (MHWs), represents a global threat for macroalgal forests. However, local and regional factors and processes can modify climatic gradients and ultimately define responses of seaweed populations to warming. In this context, while no studies have reported evidence of warming impacts for *Cystoseira s.l.* forests, taking into account that *Cystoseira s.l.* populations have been historically impacted and the expected climate change scenarios for the Mediterranean Sea, it is of paramount importance to know how climate change can affect these species.

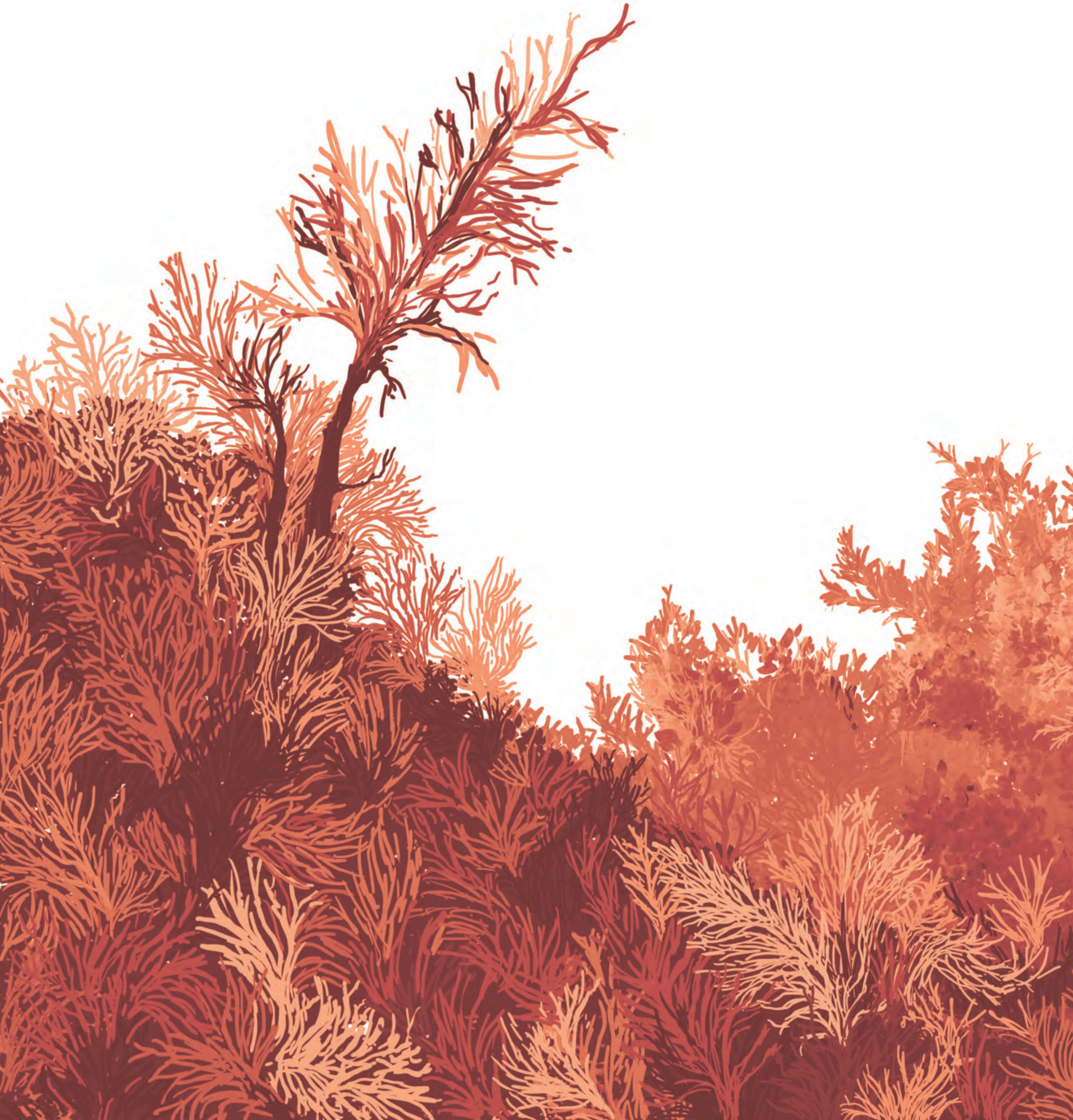
Within the framework of this thesis two well-differentiated main objectives have been addressed. First, we aim at understanding how climate change may affect *Cystoseira s.l.* populations. Secondly, we design and experimentally test two new non-invasive restoration techniques for *Cystoseira s.l.* populations.

In order to address the first goal, a manipulative thermo-tolerance experiment has been performed under controlled conditions to study the direct effects of temperature on *Ericaria crinita* at the individual-level. Moreover, in-situ observational ecological and environmental data have been analysed in order to elucidate how local factors may modulate between-population responses to MHWs. Finally, by means of another manipulative experiment under controlled conditions, we have characterized the thermo-tolerance of eight populations of *Ericaria crinita* coming from different thermal regimes. This information has then been combined with modelling approaches to forecast species response under a future climate scenario. Our results show that warming may severely impair the survival of *Ericaria crinita*, especially at early-life stages. Moreover, they suggest that local-scale environmental heterogeneity mediate population responses to MHWs highlighting the potential for local scale climatic refugia. Finally, we find intraspecific variability in the thermo-tolerance responses of *Ericaria crinita*, with populations from coldest areas being less tolerant. Our predictions show that such variability shapes species response to warming, which highlights its importance when forecasting species vulnerability under future climate change scenarios.

Regarding the second objective, we have designed two restoration techniques based on obtaining new recruits (directly *in situ* and growing them *ex-situ* in laboratory conditions) from fertile branches of donor populations. We have also applied the designed techniques and we have established a mid-term monitoring program to assess the restoration success. Both techniques have resulted to be cost-effective to recover *Gongolaria barbata* populations after 6 years and with only one restoration action.

In summary, our results show the potential effects of warming on populations of shallow *Cystoseira s.l.* species, pointing out the relevance of local environmental factors and processes ultimately defining the response of these populations to global trends of climate change. Moreover, we also offer new and promising tools to locally restore these habitats. Overall, our findings are relevant in order to inform local-scale management and conservation plans for safeguarding the persistence of these Mediterranean macroalgal forests.

General Introduction and Objectives



Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

MACROALGAL FORESTS

Large canopy-forming algae of the orders Laminariales, Tylopteridales, Desmarestiales and Fucales can create extensive and structurally complex underwater stands which are very similar to terrestrial forests (Figure 1)(Steneck et al., 2002, Steneck and Johnson, 2013, Coleman and Wernberg, 2017).

Figure 1 | Marine macroalgal forests A) *Lessonia vadosa* at Isla de los Estados, Tierra del Fuego B) *Ericaria crinita* in Mallorca C) *Macrocystis pyrifera* at Isla de los Estados, Tierra del Fuego and D) *Sargassum vulgare* in Columbretes Islands. Photographs by Manu San Félix (A) and Enric Ballesteros (B, C, D).

These forests commonly dominate the intertidal and subtidal rocky bottoms of most temperate, subpolar and polar regions of the world, from the lower shore down to depths of about 120 m (Feldmann, 1934; Giaccone, 1969). They can also be an important component of coastal marine habitats in tropical and subtropical regions (fucoids like *Sargassum* and *Turbinaria*) (Pérès and Picard, 1964; Steneck and Johnson, 2013; Boudouresque et al., 2016; Wernberg and Filbee-Dexter, 2019; Gouvêa et al., 2020)(Figure 2). Canopy-forming macroalgae are considered habitat-forming species (Jones et al., 1994; Steneck et al., 2002) as they generate a three-dimensional structure that modifies some environmental factors, such as light and turbulence, thereby creating understorey conditions favourable for a myriad of associated species (Jackson and Winant, 1983; Gerard, 1984; Reed and Foster, 1984), which find habitat, food and shelter at different life stages (Feldmann, 1937; Giaccone, 1973; Mann, 1973; Dayton, 1985; Ballesteros et al., 2009; Teagle et al., 2017). Understory assemblages are generally dominated by a great diversity of algae (mainly red, but also brown and green algae) whereas mobile and sessile animals (e.g. herbivores, predators, detritivores or suspensivores) are abundant within the forests, all of them playing an important role in the functioning and structure of these ecosystems (Boudouresque et al., 2016; Teagle et al., 2017).

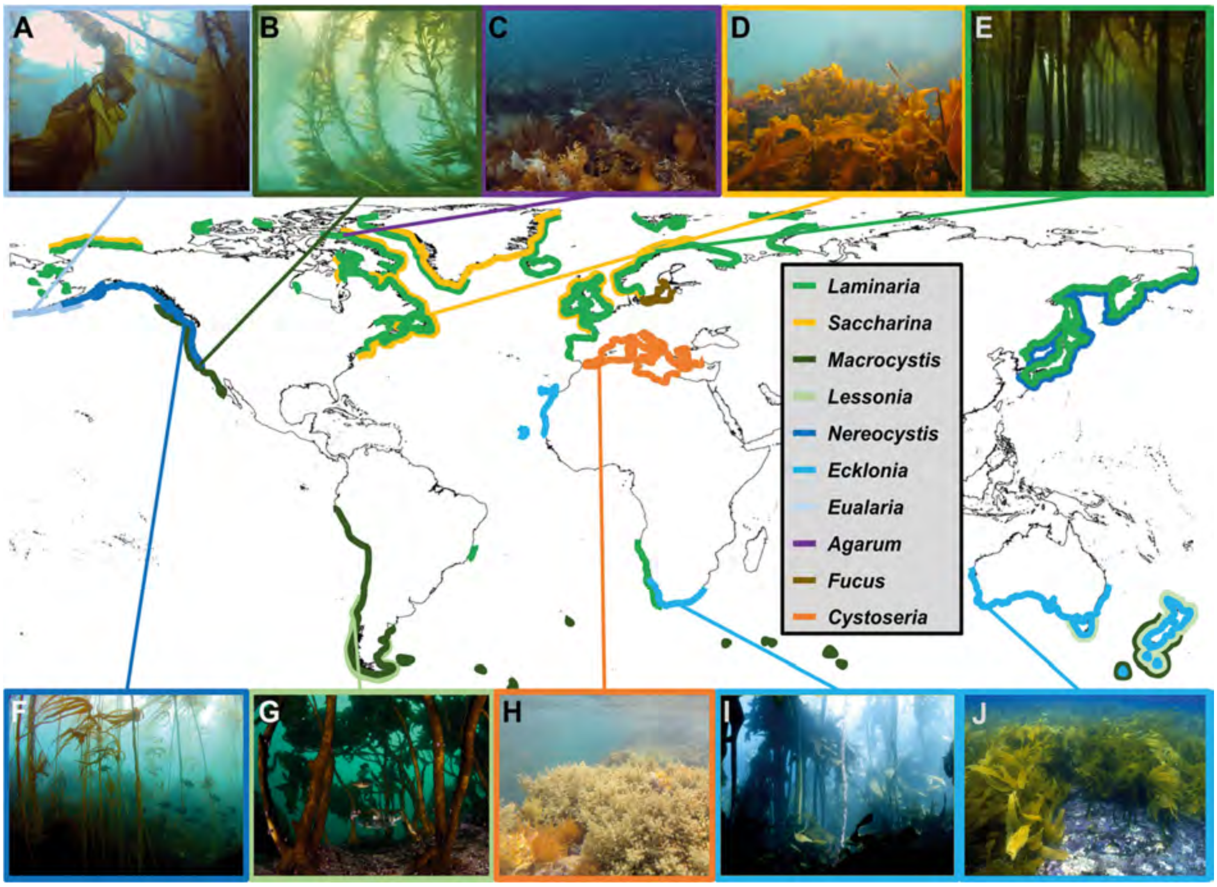


Figure 2 | Approximate distribution of key seaweed genera around the world. Image from Wernberg and Filbee-Dexter, 2019, photographs (photo credits in parentheses) show: (A) *Eualaria fistulosa* (Pike Spencer); (B) *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Jenn Burt); (C) *Saccharina latissima* and *Agarum clathratum*

(Frithjof Küpper); (D) *Saccharina latissima* (Kira Krumhansl); (E) *Laminaria hyperborea* (Thomas Wernberg); (F) *Nereocystis luetkeana* (Jared Figurski); (G) *Lessonia trabeculata* (Alejandro Pérez Matus); (H) *Cystoseria* spp. (Albert Pessarrodona); (I) *Ecklonia maxima*; (J) *Ecklonia radiata* (both Thomas Wernberg).

In effect, seaweed forests enhance and support diverse food webs and concentrate and magnify secondary production (Smale et al., 2013), representing some of the most productive and biodiversity-rich ecosystems on Earth (Mann, 1973). Marine forests underpin a broad range of valuable ecosystems goods and services, such as nutrient cycling, coastal protection, nursery grounds and habitat and protection for commercial species (Steneck et al., 2002; Smale et al., 2013; Bennett et al., 2016).

THREATS FACING WORLD'S MACROALGAL FORESTS

Human influence on Earth has been intensified since the mid-20th century (Waters et al., 2016), with growing human population and activities (such as urbanization, industrialization and transformation of land and coasts), which are currently changing the global biodiversity at an unprecedented rate (Folke et al., 2002; Elmqvist et al., 2003; Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA), 2005a; Crain et al., 2008).

Among anthropogenic stressors, climate change is expected to become the strongest driver of change in biodiversity at a global scale (Bellard et al., 2012). Currently, worldwide species are responding to climate change through geographic range shifts (Parmesan and Yohe, 2003; Sunday et al., 2012; Poloczanska et al., 2013; Pecl et al., 2017), changes in demographic rates (Selwood et al., 2015) or developing acclimatization and adaptation mechanisms (Hoffmann and Sgró, 2011; Sanford and Kelly, 2011). As a consequence, climate change is driving a global redistribution of species and reorganization of natural systems. Such changes may disrupt species composition and interactions between species (e.g. prey-predator asynchrony in space, loss of structural species), thus triggering cascading effects that have far-reaching implications at the community or ecosystem-level (Wernberg et al., 2013; Vergés et al., 2014a, 2019) with important ecological and socio-economic consequences (Pecl et al., 2017).

In this context, like many other complex ecosystems, extensive losses of seaweed forests have been documented in many places around the globe under pressure from different anthropogenic drivers operating and interacting across local and global scale (Thibaut et al., 2005; Airoldi and Beck, 2007; Wernberg et al., 2011; Krumhansl et al., 2016; Smale et al., 2019; Smale, 2020). Historically, habitat loss, changes in water quality and herbivores outbreaks have been the main drivers of the decline of macroalgal forests (Thibaut et al., 2005; Airoldi and Beck, 2007; Araújo et al., 2016; Filbee-Dexter and Wernberg, 2018). More recently, the number of reports of seaweed decline linked to chronic gradual warming and acute extreme warming events, such as marine heat waves (MHWs), has markedly increased (Wernberg et al., 2011; Tanaka et al., 2012; Smale, 2020; Wernberg, 2021).

However, in contrast to many other species around the world, e.g. coral reefs and seagrasses (Pandolfi et al., 2003; Waycott et al., 2009), global declines of seaweed forests are small on average, with region-specific and system-specific responses to global change (Krumhansl et al., 2016). This fact, as also suggested by other authors, reflects that local and regional drivers play an important role in driving patterns of seaweed populations declines (Helmuth et al., 2006b; Krumhansl et al., 2016; Friedlander et al., 2020).

MACROALGAL FORESTS IN THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA

The Mediterranean Sea, is the largest (2.5 millions of square km) and deepest (approximately 1,500 m on average and 5,267 m as the maximum) semi-enclosed sea on Earth and constitutes one of the major hot spots on marine species diversity (Margalef, 1985; Boudouresque, 2004; Coll et al., 2010). Related to its closed geography and its elongated shape through longitude, the Mediterranean Sea is characterized by an extreme tide reduction, oligotrophic and transparent waters and relatively high salinity and average water temperature (Ros et al., 1985). Despite presenting certain similarities to subtropical seas, such as low nutrient concentration and relatively high irradiance, their seasonal variability brings the Mediterranean Sea closer to temperate seas (Zabala and Ballesteros, 1989).

These particular conditions, however, limit the development of hermatypic corals as well as kelps (order Laminariales) (Zabala and Ballesteros, 1989). In fact, only two species of kelp are reported from the Mediterranean. The Atlantic species *Laminaria ochroleuca* is only present close to the entrance of the Atlantic and the western coasts of Africa affected by the flow of Atlantic waters and in some deep areas of the Strait of Messina (Sicily) (Giaccone, 1969, 1972; Ballesteros and Pinedo, 2004). On the other hand, the endemic *Lamin*aria *rodriguezii* forms extensive but critically endangered forests between 65 and 90 m depth (Giaccone, 1967, 1969; Bo et al., 2011; Joher et al., 2012). In contrast, fucoid species of the genus *Cystoseira sensu lato* (Fucales, Heterokontophyta; including also the recently reinstated genera *Gongolaria* and *Ericaria*) are the dominant canopy-forming seaweeds in Mediterranean sublittoral rocky environments (Sauvageau, 1912; Feldmann, 1937; Ercegović, 1952; Giaccone and Bruni, 1973; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013).

Species identification of *Cystoseira s.l.* based on morphological characters is difficult due to the high morphological plasticity of the species, and in some cases, morphology alone may be insufficient to differentiate species for which complementary molecular tools may be needed (Rožić et al., 2012; Orellana et al., 2019). Based on DNA analysis, Draisma et al. (2010) demonstrated the polyphyly of the Mediterranean species of the genus *Cystoseira*, which was resolved into 3 well supported clades (Draisma et al., 2010; de Sousa et al., 2019). Afterwards, Orellana et al. (2019) assigned the three clades to three different genera based also on morphological characters: *Cystoseira* C. Agardh, 1820, *Carpodesmia* Greville, 1830 *and Treptacantha* Kützing, 1843. Very recently, Molinari-

Novoa and Guiry (2020) revised the reinstatement of the genera proposed by Orellana et al., 2019, concluding that *Gongolaria* Boehmer, 1760 and *Ericaria* Stackhouse, 1809 have priority over *Treptacantha* Kützing and *Carpodesmia* Greville, respectively. Accordingly, *Cystoseira, Gongolaria and Ericaria* seem to be the correct names for the three clades (Molinari-Novoa and Guiry, 2020).

Cystoseira, Gongolaria and *Ericaria* are widely distributed in the Mediterranean and adjoining Atlantic coasts (Roberts, 1978; Amico, 1995). Although it is thought that these genera were originated in the Thetys Sea during de Mesozoic, the current Mediterranean species may have either originated in the Atlantic Ocean or diverged in the Mediterranean after the Messinian salinity crisis (around 5.3 million years ago) (Oliveras-Pla and Gómez-Garreta, 1989; Amico, 1995), when the Mediterranean basin replenished with Atlantic waters after being desiccated during 0.7 million years (Hsü et al., 1973; Krijgsman et al., 1999; Garcia-Castellanos et al., 2009). The speciation process seems to continue nowadays (Ercegović, 1952; Roberts, 1978; Amico, 1995; Draisma et al., 2010) as recently demonstrated by studies like the one related to the clade *Ericaria amentacea-tamariscifolia-mediterranea* (Bermejo et al., 2018). The Mediterranean Sea is considered the focus of speciation for *Ericaria* and *Gongolaria* (Oliveras-Pla and Gómez-Garreta, 1989; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013).

Cystoseira, Ericaria and *Gongolaria* species can form dense canopies up to 1 m high that extend from exposed to sheltered conditions and from the upper infralitoral to the upper circalitoral zone (0 to more than 50 m depth) (Giaccone, 1973; Giaccone and Bruni, 1973; Ballesteros, 1988, 1990a, 1990b; Ballesteros et al., 2009; Sales et al., 2012). Despite showing smaller sizes, *Cystoseira s.l.* assemblages exhibit functional properties similar to those exhibited by kelps or larger fucoids dwelling in temperate oceans, and therefore, they give rise to habitats that can be compared to miniature underwater forests (Figure 2). *Cystoseira s.l.* forests are amongst the most productive habitats of the Mediterranean Sea (Ballesteros, 1989) and represent the highest level of the Mediterranean seaweed complexity (Ballesteros, 1988, 1989, 1990a, 1990b; Clayton, 1990). In fact, these communities are spatially organized in 4 different strata: an encrusting basal layer mainly but not only formed by encrusting calcareous algae; a caespitose or turf layer formed by calcareous or soft sciaphilic algae; a shrubby layer of middle canopies formed by arborescent or shrub algae; and an arboreal layer of upper canopy made by *Cystoseira s.l.* (and occasionally *Sargassum* spp. or kelps) with their epiphytes (Giaccone, 1969; Ros et al., 1985; Templado et al., 2012). As a result, these communities are home to a large number of associated species, which in turn support numerous trophic networks and high biodiversity (Molinier, 1960; Boudouresque, 1972; Ballesteros, 1992; Ballesteros et al., 2009; Thiriet et al., 2016; Piazzi et al., 2018; Pinna et al., 2020).

Cystoseira s.l. forests are distributed along the entire infralittoral and upper circalittoral zones, but, different species dominate the canopy at various bathymetric levels, resulting in forests of different height and age (depending on the species and site) (Giaccone, 1973; Giaccone and Bruni, 1973; Sant and Ballesteros, 2021). Their vertical zonation mainly depends on light intensity but also, hydrodynamics, temperature, resistance to desiccation, nutrient availability, and grazing (Feldmann, 1937; Giaccone and Bruni, 1973; Ballesteros, 1989; Ballesteros and Zabala, 1993; Delgado et al., 1995; Vergés et al., 2009; Sant and Ballesteros, 2021). While only a few species of *Cystoseira s.l.* can thrive towards the upper circalittoral zone, as we get closer to the surface, more species become dominant in shallow protected or exposed habitats (Giaccone, 1973; Ballesteros, 1988, 1990a; Ballesteros et al., 1998; Hereu et al., 2008; Sales and Ballesteros, 2009). At a geographical scale, some species are very restricted in their spatial distribution, while others are distributed throughout the entire Mediterranean Sea (Cormaci et al., 1992; Ribera et al., 1992).

THREATS AND STATUS OF *CYSTOSEIRA S.L.* FORESTS

In coastal areas of the Mediterranean human civilizations and natural environment have co-evolved over several millennia. Therefore, due to a long history of intense human impacts and modifications, the Mediterranean coastal areas are nowadays among the most severely degraded systems worldwide (Lotze et al., 2011).

Like other seaweeds around the world, *Cystoseira s.l.* species are highly sensitive to human disturbances and their interactive effects across regional and local scales. Since the end of the 20th century, declines of *Cystoseir*a *s.l.* forests have been widely reported in different areas of the Mediterranean Sea (Cormaci and Furnari, 1999; Thibaut et al., 2005, 2015; Bianchi et al., 2014; Mariani et al., 2019). Consequently, and considering their important role as canopy-forming species, all the Mediterranean species, but *C. compressa*, have been listed under the Annex II of the Barcelona Convention (UNEP/MAP, 2013) as species that are considered threatened or endangered and need protection measures.

Such declines have been mainly attributed to the increasing coastal urbanization which is responsible of changes in water quality (i.e. loads of sediments, nutrients or pollution) (Munda, 1974, 1982; Rodríguez-Prieto and Polo, 1996; Soltan et al., 2001; Airoldi, 2003; Arévalo et al., 2007; Mangialajo et al., 2008; Pinedo et al., 2015) and habitat destruction (Gros, 1978; Thibaut et al., 2005), but also to overgrazing by sea-urchins and invasive fish (Verlaque, 1987; Sala et al., 1998, 2011, 2012; Vergés et al., 2014b). However, although some efforts have been done to understand the direct effect of such stressors on *Cystoseira s.l.* species (Irving et al., 2009; de Caralt et al., 2020), in many cases, the direct causes of such declines are not well understood, being the interactive effects of local and global stressors the most likely drivers.

In places where these habitats have disappeared they tend to be substituted by simpler and less productive habitats that can better endure the novel stressful conditions, such as mussel beds, algal turf and barren grounds, hence impacting the provision of ecosystem functions and services (Bellan-Santini, 1965; Munda, 1993; Cormaci and Furnari, 1999; Mangialajo et al., 2008; Pinedo et al., 2013; Iveša et al., 2016).

Nonetheless, extinctions are not happening everywhere, and *Cystoseira s.l.* populations are outstanding in areas with low human pressures (Hereu et al., 2008; Sales and Ballesteros, 2009, 2010; Blanfuné et al., 2016, 2019; Thibaut et al., 2016a; Medrano et al., 2020b). However, whereas some populations have been shown to naturally recover after a population decline (e.g. Iveša *et al.*, 2016; Ricart *et al.*, 2018), usually this is not the case (Sales et al., 2011). Often, despite the implementation of conservation efforts, most degraded systems are not able to recover. *Cystoseira s.l.* species show a low dispersal capacity mainly because of the large size of their zygotes (100-120 µm) (Guern, 1962; Clayton, 1992; Capdevila et al., 2018b). Therefore, patchy distributions may represent a serious challenge for the natural recovery of the extinct populations, particularly if fragmented populations are spatially more distant than species' dispersal capacity. It is in these cases, when always subsequent to the identification and mitigation of the stressor, active restoration emerges as the only tool to recover these locally extinct populations.

In the Mediterranean, *Cystoseira s.l.* species restoration actions have been mainly focused on adult transplantation (Falace et al., 2006; Susini et al., 2007; Sales et al., 2011). Given the threatened or endangered status of most *Cystoseira s.l.* species, less invasive restoration techniques are required, such as recruitment enhancement without adult translocation (Gianni et al., 2013). Although obtaining recruits from fertile material has been explored for some fucoid (Falace et al., 2018) no protocols have been yet provided for *Cystoseira s.l.* restoration actions.

On the other hand, the Mediterranean Sea is very sensitive to recent and future climate change (Giorgi, 2006; Belkin, 2009; Lejeusne et al., 2010). Mediterranean sea water temperatures are steadily increasing and are expected to exceed global rates by 25% (Lionello and Scarascia, 2018), while the Mediterranean is also very susceptible to MHWs (Hobday et al., 2016; Oliver et al., 2018), which are projected to intensify in frequency and severity in the coming decades (Darmaraki et al., 2019b, 2019a; Oliver et al., 2019). In this context, temperature-driven range shifts of several species (Francour et al., 1994; Astraldi et al., 1995; Bianchi and Morri, 2003; Chevaldonné and Lejeusne, 2003; Lejeusne and Chevaldonné, 2005; Azzurro et al., 2019) and numerous mass mortality episodes of benthic invertebrates (Cerrano et al., 2000; Perez et al., 2000; Linares et al., 2005; Garrabou et al., 2009, 2019; Cebrian et al., 2011; Rivetti et al., 2014, 2017) have been reported during the last decades. Despite of that, and unlike other seaweed forests around the world, for which extensive and numerous losses have been directly or indirectly attributed to chronic or acute warming impacts (Serisawa et al., 2004; Wernberg et al., 2011, 2013; Tanaka et al., 2012; Smale and Wernberg, 2013; Voerman et al., 2013; Filbee-Dexter et al., 2016; Vergés et al., 2016; Smale, 2020), there are no studies that clearly relate warming impacts to regressions of *Cystoseira s.l.* populations in the Mediterranean Sea.

In this line, some studies suggest that high temperatures may significantly impact at least the early life-stages of *Cystoseira s.l.* or the production of chemical defences, under laboratory condition (Mannino et al., 2016; Capdevila et al., 2018a). However, the impacts of chronic and acute thermal stress and their interaction with other stressors on historically impacted and already fragmented *Cystoseira s.l.* populations and their associate communities are still uncertain.

Climate change impacts canopy-forming seaweeds at multiple life history stages (Helmuth et al., 2006b; Ladah and Zertuche-González, 2007; Harley et al., 2012; Andrews et al., 2014; Capdevila et al., 2018a; Savva et al., 2018) and represents a global threat for these species (see references above). Given the expected climate change scenarios for the Mediterranean Sea, and the current impaired status of most *Cystoseira s.l.* forests, it is of paramount importance to know which are the potential effects of thermal stress on *Cystoseira s.l.* populations, and to understand the potential role that local factors can play in the resulting *Cystoseira s.l.* declines under chronic warming and MHWs. This information will be key for stablishing pro-active and local-management plans, which have been identified as primordial to enhance ecosystem resistance and resilience to buffer future climate change impacts (O'Leary et al., 2017).

OBJECTIVES

This thesis is focused on species of the genus *Cystoseira s.l.* inhabiting shallow and sheltered areas. We have selected shallow and sheltered environments mainly because they support a high diversity of *Cystoseira s.l.,* but also because human stressors, such as pollution or climate change, can be magnified due to their low water renewal. Thus, these environments can serve as sentinels to assess climate change impacts on *Cystoseira s.l.* populations (Vinagre et al., 2018). On the other hand, the fact that these areas have been a target for the development of human, and often polluting, infrastructures (e.g. harbours, marinas, cities), has led to the disappearance and degradation of most *Cystoseira s.l.* forests growing on these environments. Only in some cases, in which the driver of extinction has been mitigated or removed, these environments may represent suitable areas for undertaking restoration plans.

The extensive knowledge of the research team in which this thesis has been carried out, e.g. on the biology, ecology, diversity, distribution and state of conservation of *Cystoseira s.l.* forests (Ballesteros, 1989, 1990b, 1990a, 1992; Ballesteros et al., 1998, 2007, 2009, 2014; Verlaque et al., 1999; Sant, 2003; Sales and Ballesteros, 2010, 2012, 2009; Sales et al., 2011, 2012; Cefalì, 2018), has served as a base to develop it. Based on this knowledge, the most suitable study areas, species and populations have been identified and selected to answer and solve the questions raised in the different objectives. The Catalan coast, the coast of Menorca (Balearic Islands), and different localities throughout the Mediterranean Sea, have been the study areas, while *Ericaria crinita* and *Gongolaria barbata* (previously *Cystoseira crinita* and *C. barbata*) have been selected as target species (Box 1).

This thesis raises two main objectives. First, we aim at understanding how climate change may affect *Cystoseira s.l.* populations. More specifically, we determine the effects of warming on *Cystoseira s.l.* individuals and we try to elucidate how local factors and intraspecific variability may modulate population responses to climate change. The second goal, is to design and experimentally test two non-invasive restoration techniques to re-establish self-sustaining *Cystoseira s.l.* populations.

This thesis is structured in three chapters. **Chapter 1** and **2** are focused on studying the effects of climate change on *Cystoseira s.l.* populations, while **Chapter 3** is focused on restoration methods. The detailed specific objectives of the different chapters are:

Chapter 1 tests the direct effects of warming on different life-stages of *Ericaria crinita* at the individual-level. In parallel, it tries to determine between-site variability in relation to the intensity of climate-driven stressors, specifically a marine heatwave (MHW). We study the dynamics of *Ericaria crinita* populations that were differently affected by a regional MHW in summer 2015. The field observations are combined with the thermo-tolerance experiment to elucidate mechanisms underlying the variation in population-level responses to warming.

After having tested the negative implications of warming on *E. crinita* populations, as well as the importance of local-scale variability, the main goal of **Chapter 2** is to accurately predict the vulnerability of *E. crinita* to future warming trends considering the intraspecific responses to warming. In order to achieve this final objective, we first experimentally assess the intraspecific variability to thermal stress of *E. crinita* populations living under different temperature regimes and across the entire range of the species distribution. Then, the experimental information is combined with modelling to predict the vulnerability of *E. crinita* under the projected RCP 8.5 scenario for 2050.

Finally, given the impaired conservational status of most *Cystoseira s.l.* species throughout the Mediterranean Sea and considering their important ecological role, in **Chapter 3** we propose two non-invasive restoration techniques based on recruitment enhancement. The two techniques are applied at two different sites with the final goal of restoring a population of *Gongolaria barbata* (= *Cystoseira barbata*), which was unable to recover naturally even 30 years after the removal of the pressure which brought the population to become extinct. We also stablish a midterm-monitoring program on restored and reference populations aiming at defining optimal and feasible indicators of restoration success.

The work in the different chapters combines field observations (**Chapter 1** and **3**), field experiments (**Chapter 3**), controlled experiments in the laboratory (**Chapter 1, 2** and **3**) and species distribution modelling (**Chapter 2**). The different specific objectives of each chapter are summarised in Figure 3.

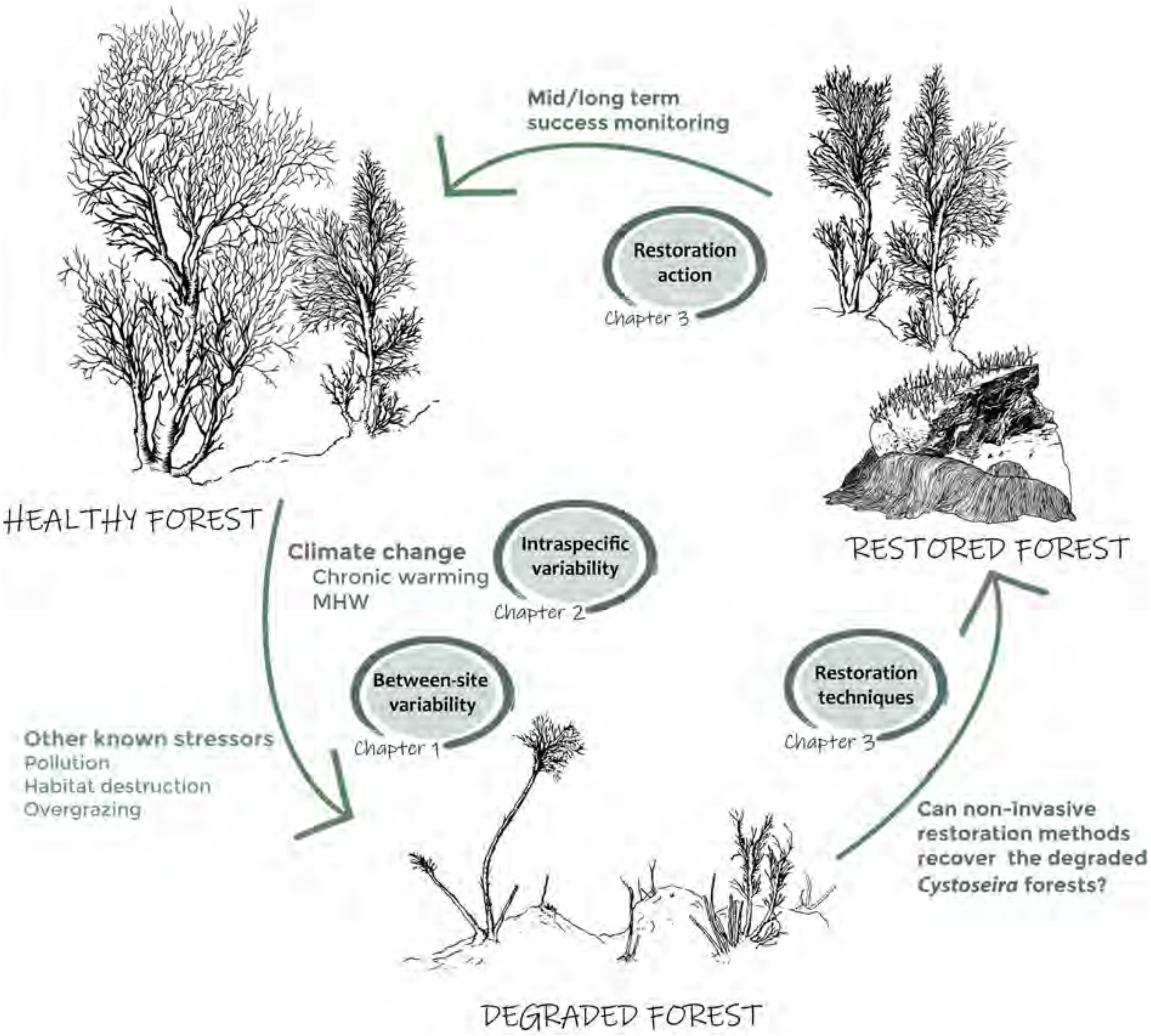


Figure 3 | Diagram of the specific objectives of the different chapters.

BOX 1: Target Species

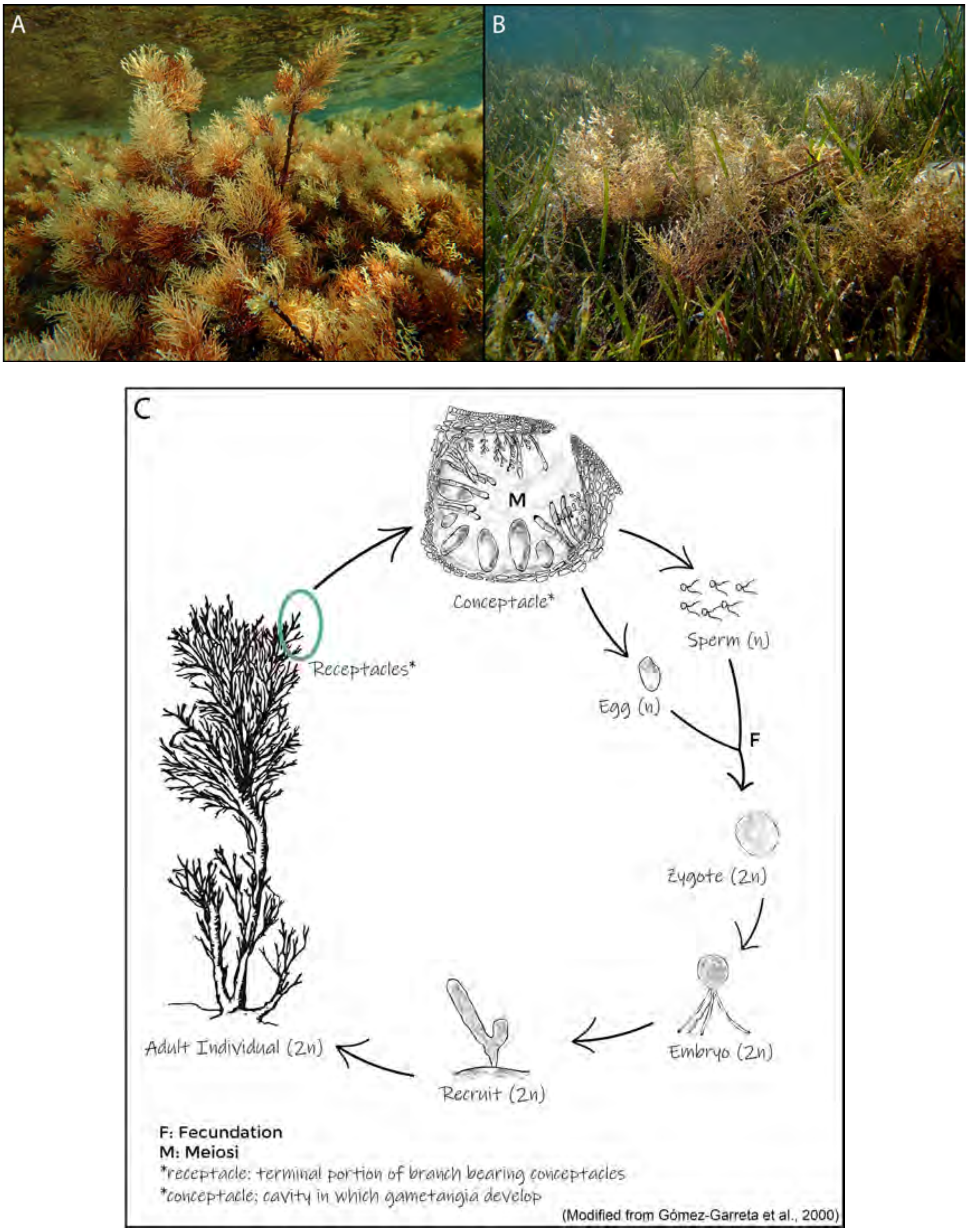
***Ericaria crinita* (Duby) Molinari-Novoa & Guiry (= *Cystoseira crinita* Duby) (a)** is a perennial seaweed formed by a discoid base from which several erect axes grow (Cormaci et al., 2012) making a dense canopy of up to 30 cm. Apex of the axes are prominent and covered with spines. Tophules and aerocysts are absent. Primary branches are cylindrical, with small spines at the base. Secondary and tertiary branches are also cylindrical, very thin and normally without spinose appendages. Reproductive structures can be present all year around but are better developed and more abundant from April to November (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013; Silva, 2019). The growth pattern is seasonal as described in Ballesteros, (1992) and Sales and Ballesteros, (2012). It is distributed throughout the entire Mediterranean Sea (Ribera et al., 1992; Sales et al., 2012), where it is mainly restricted to the upper sublittoral zone in relatively sheltered and well-illuminated environments (Molinier, 1960; Sales and Ballesteros, 2009, 2010, 2012).

***Gongolaria barbata* (Stackhouse) Kuentze [= *Cystoseira barbata* (Stackhouse) C. Agardh] (b)** is a perennial seaweed with a ramified monopodial cauloid, attached to the substratum by a circular disc. The apex of the axes is smooth and very prominent, and tophules are absent (Cormaci et al., 2012). Small aerocysts are arranged in chains, often near the receptacles. Primary branches are well-developed, especially in spring. Fertile plants are present in all seasons of the year, although they are more abundant in spring and early summer (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000; Falace and Bressan, 2006; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013). It typically develops in shallow and sheltered environments across the Mediterranean Sea, (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009). However, in the Spanish coast the species is currently only known from Menorca.

Both species are endemic from the Mediterranean sea, classified as threatened under the Barcelona Convention (UNEP/MAP, 2013). The reduction of its distribution is strongly correlated with human development (Thibaut et al., 2005, 2015; Blanfuné et al., 2016; Mariani et al., 2019).

Life cycle and reproduction of *Cystoseira s.l.* species (c). *Cystoseira s.l.* species present a sexual reproduction from monoecious individuals, with male and female gametes housed within the same conceptacle, which are grouped in receptacles (Guern, 1962; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013). Reproduction is oogamic, with large non-motile eggs and biflagellate sperm (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000). Fertilization is external, giving place to a large and free-living zygote (~70–130 μm) which rapidly sinks to the bottom where it is fixed during the first 12-72 hours (Gros, 1978; Orfila, 2014; Falace et al., 2018).

The life cycle of *Cystoseira s.l.* species is monophasic diploid. The meiosis takes place during the formation of gametes (n) and the zygote (2n) develops into the only diploid vegetative phase of the life cycle (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013).



(Modified from Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000)

I

Local-scale climatic refugia offer sanctuary for a habitat-forming species during a marine heatwave.

Jana Verdura, Jorge Santamaría, Enric Ballesteros, Dan A. Smale, Maria Elena Cefalì, Raül Golo, Sònia de Caralt, Alba Vergés, Emma Cebrian (2021). Local-scale climatic refugia offer sanctuary for a habitat-forming species during a marine heatwave. Journal of Ecology 109 (4): 1758-1773. doi: 10.1111/1365-2745.13599.

The publication of this article can be found in the section of the Published Work of this thesis. The sections and distribution of the chapter are presented as established by the journal's editorial, and only the shape and size of the font have been edited to unify the thesis format.

Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Abstract

1. Gradual climate change and discrete extreme climatic events have driven shifts in the structure of populations and the distribution of species in many marine ecosystems. The most profound impacts of recent warming trends have been generally observed at species' warm edges and on large conspicuous species. However, given that different species and populations exhibit different responses to warming, and that responses are highly variable at regional scales, there is a need to broaden the evidence to include less conspicuous species and to focus on both local and regional scale processes.

2. We examined the population dynamics of canopy-forming seaweed populations situated at the core range of their distribution during a regional marine heatwave (MHW) event that occurred in the Mediterranean Sea in 2015, to determine between-site variability in relation to the intensity of the MHW. We combined field observations with a thermo-tolerance experiment to elucidate mechanisms underlying observed responses.

3. Despite our study populations are located in the species core range, the MHW was concomitant with a high mortality and structural shifts in only one of the two surveyed populations, most likely due to differences in habitat characteristics between sites (e.g. degree of shelter and seawater transfer). The experiment showed high mortalities at temperatures of 28 °C, having the most severe implications for early life stages and fertility, which is consistent with warming being the cause of population changes in the field. Crucially, the regional-scale quantification of the MHW (as described by satellite-derived SSTs) did not capture local-scale variation in MHW conditions at the study sites, which likely explained variation in population-level responses to warming.

4. *Synthesis.* Enclosed and semi-enclosed seas, such as the Mediterranean Sea, often highly impacted by human perturbations, are also global hotspots for ocean warming and are highly susceptible to future MHWs. Our findings highlight that local-scale variability in the magnitude of extreme climatic events can lead to local extinctions of already fragmented populations of habitat-forming seaweeds, even towards the species' core range. However, our results highlight the potential for local-scale climatic refugia, which could be identified and managed to safeguard the persistence of canopy-forming seaweeds.

Keywords: canopy-forming seaweeds, *Carpodesmia*, climate change, climatic refugia, coastal ecosystems, *Cystoseira*, *Ericaria*, marine heatwaves.

INTRODUCTION

Anthropogenic stressors are increasingly impacting natural environments, eroding the resilience of ecosystems and leading to a reorganization of biodiversity at the global scale (Folke et al., 2002; Elmqvist et al., 2003; Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA), 2005; Crain et al., 2008). Among these stressors, climate change is expected to become one of the most important drivers of global ecological change (Bellard et al., 2012). Indeed, there is already compelling evidence that gradual climate change has modified species distributions and altered the structure and functioning of entire ecosystems (Parmesan, 2006; Poloczanska et al., 2013; Pecl et al., 2017). Many species have shifted their geographical distributions in response to warming by colonizing new habitats (Parmesan et al., 2000; Crozier, 2003; Hickling et al., 2005; Tanaka et al., 2012; Vergés et al., 2014), and by losing previously occupied areas through local extinctions (Derocher et al., 2004; Moritz et al., 2008; Tanaka et al., 2012; Smale and Wernberg, 2013). Although many climate-driven range shifts occur gradually (Parmesan and Yohe, 2003; Chen et al., 2011), extreme climatic events, which are increasing in frequency as a consequence of anthropogenic climate change (Coumou and Rahmstorf, 2012; Oliver et al., 2018), can cause rapid distributional shifts (Battisti et al., 2006; Smale and Wernberg, 2013) and abruptly alter local ecosystem structure and functioning (Parmesan et al., 2000; Parmesan and Yohe, 2003; Thibault and Brown, 2008; Wernberg et al., 2013).

Marine species may be particularly vulnerable to the effects of both chronic and acute warming, as their ecophysiology and geographical distributions are strongly constrained by temperature (Sunday et al., 2012; Pinsky et al., 2019). In fact, marine heat waves (MHWs), defined as a discrete and prolonged anomalous warm water event in a particular location (Hobday et al., 2016), have recently been attributed to devastating impacts on marine biodiversity and ecosystem services and functions (Garrabou et al., 2009; Mills et al., 2013; Wernberg et al., 2016; Oliver et al., 2017). However, the speed, extent and magnitude of species' range shifts following MHWs, as well as their capacity to recover, are highly variable and may be dependent on species' traits and on local and regional factors (Sunday et al., 2015; Krumhansl et al., 2016; Smale et al., 2019). For example, sessile species including corals and seaweeds are more sensitive to MHWs than mobile species (Smale et al., 2019), often exhibiting sharp declines after exposure to anomalously high temperatures (Brown and Suharsono, 1990; Garrabou et al., 2009; Wernberg et al., 2016).

Brown seaweeds (which include the orders Fucales and Laminariales) are dominant habitat-formers on intertidal and subtidal rocky shores in temperate and cold regions (Schiel and Foster, 2006), where they provide a large number of ecosystem functions (Steneck et al., 2002). It is clear that some seaweed populations, and the ecosystems they underpin, have been impacted by both recent MHWs and longer term warming trends (Straub et al., 2019; Smale, 2020). However, most research conducted to date on subtidal communities has focused on the impacts of MHWs on large conspicuous species that are continuously distributed across extensive areas of temperate coastline, particularly kelps (e.g. Duarte et al., 2013; Arafeh-Dalmau et al., 2019; Casado-Amezúa et al., 2019). Given that different species and populations of seaweeds have exhibited inconsistent responses to recent warming (Lima et al., 2007; Straub et al., 2019), there is a need to broaden the evidence base to include less conspicuous subtidal habitat-formers with more restricted and/or discontinuous distributions. Moreover, most evidence of MHW impacts on seaweeds stems from populations persisting at the warm edge, where thermal thresholds are more likely to be exceeded (but see Bennett et al., 2015; King et al., 2019), while range centre and cold-water range edge populations have remained largely unaffected (Jones et al., 2010; Smale and Wernberg, 2013; Smale et al., 2019). However, regional variability in the responses of seaweed populations to recent environmental change is far larger than any global trend, highlighting the importance of local and regional scale processes (Müller et al., 2009; Krumhansl et al., 2016).

In this context, little is known about the impacts of ocean warming, and specifically MHWs, in areas with historically high human impacts where, for example, previously widespread canopy-forming algae have become extinct or reduced to remnant, fragmented and isolated populations (Thibaut et al., 2005, 2016b; Mariani et al., 2019). Coastal environments in the Mediterranean Sea have been modified by human activities for millennia (Lotze et al., 2011) and, concurrently, are considered to be very sensitive to recent and future climate change (Giorgi, 2006). In fact, several Mediterranean MHWs have triggered deleterious impacts on populations of benthic invertebrates and seagrasses (Cerrano et al., 2000; Garrabou et al., 2001, 2009; Linares et al., 2005; Coma et al., 2009; Marbà and Duarte, 2010; Cebrian et al., 2011; Crisci et al., 2011, 2017; Verdura et al., 2019).

Species of the genus *Cystoseira sensu lato* (including *Ericaria* Stackhouse, *Cystoseira* C. Agardh and *Gongolaria* Boehmer) (Molinari-Novoa and Guiry, 2020) are the main subtidal canopy-forming seaweeds inhabiting shallow water Mediterranean rocky habitats (Feldmann, 1937; Giaccone and Bruni, 1973; Verlaque, 1987; Ballesteros, 1992). Assemblages dominated by these seaweeds exhibit similar functional properties to kelp forests, and represent the highest level of Mediterranean seaweed complexity (Ballesteros, 1988, 1989, 1990a, 1990b; Clayton, 1990; Pinna et al., 2020). Like other canopy-forming seaweeds around the world, several *Cystoseira sensu lato* populations have experienced marked declines, mainly as a consequence of changes in water quality (Munda, 1974, 1982; Rodríguez-Prieto and Polo, 1996; Soltan et al., 2001), habitat destruction (Gros, 1978; Thibaut et al., 2005), and overgrazing by sea-urchins (Verlaque, 1987; Sala et al., 1998, 2012). However, even after general and widespread declines, isolated populations remain in certain locations and in certain habitats, such as rock pools (Iveša et al., 2016), leading to fragmented, discontinuous distributions (Blanfuné et al., 2016; Thibaut et al., 2016; Mariani et al., 2019). These patchy distributions may represent a serious challenge for the conservation of these species when faced with acute warming-related perturbations.

Here we provide evidence of a MHW event occurring in summer 2015 along the Catalan coast coupled to a high mortality event on a *Ericaria crinita* population from one of our study sites, which compromised the viability of this remnant population. However, another population remained unimpacted, with *in situ* temperature data indicating that warming was less severe, thereby suggesting that the site was acting as a climatic refuge. By means of a thermo-tolerance experiment, we determine the direct effect of thermal stress on individuals' performance and survival at different life stages (e.g. adults and recruits). We discuss our findings and the future implications for management and conservation of a critical habitat-forming species.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Target species and study site

Ericaria crinita (Duby) Molinari-Novoa and Guiry is a perennial caespitose seaweed that can thrive under a wide range of thermal regimes and is distributed throughout the entire Mediterranean Sea (as *Cystoseira crinita*, Ribera et al., 1992; Sales et al., 2012; Figure 1), where it is mainly restricted to the upper sublittoral zone in relatively wave-sheltered and well-illuminated environments (Molinier, 1960; Sales and Ballesteros, 2009, 2010, 2012). Individuals are formed by a discoid base from which several erect axes grow (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000) making a dense canopy of up to 30 cm. The life cycle is monophasic diploid, in which meiosis takes place during the formation of gametes (n) and the zygote (2n) develops into the only diploid vegetative phase of the life cycle (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013). Individuals are monoecious, with male and female gametes housed within the same conceptacle, which are grouped in terminal receptacles (Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013). Reproduction is oogamic (large non-motile eggs and biflagellate sperm) and fertilization is external (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000). After the fertilization, the large and free-living zygote (~70-100 µm) rapidly sinks to the bottom where is fixed during the first 12-24 hours (Orfila, 2014). Reproductive structures in both population are present all year around but are better developed and more abundant from April to November (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000; Silva, 2019). The growth pattern is seasonal as described in Ballesteros (1992) and Sales and Ballesteros (2012).

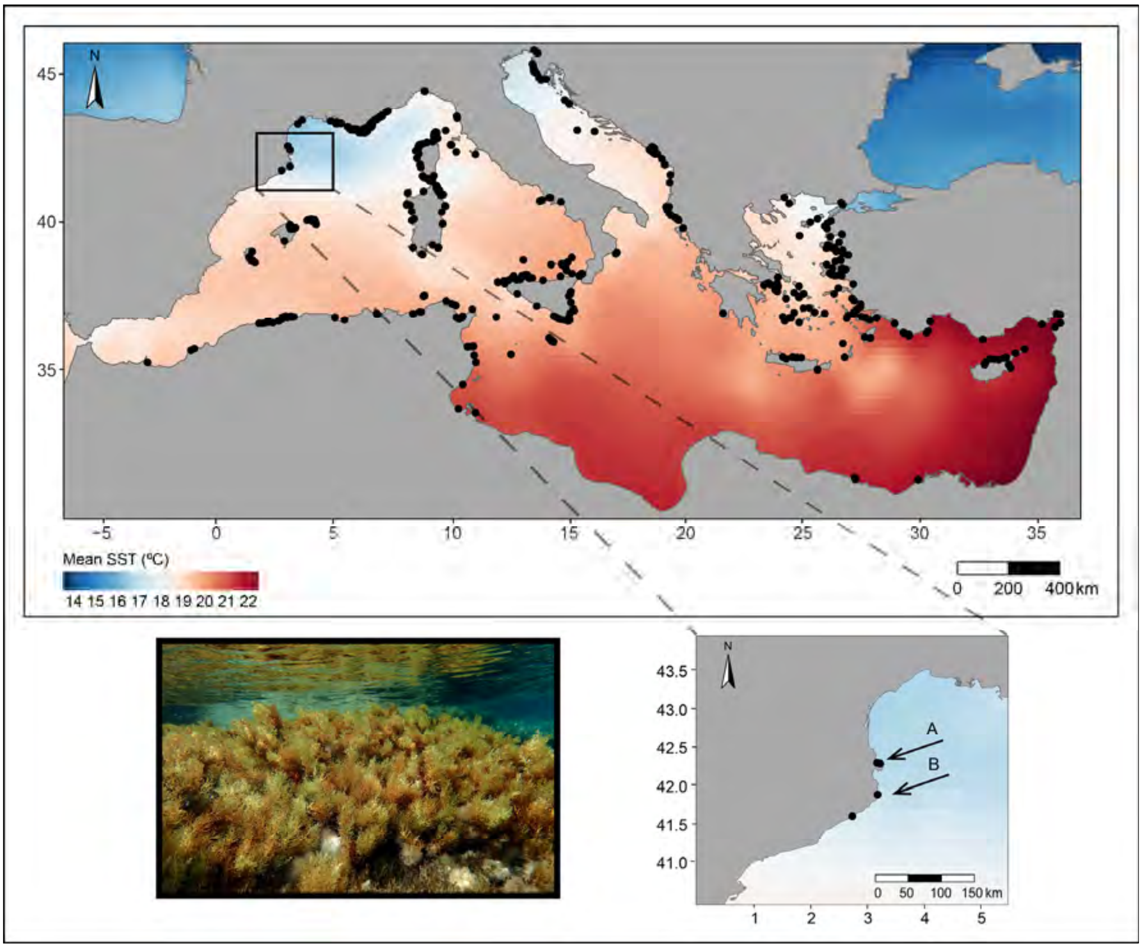


Figure 1 | Annual mean sea surface temperature (SST; in ºC) in the Mediterranean Sea (1982-2019 period, data NOAA). Black dots show the approximate distribution of *Ericaria crinita* throughout the Mediterranean Sea. Bottom figures show a typical stand of *E. crinita* (left) and locations of the two study sites (right; A = Port de la Selva; B = Palamós).

The approximate distribution of *E. crinita* and sea surface temperature (SST) from 1980 to 2019 (Figure 1) were obtained as described in the Supporting Information Annex S1. *Ericaria crinita* was widespread in rocky shores from the north-western Mediterranean at the beginning of the 20th century but has largely disappeared from several areas (Thibaut et al., 2005; Blanfuné et al., 2016; Mariani et al., 2019) due to different environmental pressures such as habitat destruction and overgrazing by sea urchins. However, the regression has left remnant populations along the previous distribution range of the species (Blanfuné et al., 2016; Mariani et al., 2019). For this study we have selected two remnant populations of *E. crinita* found at Port de la Selva and Palamós, Northern Catalonia (Figure 1). The Port de la Selva population inhabits a permanent submerged rock pool measuring 5x2 m and less than 1 m depth, which offers calm and sheltered conditions. *Ericaria crinita* makes a permanent belt between the surface and 0.6 m depth. The rock pool is constantly connected to the open sea but the exchange of water in/out of the pool is somewhat restricted by its geomorphological structure. The Palamós population, located ~50 km south of Port de la Selva, is the largest remaining in northern Catalonia (Mariani et al., 2019), occupying an area of 40 m^2. *Ericaria crinita* thrives among rocks within a shallow, open and semi-exposed mixed substrate habitat, also between the surface and 0.6 m depth, where water exchange is unrestricted.

Monitoring natural populations and temperature records

Populations were monitored from 2014 to 2017. Density (total number of individuals/0.04 m^2) and size-class distribution (length from the basal disc to the tip of the highest axis of each individual) of each population were monitored in at least 20 randomly distributed 20 x 20 cm^2 quadrats. Recruits were easily recognizable in the field because of their small size (less than 0.5 cm length) and morphology. Populations were sampled once or twice per year. Port de la Selva population was sampled in April 2014 and 2015, November 2015, April and November 2016 and February 2017 and similarly, Palamós population was sampled in August 2014, November 2015, July and December 2016 and March 2017.

Satellite sea surface temperature (SST) are commonly used as a proxy for coastal temperatures since they are highly correlated with *in situ* sea temperature (IST) (Brewin et al., 2018). However, considerable site-specific differences between SST and IST have been detected within shallow coastal benthic habitats and, as such, SST may be inappropriate for capturing small-scale variability or extreme temperature events in some settings (Smale and Wernberg, 2009; Stobart et al., 2016). Therefore, we used both *in situ* and satellite-driven temperature records to examine the intensity and duration of the anomalously warm water event detected during summer 2015. *In situ* sea temperatures at both study sites were obtained by deploying one high-resolution (hourly records, ± 0.21°C accuracy) temperature logger (HOBO Water Temp Pro v2) at each site, at 0.3 m depth during the period 2014-2016. Data loggers were attached to the bottom using a permanent epoxy glue (IVEGOR) (Garrabou et al., 2018). Satellite-driven temperature data were obtained over the 1985-2016 period from the NOOA's OISST dataset (Reynolds et al., 2007).

The climatology experienced at each site, and in particular the occurrence of MHW events during the study periods, was described from daily mean temperature time series following the definition developed by Hobday et al. (2016) using the *heatwaveR* package (Schlegel and Smit, 2018) in R (R Core Team, 2019). Both satellite-derived and *in situ* daily mean sea temperatures, were compared with a baseline 30-year climatology (i.e. from 1985-2016) described by satellite-derived SSTs. MHWs were defined as periods when daily mean temperatures exceeded the 90th percentile (relative to the baseline climatology) for at least 5 consecutive days (Hobday et al., 2016). Moreover, the number of days per year (2014, 2015 and 2016) in which *in situ* maximum temperatures exceeded different thermal values were counted and compared between the two study sites (from 24ºC to 29ºC).

Seaweed collection and experimental set up

Effects of thermal stress on *E. crinita* were experimentally tested on both adults and recruits. Three different temperature treatments were selected based on actual temperatures experienced *in situ* by populations at the study sites during summer: 21 °C (ambient), 24 °C (peak summer temperatures) and 28 °C (anomalously high, experienced during MHWs). Specifically, the mean temperature (± SD) obtained for each treatment during the experiment period was 20.98 ± 0.57, 24.4 ± 0.33 and 28.17 ± 0.56 °C.

Adults

Twenty-two adult individuals with no signs of stress (necrosis, herbivory, high epiphytism, etc.) were randomly collected in May 2017, using a chisel and a hammer to ensure the complete collection of the individual together with the basal disc. To avoid any pre-conditioning of individuals exposed to previous mortality events, while ensuring similar environmental conditions as at the study sites, we collected *E. crinita* from Palamós (Figure 1), where deleterious effects of MHWs were not recorded. After collection, individuals were immediately transported to the laboratory, where they were cleaned to remove epiphytes and organic matter. Subsequently, a set of 18 individuals were selected and distributed among treatments, ensuring comparable size and biomass of individuals across the different treatments. The individuals were distributed into 9 different 12 L tanks of seawater (2 individuals per tank) held at 18 ºC, coinciding with *in situ* temperature at the sampling season, for three days for initial acclimation to laboratory conditions. After this period, temperatures were gradually increased at a maximum rate of 1.5 ºC per day until the target experimental temperatures were attained, at which point the experiment commenced and ran for 30 days. Three tanks with two individuals each were used as replicates for each treatment (2 individuals x 3 tanks x 3 temperatures), with individuals held in a closed-water circuit with aeration. All tanks had a daily water replacement rates of 2 L per tank and once per week the entire 12 L volume of each tank was replaced. The temperature of each tank was regulated with a seawater temperature controller (Teco TK 500). To simulate *in situ* light conditions, four fluorescent lamps (two Master TL-D 36W/386 of Philips and two Actinic BL TL-K 40W/10-R of Philips) supplying 180-200 µmol m^{-2} s^{-1} of PAR and UV were set at 0.8 m height above the water surface. This irradiance corresponds to the irradiance at photosynthesis saturation levels for *E. crinita* (Sant, 2003). The photoperiod was 14:10, coinciding with natural light conditions of the season in which the experiment took place.

Three different response variables were used to examine temperature effects on adults: 1) biomass, 2) optimum quantum yield (F_v/F_m) of photosystem II (PSII) and 3) carbon and nitrogen content (C:N). Changes in biomass were estimated by comparing wet weight of individuals at the different sampling times to the initial weight. F_v/F_m was used as an indicator of PSII performance to assess photosynthetic efficiency under thermal stress (Graiff et al., 2015; Saada et al., 2016). One measurement per individual was performed at the apical part of a secondary branch with no signs of necrosis. Fronds were dark incubated for 15 minutes using the specific underwater clips for dark-acclimation after which F_v/F_m measurements were obtained using pulse amplitude modulated (PAM) fluorometry (using a Diving-PAM Underwater fluorometer, Waltz, Germany). C:N ratios were obtained from 5 random individuals of the natural population at the beginning of the experiment and from 5 individuals per treatment at the end of the experiment. Ten grams (wet weight) coming from the apical part of the secondary branches of each individual were dried at 60 °C for 48 hours. The dried samples were ground using a ball mill (mill, Retsch MM20) for 20-25 minutes at a frequency of 25/s. Two subsamples of 3-4 mg (balances, Sartorius M2P) from each individual were packed into tin capsules (5 x 8 mm) and manually closed. The capsules were combusted at 930 °C (elemental analyser Perkin-Elmer EA2400-II) and C and N contents were quantified as a weight percentage using acetanilide as standard.

Settlement and survival of early stages

Over 100 fertile branches of *E. crinita* were collected from Palamós and immediately returned to the laboratory, where they were stored at 5 ºC in dark conditions for 12-24 h to stimulate release of gametes. For each temperature treatment, 3 culture boxes were prepared and 3 replicate microscope slides were placed within each box (i.e. 3 slides x 3 boxes x 3 treatments). In total, 12 fertile branches were placed in each culture box with sterilized sea water and growth medium (Von Stoch modified by Guiry and Cunningham, 1984). After three days, following the formation and attachment of zygotes, fertile branches were removed. Lighting was achieved as described above (but using two PAR radiation fluorescent lamps, supplying 100 μmol m^{-2} s^{-1}) and the growth medium was renewed twice a week with the experiment lasting for 19 days.

Temperature effect on zygotes settlement was assessed by quantifying the density of settled zygotes per each slide 3 days after the deployment of fertile branches within culture boxes. Finally, the survival rate of recruits was quantified on days 1, 3, 5, 9, 12 and 19, as the proportion of viable recruits relative to those observed on the first day.

Data analysis

For the analysis of the data obtained from both adult and recruit experiments, the use of Mixed-Effects Models (MM) is appropriate because they allow inclusion of both fixed and random effects as predictor variables. In our case, the use of crossed and nested random effects allows us to control for the lack of independence among observational units and to handle in the same model clustered data and repeated measures across time (Bolker et al., 2009; Bates et al., 2015; Harrison et al., 2018).

For adults, the effect of temperature on biomass was analysed by means of a Linear Mixed Model (LMM), whereas the effect of temperature on the optimum quantum yield was analysed with a Generalized Linear Mixed Model (GLMM) with a poisson error distribution and a logit link function. In both models, temperature was fitted as a fixed factor and time as a crossed random factor. Additionally, a second random term, individuals' identity nested within tank, was fitted in order to take into account that individuals were grouped by pairs within each tank and to correct for the non-independence between measurements (repeated measurements of the same individuals over time). On the other hand, temperature effect on C:N was examined with an LMM, with treatment as a fixed factor (four levels: natural population, 21, 24 and 28 ºC) and tank as a random factor to deal with the individuals within tanks clustered design. A type II Wald X^2 test was applied to each fitted model to determine the effect of the fixed factor. Finally, for each model, a Tukey post-hoc test was applied to explore the differences between temperature treatments.

For recruits, the effect of temperature on zygote settlement was examined by means of a Generalized Linear Mixed Model (GLMM) with a quasipoisson error distribution where temperature was fitted as a fixed factor and culture box was fitted as a random factor in order to control for the clustered design in which slides (x3) were grouped within culture boxes. Finally, the effect on survival was analysed using a GLMM with a binomial error distribution and logit link function considering temperature as a fixed factor and time as a crossed random factor. A second random effect, slides nested within cultured box, was also included in order to consider the clustered design and to control for the non-independence between measurements (repeated measurements of the same slides over time). Again, a type II Wald X^2 test was applied to each model to determine the effect of the fixed factor, and Tukey's post-hoc tests were performed to look for differences within temperature treatments.

The different models were fitted using *lme4* (Bates et al., 2015) and *MASS* packages (Venables and Ripley, 2002) in the statistical environment R (R Core Team, 2019). P-values were obtained by means of a Wald X^2 test using the "ANOVA" function from the *car* package (Fox and Weisberg, 2019). Finally, the function "glht" from the MULTCOMP package (Hothorn et al., 2008) was used to perform post-hoc Tukey tests.

RESULTS

Thermal anomaly

Satellite-derived SST data showed that mean temperatures recorded during summer 2015 were anomalously high at both sites, with two MHWs of 7 and 5 days duration, detected during summer at each site (Figure 2A, B). Satellite-derived SSTs recorded mean maximum temperatures of 24.3 °C and 25.6 °C at Port de la Selva and Palamós, respectively, representing a warming event of ~3.0 °C and ~3.7 °C in magnitude, respectively (Figure 2A, B). When using high-resolution *in-situ* temperature data, however, maximum temperatures exceeding 29 °C were recorded at Port de la Selva.

Moreover, in 2015, high resolution IST detected a prolonged MHW lasting for more than 120 days in Port de la Selva (Figure 2C) and several shorter but consecutive MHWs in Palamós (Figure 2D). During this period, temperatures exceeded 28 °C on more than 40 days in Port de la Selva (Figure 2E), whereas maximum temperatures exceeded 26 °C on 20 days but did not reach 28 °C in Palamós (Figure 2F).

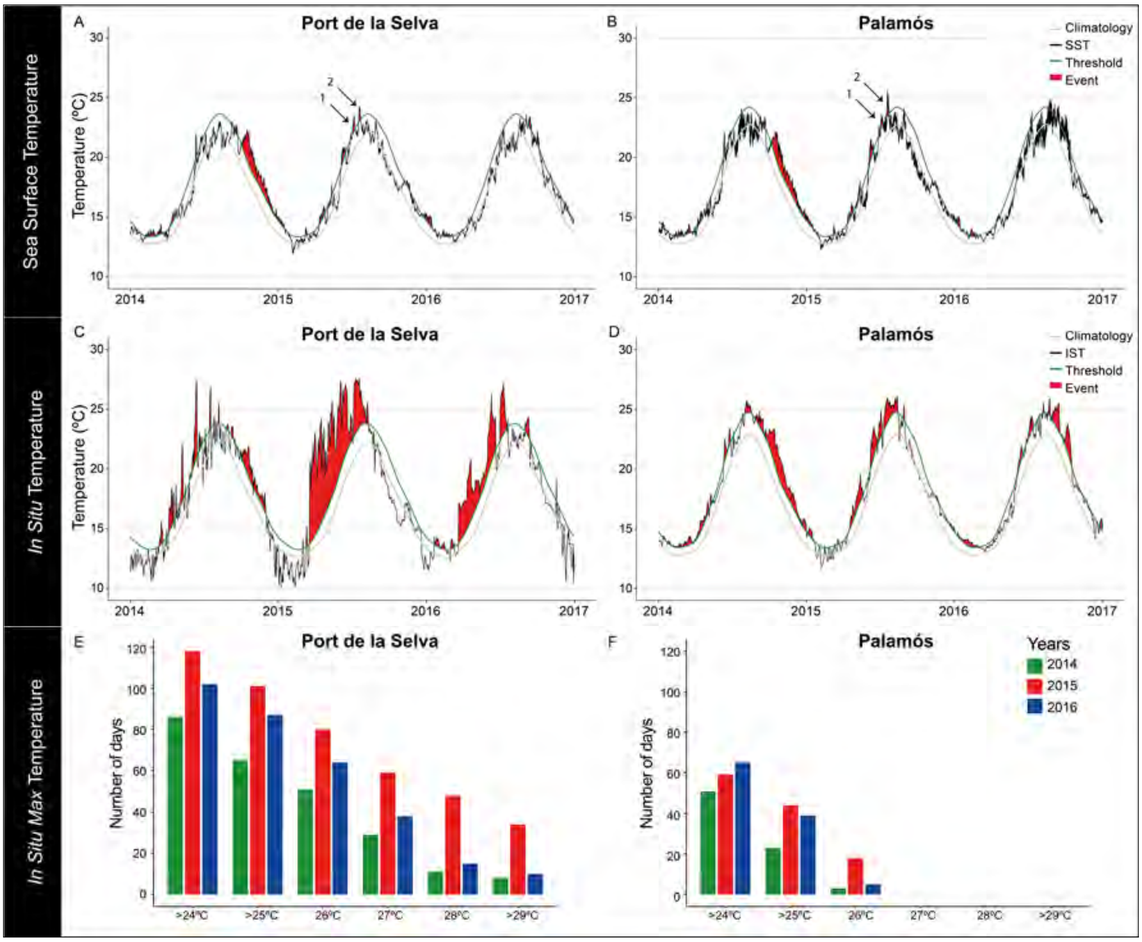


Figure 2 | MHWs in the study sites from 2014 to 2016. (A-D) Grey line and green line indicate the seasonal climatology and the seasonally varying threshold (90th threshold) for the identification of MHWs, respectively. Black lines indicate the satellite-driven sea surface temperature (SST; A and B) and *in situ* seawater temperatures (IST; C and D) in Port de la Selva and Palamós populations. The arrows in A and B plots highlight the MHWs occurring during the summer of 2015 with a duration of 7 days and 5 days respectively. E and F plots show the number of days per year in which IST exceeded the different temperature thresholds (from 24 to 29°C) in Port de la Selva (E) and in Palamós (F).

Population monitoring

The *E. crinita* population in Port de la Selva exhibited a stable density and size class structure over the time period from April 2014 to April 2015, with a prevalence of medium size-classes individuals (from 2 to 8 cm in length) but widely represented by individuals of each size class, from recruits (0.1 to 0.5 cm) up to individuals of around 20-30 cm in length (Figs. 3A; 4A). However, after summer 2015, population density decreased (Figure 3A) and all large individuals disappeared (Figure 4A); while only a few individuals remained alive as remnant basal discs or small thalli (less than 4 cm in length), almost totally devoid of secondary branches and, as a consequence, devoid of reproductive structures (e.g. receptacles develop in the apical part of secondary branches). Moreover, no new recruits were recorded in the survey following summer 2015 (Figure 3A). An absence of large individuals and dominance of small individuals was observed again in April and November 2016. In February 2017, the size class distribution was a little more symmetric, with a large proportion of individuals having axis lengths between 2 and 8 cm and with a few larger individuals (from 8 cm to 12 cm; Figure 4A).

Density and size-class structure of the population of *E. crinita* at Palamós exhibited high stability over time (Figs. 3B; 4B). A pulse of recruitment was recorded in August 2014 but the population was well represented by all size-classes, from individuals measuring 0.5 cm up to 20 cm in length. After fifteen months, in November 2015 there was a dominance of medium size-classes between 4 to 14 cm but even so, larger individuals were present (up to 30 cm), a situation that was maintained in July 2016 (Figure 4B). Despite the fact that in December 2016 another recruitment pulse was detected, the size-class distribution remained stable over the following year, with a major proportion of medium-size class individuals and a lower proportion of larger individuals reaching a maximum size of 30 cm in length (Figure 4B).

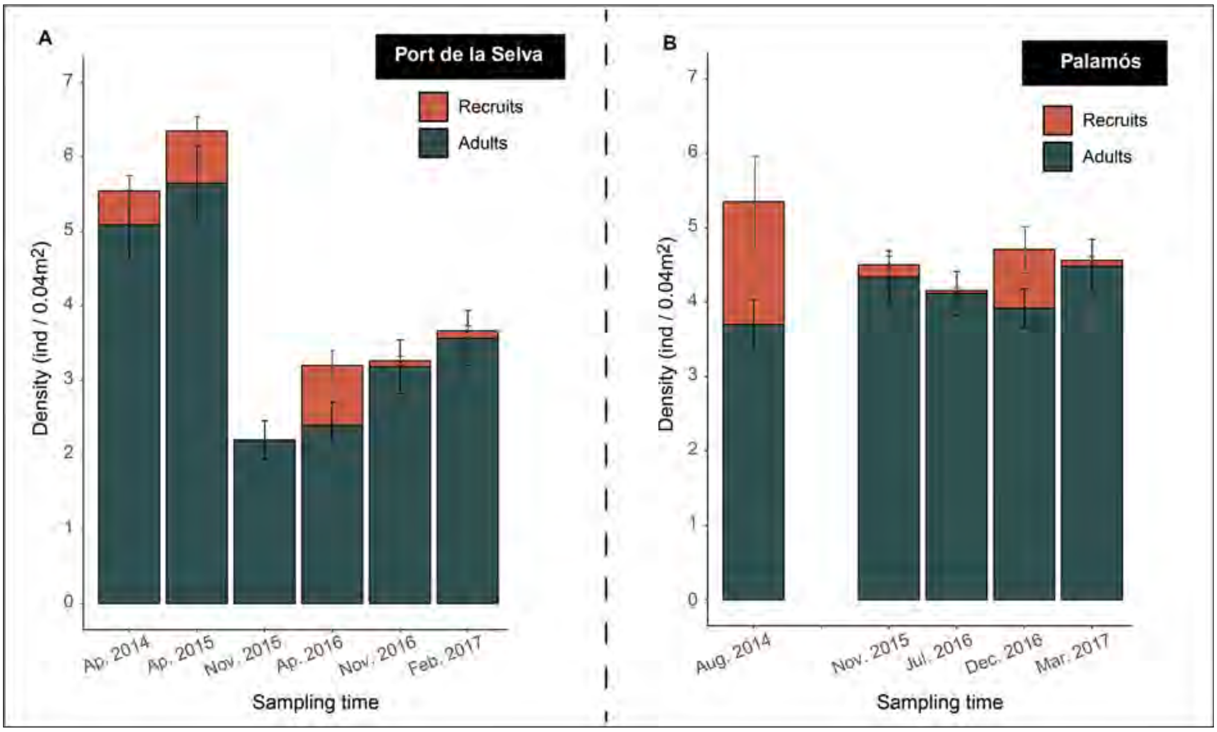


Figure 3 | Density (mean ± SE of the number of individuals per 0.04 m^2) of *Ericaria crinita* populations from A) Port de la Selva and B) Palamós, monitored from 2014 to 2017. Different colours represent the density of recruit (< 0.06 cm in height) and adult individuals sampled at each time.

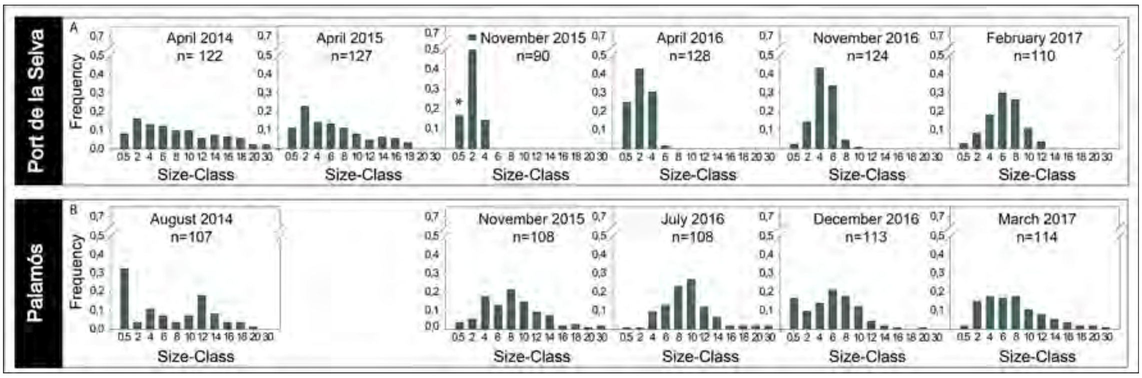


Figure 4 | Size-class frequency distribution of the *Ericaria crinita* populations from A) Port de la Selva and B) Palamós, monitored from 2014 to 2017. The X-axis represents the size-classes (length of the longest axis of each individual) in 2-cm interval, except for the first size class for which a particular size-class group (0-0.5 cm), corresponding to recruit individuals, was established. Notice that in the case of November 2015 in Port de la Selva, the individuals measuring up to 0.5 cm in length correspond to remnant bases (indicated with an asterisk * in the graph). The Y-axis represents the relative frequency of each size-class.

Direct effects of temperature on *Ericaria crinita*

Adult individuals were able to tolerate summer temperatures of 24 °C throughout the experiment (30 days), with all of the response variables measured remaining statistically similar to individuals maintained at 21 °C (Figure 5; Supporting Information Table S2). Exposure to 28 °C had a significant negative impact on biomass (Figure 5A; Supporting Information Table S2), photosynthetic efficiency (Figure 5B; Supporting Information Table S2) and carbon and nitrogen content (Figure 5C; Supporting Information Table S2). Twenty-five days of exposure to 28°C resulted in algal tissue damage, with a biomass loss of 50%, which increased to 70% after 30 days (Figure 5A). At the beginning of the experiment, all individuals exhibited Fv/Fm values of ~0.6 - 0.7, which remained more or less constant until the end of the experiment for individuals held at 21 °C and 24 °C (Figure 5B; Supporting Information Table S2). In contrast, for individuals held at 28 °C, Fv/Fm values declined after only 15 days of exposure (to < 0.6) and after 26 days of exposure had declined markedly, to < 0.5 (Figure 5B; Supporting Information Table S2). At the end of the experiment, C:N of individuals exposed to 28°C had declined considerably compared with C:N of individuals held at 21 °C and those obtained at the beginning of the experiment (Figure 5C; Supporting Information Table S2; See absolute values of C and N in Supporting Information Table S3).

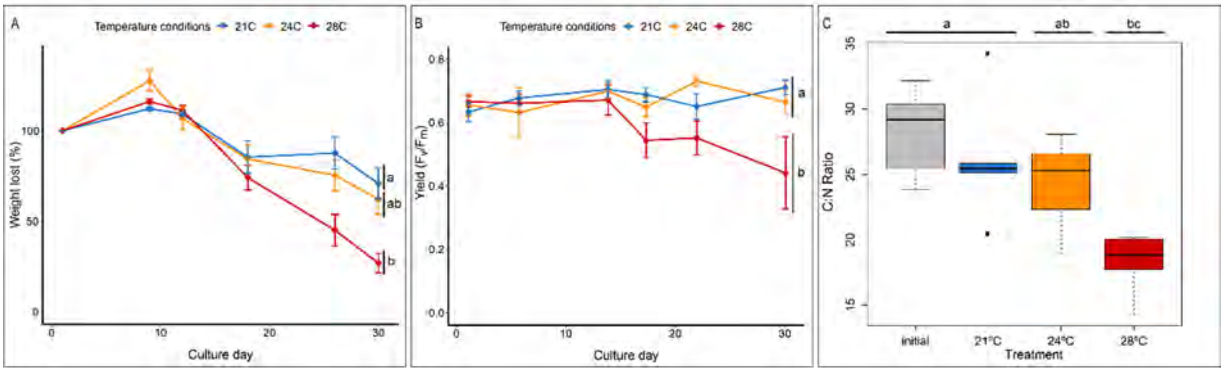


Figure 5 | Temperature effects on the performance of *Ericaria crinita* adult individuals over 30 days of exposure at the different thermal experiment conditions; A) wet weight variation (mean ± SE), B) optimum quantum yield (Fv/Fm) of photosystem II (mean ± SE) and C) boxplot of the C:N ratio. The box plot indicates the median values (bold horizontal line), the interquartile distances (the box), the extreme values that are non-outliers (whiskers) and the outlier values (spots). Significant differences between thermal experimental conditions (p-values from Tukey's test with 95% confidence intervals) are indicated with letters at each graph.

The effect of temperature on early stages of *E. crinita* was pronounced, as warming strongly impacted zygote settlement and survival of early stages (Figure 6; Supporting Information Table S4). Zygote settlement declined significantly under the highest temperature treatment (Supporting Information Table S4). While no significant differences were found between 21 °C (control) and 24 °C, the number of settled zygotes at 28 °C was on average eight-fold lower than at 24 °C and fourteen-fold lower than at 21 °C (Figure 6A). Similarly, survival of recruits was severely affected by temperature over time (Supporting Information Table S4). Specifically, survival rates of recruits at 28 °C was significantly lower than at 21 °C and 24 °C, with less than 50% survival of individuals after 5 days of exposure to 28°C (Figure 6B).

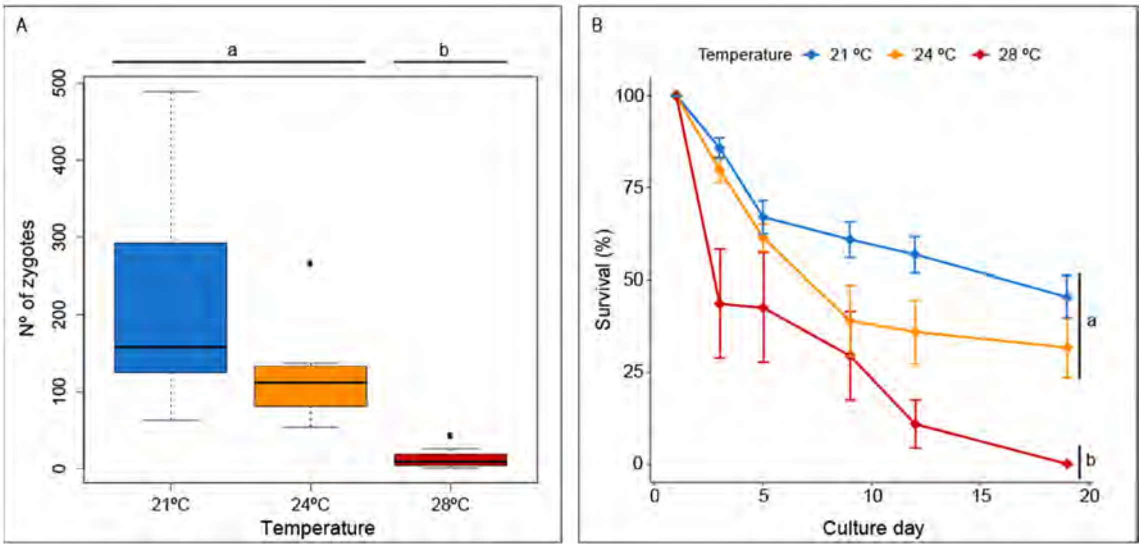


Figure 6 | Temperature effects on *Ericaria crinita* recruitment on A) boxplot of the number of settled zygotes for each temperature condition and on B) recruits' survival (mean ± SE) over 20 days of exposure at the different thermal experimental conditions. The box plot indicates the median values (bold horizontal line), the interquartile distances (the box), the extreme values that are non-outliers (whiskers) and the outlier values (spots). Significant differences between thermal experimental conditions (*p*-values from Tukey's test with 95% confidence intervals) are indicated with letters at each graph.

DISCUSSION

In the summer of 2015 an anomalous warming event was caused by high rates of air-sea heat transfer and resulted in one of the most severe MHWs since 1982 in the Mediterranean Sea (Hoy et al., 2017; Darmaraki et al., 2019b). Interestingly, very few mortality events of marine organisms were attributed to this MHW, whereas previous extreme warming events have led to widespread mass mortalities of cold affinity species, such as gorgonians and other benthic invertebrates that live in deeper waters (Cerrano et al., 2000; Perez et al., 2000; Coma et al., 2009; Garrabou et al., 2009; Cebrian et al., 2011). The MHW of 2015 was restricted to very shallow waters, and did not extend to deeper layers (Darmaraki et al., 2019b), which may have limited the exposure to the most sensitive groups, such as deep-water cold-affinity benthic invertebrates (but see Rubio-Portillo et al., 2016).

Here we show that the 2015 MHW coincided with high mortalities in a shallow water *E. crinita* population but it did barely affect another, suggesting that different populations can encompass different responses to warming due to small-scale variability in thermal conditions. Recent warming trends and extreme climatic events have driven abrupt changes in the structure of populations and the distribution of species in marine ecosystems (Poloczanska et al., 2013, 2016; Sunday et al., 2015). The most profound impacts have generally been observed at species' warm edges, where populations are found towards their upper thermal thresholds (Beukema et al., 2009; Jones et al., 2010; Smale, 2020). As warm edge populations of temperate kelps and fucoids have generally been most affected by warming, they are widely considered to be the most vulnerable populations to future MHWs (Nicastro et al., 2013; Smale and Wernberg, 2013; Wernberg et al., 2013, 2016; Coleman and Wernberg, 2017). However, although *E. crinita* populations can be found from the coldest to the warmest areas of the Mediterranean Sea (Sales et al., 2012), we document high mortality of a population persisting within a relatively cool portion of this species' distribution, highlighting that core range populations may be also susceptible to MHWs (see also Bennett et al., 2015; King et al., 2019).

The magnitude of the MHW event varied between our study sites, which were characterised by different habitat features. Specifically, the MHW was markedly more intense in the enclosed 'pool' habitat of Port de la Selva when compared with the open cove of Palamós, suggesting warming as being the cause of the different responses at the population level. Thus, local-scale environmental heterogeneity seems to underlie the between-population variability in response to warming as suggested by Helmuth et al., (2002, 2006a, 2006b).

In Port de la Selva, the reduction in the number of individuals and the biomass loss of the survivors was much more severe than in Palamós, where the population was largely unimpacted. The thermotolerance experiment pointed temperatures of 28 ºC as a driver of high mortality in the populations. Photosynthetic efficiency (Fv/Fm) of adult individuals was significantly reduced after only 15 days' exposure at 28 ºC, indicating high thermal sensitivity of photosynthetic performance, a process known to be temperature dependent (Crafts-Brandner and Salvucci, 2002). Reductions in photosynthetic efficiency coincided with reduced C:N at 28 ºC, as has been previously observed in other fucoid species (Graiff et al., 2015). While temperature can have opposing effects on nitrogen content (Graba-Landry et al., 2020), in our case, the C:N reduction was mainly due to an increase on the nitrogen content at higher temperatures, which may be related to an increment of microbial activity, an alteration of the microbial community or to processes associated with the senescence of the thalli (Hanisak, 1993; Campbell et al., 2011; Webster et al., 2011). Similarly, exposure to 28 ºC induced visible tissue damage after 25 days and 70% of biomass loss after 30 days. In general, biomass loss was mainly observed in branches, where reproductive structures develop, and only basal parts remained viable (as *E. crinita* is able to recover by vegetative regrowth from remnant and damaged bases it would explain the increase of medium size-classes individuals observed in February 2017 in Port de la Selva). Early-life stages of *E. crinita* were even more vulnerable to thermal stress, since recruit's survival was drastically compromised after very short-term exposures (5 days) at 28 ºC. It is therefore likely that the high vulnerability of recruits combined with fertility impairment (loss of reproductive structures) will have indirect but considerable implications for the recovery and persistence of populations following extreme warming events.

Considering the severe impacts that temperature may have on *Cystoseira sensu lato* populations together with the projected future scenarios of warming and increasing severity of MHW, local management strategies to preserve *Cystoseira sensu lato* populations are urgently needed (Buonomo et al., 2018). Since the potential for natural recovery is limited and variable (Thibaut et al., 2016b), one of the most promising conservation actions relies on active restoration (Verdura et al., 2018). However, we show that vulnerability to warming would have to be considered before designing and investing on a long-term and successful restoration plan (Wood et al., 2019). Another increasingly recognized strategy of local management is the identification and protection of contemporary climatic refugia (Keppel et al., 2012). Our findings may suggest that the open and connected nature of the habitat at Palamós allowed for the exchange and mixing of cooler seawater from surrounding areas, thus modulating the intensity of the 2015 MHW. As a result, Palamós provides favourable environmental conditions for *E. crinita* population persistence in a scenario of more frequent MHW events. While we primarily attribute the observed between-population variability in MHW impacts to between-site differences in thermal conditions, other factors may also promote variability in population responses. For example, limited dispersal distance in fucoids (in the order of the tens of cm to the tens of meters) could invoke site-specific responses (Mangialajo et al., 2012; Capdevila et al., 2018b; Verdura et al., 2018), while thermal divergence between populations as a result of local adaptation has been observed for other habitat-forming seaweeds (Wernberg et al., 2018; King et al., 2019; Liesner et al., 2020). Even so, given that the *E. crinita* population at Palamós is the largest population found along the Catalan coast (Mariani et al., 2019) and our results indicate that this population was less impacted by a regional-scale warming event, this location could be identified and managed as a contemporary climatic refugia, potentially safeguarding the persistence of this habitat-forming seaweed along the northwestern Mediterranean coast.

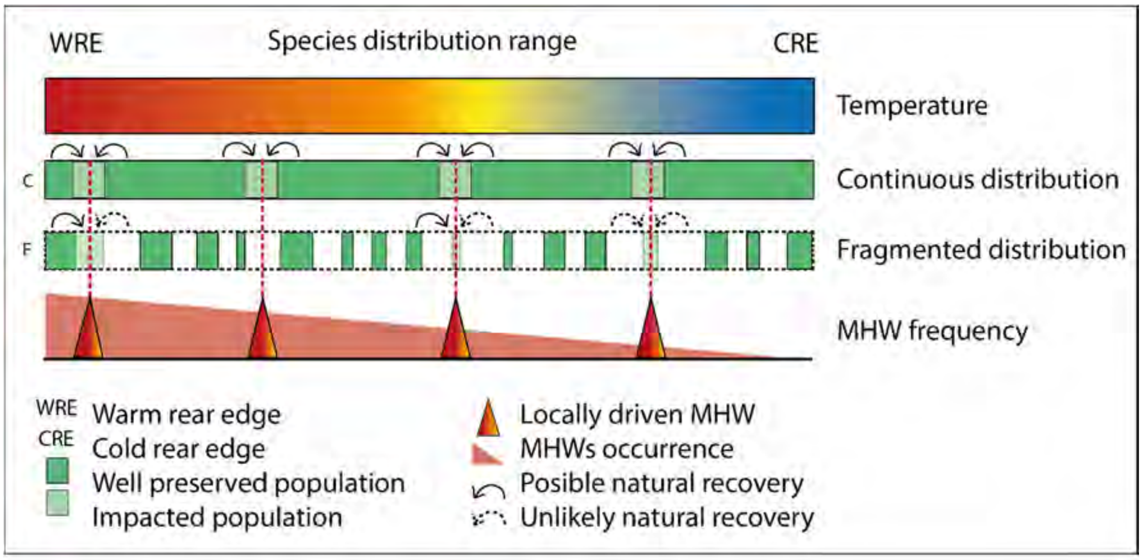


Figure 7 | Conceptual diagram of thermal anomalies on populations throughout their climatic range, differentiating continuously distributed (C) and fragmented (F) species. Green bands represent species distribution along their geographical range. Continuous green band represents extensive and continuously distributed populations of seaweed species and the discontinuous band represents small and fragmentally distributed populations that have been historically impacted by local factors. The frequency of MHW along the latitudinal gradient is represented in red and the small red triangles represent punctual MHW. MHW impacts (modulated by local factors) lead to population declines or extinction throughout the entire species distribution range. Recovery of continuously distributed areas is ensured by neighbouring populations and prevented in small and fragmented populations (discontinuous green bars) due to the lack of connectivity where local extinctions can seriously compromise the viability of the species.

The Mediterranean Sea is a global hotspot for ocean warming (Belkin, 2009; Lejeusne et al., 2010), and is highly susceptible to marine heatwaves (Hobday et al., 2016; Oliver et al., 2018), which are projected to intensify in the coming decades (Oliver et al., 2019). Given the semi-enclosed morphology of the Mediterranean basin, poleward species range shifts into more favourable climatic conditions are not possible (Lejeusne et al., 2010; Burrows et al., 2014). As such, in the absence of local adaptation, and with limited potential for recovery and poleward migration, sensitive species such as *Cystoseira sensu lato*, that often present fragmented distributions, are likely to become locally extinct under projected warming scenarios (Figure 7) (Clarke, 1996). Recovery may also be restricted when MHWs are spatially more extensive than species' dispersal distances, or where source populations are located 'downstream' of ocean currents, both of which limit the potential for recolonization from source populations (Straub et al., 2019; Wernberg, 2021).

Crucially, given that coarse-scale satellite-derived SST data did not adequately capture between-location variability in actual MHW profiles, and given that local-scale factors can strongly mediate ecological responses to extreme warming events, further work at finer scales and resolutions is warranted. Most predictive studies have been conducted at regional to global scales, linking species distributions with coarse environmental data using constant critical thermal thresholds across populations or life stages, for example. However, disregarding particular conditions at local scales (such as small enclosed areas) or specific thresholds for different populations or life stages, may limit capacity to accurately predict the impacts of gradual and abrupt ocean warming in the coming decades.

Acknowledgements

We thank Simone Mariani for his help in the field. We acknowledge the Environmental Department of the Council of Palamós for providing the permits to conduct the field work. Financial support has been provided by European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Program, MERCES Project (No. 689518), the European Union's EMFF Program, AFRIMED (No. EASME/EMFF/2017/1.2.1.12/S4/01/SI2.789059), the Spanish Ministry Project ANIMA (No. CGL2016-76341-R, MINECO/FEDER, UE) and University of Girona (MPCUdG2016/097). This output reflects only the authors' view and the European Union cannot be held responsible for any use that may be made of the information contained therein. This work was also supported by an UKRI Future Leaders Fellowship (MR/S032827/1) to D. Smale, an IF-UdG grant to J. Verdura, a “La Caixa” Foundation fellowship (ID 100010434) with code (LCF/BQ/DE17/11600001) to J. Santamaría and a FPI fellowship (BES-2017-079907; ANIMA Project) to R. Golo. J. Verdura, J. Santamaría, S. de Caralt, R. Golo, A. Vergés and E. Cebrian are members of the consolidated Research Group MedRecover (www.medrecover.org; 2017 SGR 1521, Generalitat de Catalunya). The authors declare no conflict of interests.

II

Intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance shapes future declines in macroalgal forests.

Jana Verdura, Jorge Santamaría, Raül Golo, Enric Ballesteros, Joaquim Garrabou, Simonetta Fraschetti, Luisa Mangialajo, Ljiljana Ivesa, Simone Farina, Emma Cebrian. Intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance shapes future declines in macroalgal forests. Under revision in Global Change Biology.

The sections and distribution of the chapter are presented as established by the journal's editorial.

Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Abstract

In response to anthropogenic climate change, the geographic distributions of many species are shifting. Accurate forecasting of species responses to warming is of particular importance in marine ecosystems, where temperature plays a central role in shaping species distribution. Environmental conditions and biological processes, such as physiological plasticity and/or local adaptation, may result in diverse intraspecific responses to thermal stress. However, most models assume that species responses are homogeneous throughout their distributional range, and the responses of whole populations to warming remain poorly understood. In this study, we aim to predict the vulnerability of a canopy-forming seaweed, *Ericaria crinita*, to future warming trends throughout the Mediterranean Sea, while taking into consideration the regional, intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance found in this species. First, we experimentally assess the thermo-tolerance response of individuals taken from eight populations in areas with different temperature regimes, covering an area of about 2000 km. Then, this information is combined with a modelling approach to accurately predict the vulnerability of this species under the RCP 8.5 scenario for 2050 across its entire geographical distribution. Our results show a clear intraspecific variability in the temperature tolerance thresholds among populations, with populations from the coldest zones of the species' distribution being those that have the lowest temperature tolerance thresholds. Predictive modelling tends to suggest that future warming will lead to similar levels of vulnerability among populations regardless of their geographical distribution.

Our results indicate, however, that disregarding the intraspecific variability in temperature tolerance may result in an under- or overestimation of species vulnerability to future warming at the regional scale, thus highlighting the importance of fine-scale data in efforts to obtain more realistic predictions of species responses.

Keywords: intraspecific variability, thermal tolerance, macroalgal forests, climate change, species distribution modelling, environmental variability, fucales, *Cystoseira*.

INTRODUCTION

Current anthropogenic climate change is eroding ecosystem resilience and driving a redistribution of species on a global-scale (Parmesan and Yohe, 2003; Chen et al., 2011; Lenoir and Svenning, 2015; Poloczanska et al., 2016). As climate changes, species either shift their distribution to track optimal environmental conditions through migration or colonization, else they persist *in situ* through phenotypic acclimatization and evolutionary adaptation or in the absence of either mechanism, they become locally extinct (O' Connor et al., 2012). Geographic range shifts in response to chronic and acute climate-driven stressors have already been reported and more are predicted to occur in a large number of marine and terrestrial species (Chevaldonné and Lejeusne, 2003; Parmesan, 2006; Garrabou et al., 2009; Carvalho et al., 2010; Chen et al., 2011; Urban, 2015; Wiens, 2016; Martínez et al., 2018; Smale, 2020). Such changes may disrupt species composition and structure, as well as interactions between species (e.g. prey-predator asynchrony in space, loss of structural species), thus triggering cascading effects that have far-reaching implications at the community or ecosystem-level (Wernberg et al., 2013; Vergés et al., 2014a, 2019) with important ecological and socio-economic consequences (Pecl et al., 2017).

In terrestrial ecosystems, the geographic ranges of species appear to be highly complex and driven by a large number of factors, e.g., temperature, precipitation, moisture, solar irradiance, biotic interactions, etc. (Badik et al., 2015; Fei et al., 2017; Advani et al., 2019). In marine ecosystems, although they are far less studied, it is known that temperature plays a central role in shaping species distribution patterns (Miranda, 1931; Niell, 1977; van den Hoek, 1982; Yarish et al., 1986; van den Hoek et al., 1990). Population extinctions and declines due to warming have been reported twice as frequently in the ocean as on land (Pinsky et al., 2019) and numerous marine species have shifted their distribution ranges in response to chronic and acute warming impacts (Wernberg et al., 2011; Somero, 2012; Poloczanska et al., 2013; Wiens, 2016). Such warming impacts are of particular concern when they affect habitat-forming species, whose disappearance may cause the decline or collapse of the entire ecosystem they support (Smale and Wernberg, 2013; Wernberg et al., 2013, 2016; Hoegh-Guldberg et al., 2017; Hughes et al., 2017; Smale, 2020). Therefore, considering the current and future trends of climate change, the early detection of climate change hotspots or refuge areas for species and populations, and the early prediction of potential species range shifts, have become urgent priorities in efforts to effectively and proactively guide the management and preservation of biodiversity (Carvalho et al., 2010; Urban, 2015).

A species distribution model (SDM) correlates current environmental conditions with distributional records of species to produce predictive maps of habitat suitability and allow projections to be made of a species' response to environmental changes (Pearson and Dawson, 2003). These tools have been widely used to forecast the potential consequences of climate change on the distribution of species (Araújo et al., 2006; Urban, 2015), to predict changes in geographical patterns of biodiversity (Wohlgemuth et al., 2008; Pineda and Lobo, 2009) and the spread and risk of invasive species (Beaumont et al., 2009; Herborg et al., 2009; Padalia et al., 2014), and to design and support management and conservation strategies (Early et al., 2008; Carvalho et al., 2010; Embling et al., 2010; Guisan et al., 2013). Recently, alternative strategies (e.g. hybrid SDMs) that correlate SDMs with biological knowledge (such as physiological limits obtained, for example, from experiments simulating stress conditions) are gaining recognition, since the robustness of the predictions may be significantly increased (Kearney and Porter, 2009; Buckley et al., 2010). Nevertheless, their use for forecasting marine species responses to climate change is still not very common (but see, Franco et al., 2018; Martínez et al., 2015; Rodríguez et al., 2019). Additionally, there is growing evidence that past and present thermal variation across a species' distributional range may favour intraspecific variation in temperature thresholds by means of biological processes, such as physiological plasticity and/or local adaptation (Genner et al., 2004). In fact, both processes are commonly found in natural populations (Stillman, 2003;

Kawecki and Ebert, 2004; Howells et al., 2011, 2013; Sanford and Kelly, 2011), and their role in shaping populations' thermal responses and species distribution patterns has been demonstrated for several species (Valladares et al., 2014), in particular, for sessile organisms with limited dispersal capacity, such as canopy-forming macroalgae (King et al., 2018 and references therein). Intraspecific tolerance thresholds are beginning to be included in studies in terrestrial ecosystems to predict species range shifts (Valladares et al., 2014; Benito-Garzón et al., 2019; Peterson et al., 2019; Razgour et al., 2019). However, in marine ecosystems, species have largely been treated as homogenous units. This has led to an assumption of uniform responses throughout the distribution ranges of such species (Sunday et al., 2012; Martínez et al., 2015; Franco et al., 2018; Rodríguez et al., 2019), which may have resulted in biases in the prediction outputs (Valladares et al., 2014; Benito-Garzón et al., 2019). In this context, what is required to accurately assess species responses' to climate change are studies that can link intraspecific thermal divergences and future warming scenarios (King et al., 2018; Benito-Garzón et al., 2019).

Long-term increases in temperature and recurrent marine heatwaves (MHWs) have led to numerous population declines or extinctions, and range shifts, involving many canopy-forming macroalgae around the world (Wernberg et al., 2011; Díez et al., 2012; Tanaka et al., 2012; Voerman et al., 2013; Witman and Lamb, 2018; Casado-Amezúa et al., 2019; Thomsen et al., 2019; Smale, 2020; Wernberg, 2021). Canopy-forming seaweeds such as fucoids and kelps are the main foundation species of shallow rocky bottoms in temperate, subpolar and polar regions, where they play a fundamental role in the structure and functioning of coastal habitats (Giaccone and Bruni, 1973; Steneck et al., 2002; Schiel and Foster, 2006; Wernberg and Filbee-Dexter, 2019). In the Mediterranean Sea, seawater temperatures are steadily increasing and are expected to exceed global rates by 25% (Lionello and Scarascia, 2018), while MHWs have been projected to intensify in the coming decades (Darmaraki et al., 2019a, 2019b). In this context, climate warming has also emerged as a real threat for Mediterranean canopy-forming species (Verdura et al., 2021). However, very few studies have attempted to understand the responses of these ecosystems to the projected scenarios of climate change. As is the case with many other macroalgae, most Mediterranean canopy-forming species are widely distributed across different thermal regions, which suggests some degree of intraspecific thermal divergence – a common pattern in marine macrophytes (King *et al.*, 2018). As mentioned above, such divergence needs to be taken into consideration in order to obtain an accurate understanding of future trends.

In this context, our objective was two-fold: i) to predict the vulnerability of a canopy-forming species to future warming trends, while accounting for the intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance across regions, and ii) to highlight the implications of neglecting such variability. We combine laboratory experiments that test intraspecific variability to thermal stress across the entire range of species distribution, together with a modelling approach. Our target species is the canopy-forming alga, *Ericaria crinita*, which is distributed throughout the Mediterranean Sea and thrives under different thermal regimes. To do so, first we characterize local adjustments to thermal stress by experimentally assessing the thermo-tolerance response of individuals from eight different populations living under different temperature regimes, across the entire range of the species distribution. We hypothesize that the populations from the coldest locations are less thermo-tolerant than the populations situated in the warmest locations. Then, the physiological information gathered is used to forecast the species' vulnerability under the RCP 8.5 scenario, for 2050. Finally, to highlight the importance of using local thermal adjustments when forecasting species responses to climate change, projection outputs across the entire distribution range of the species that consider either a homogeneous thermal response or the local thermal adjustments, are compared.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Target species

Ericaria crinita (Duby) Molinari-Novoa & Guiry (=*Cystoseira crinita* Duby) is a canopy-forming macroalga of the order of Fucales, which can measure up to 40 cm. Its life cycle is monophasic diploid (Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013). Forests dominated by *E. crinita* mainly develop in the upper sublittoral zone, on shallow, well-illuminated and sheltered rocky reefs (Ballesteros, 1992; Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000; Rodríguez-Prieto et al., 2013). *Ericaria crinita* has been selected because it is widespread in the Mediterranean Sea (Fig. 1) and because there is previous evidence of warming effects on this species (Verdura et al., 2021).

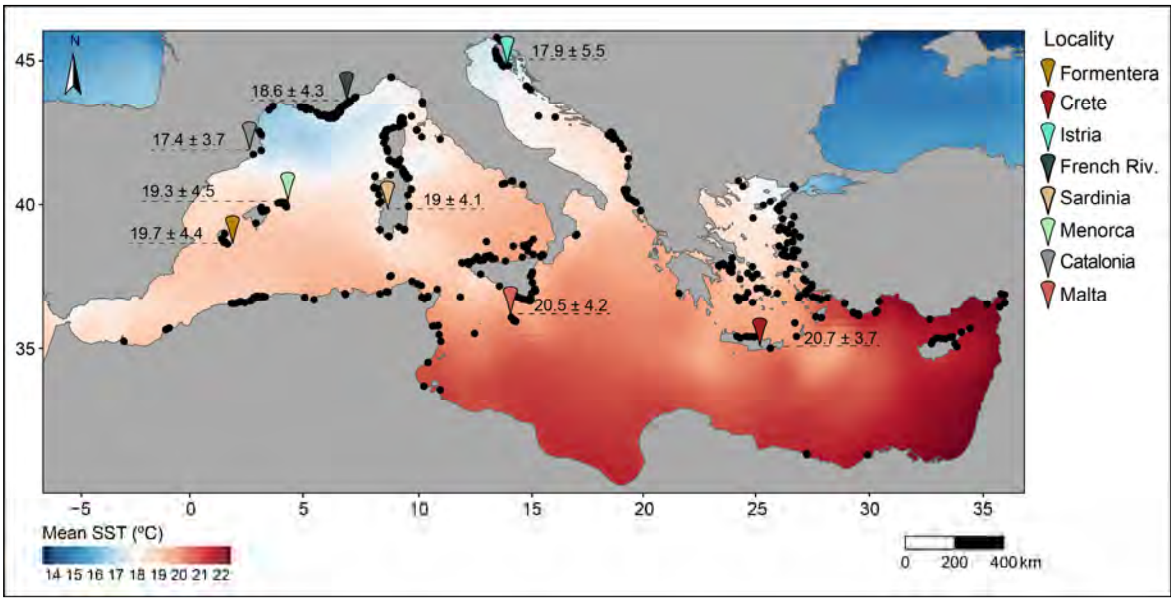


Figure 1 | Annual mean sea surface temperature (SST in °C) in the Mediterranean Sea (1982-2019 period, data from NOAA). Black dots show the current records of *Ericaria crinita* throughout the Mediterranean Sea. The location of target *E. crinita* populations is indicated on the map and the average SST (annual mean ± SD; 2000-2019 period) is detailed for each location.

Temperature effects and the role of local thermal regimes on *Ericaria crinita* survival

Study site and algal collection

The Mediterranean Sea is the largest semi-enclosed sea on Earth (Boudouresque, 2004) and presents a marked biogeographic and oceanographic heterogeneity (Bethoux, 1979; Bosc et al., 2004; Bas, 2009), in which thirteen biogeographical sectors have been recognized (Pérès and Picard, 1964; Bianchi and Morri, 2000). To test whether populations from different thermal regimes may respond differently to thermal stress, eight populations of *E. crinita* were selected from localities presenting different historical thermal regimes and separated by hundreds of kilometres (Figure 1; Supporting Information Table S1). Crete, Malta and Formentera were selected as warmer areas; Menorca, and Sardinia as mild thermal regimes at the core range of the distribution; and Catalonia, Istria and the French Rivera as colder areas.

Twenty individuals were collected (together with the holdfast) at each locality between June and early July 2018. After collection, the individuals were carefully cleaned to remove macro-epiphytes and/or organic matter and were kept in plastic bags in cold and dark conditions at 100% humidity and placed in isothermal boxes with cold storage accumulators for their transport to the laboratory facilities at the *Centre d'Estudis Avançats* in Blanes (CEAB-CSIC, Spain). All samples arrived in perfect health at the facilities between 24-36 hours after collection. Once in the laboratory, individuals were gently washed and placed in acclimation tanks at 22 °C with circulating natural seawater and maintained at this temperature until the beginning of the experiment.

Experimental design

Adult individuals from all the selected populations were subjected to 4 different temperature conditions (26°C, 27°C, 28°C and 29°C). The two lowest temperatures are commonly reached at present during summer periods, while the highest temperatures were chosen to represent the extreme conditions that the Mediterranean Sea might experience in the coming decades, especially in the warmer areas. Darmaraki et al.

(2019b) indicates an average increase in the Mediterranean SST of 3°C and temperature anomalies (SST_{99Q}) of 4°C by 2100 under the RCP 8.5 scenario. Each temperature treatment consisted of 3 independent sets of eight aquariums (8 L) [4 temperatures x 3 sets (replicates) x 8 aquariums; Supporting Information Figure S1] and each set was connected to a buffer tank. Temperature conditions were achieved by heating the seawater in the buffer tank by means of water temperature controllers (Teco TK 500) from which water was pumped continuously into the aquariums. One individual from each of the 8 populations was randomly placed in an individual aquarium of each set. Initially, temperature was raised by 1°C per day, beginning at 22°C, until the target temperature conditions were reached and at that moment the experiment began. Photoperiod was variable, coinciding with the natural light conditions during the season in which the experiment took place. The experiment lasted for 3 months, and was conducted from mid-July to mid-October 2018.

We tested the effects of thermal stress on individual performance by means of biomass variation. Each specimen was periodically weighed, once every 7 or 10 days, resulting in a total of 14 sampling times. Prior to weighing, specimens were partially dried using filter paper to standardize wet weight measurements and minimize weight variation due to seawater. Biomass variation at each sampled time (BV_t), considered as percentage of biomass lost, was calculated with the following formula:

$$\mathrm{BV_t} = \left(\frac{\mathrm{W_t} - \mathrm{W_b}}{\mathrm{W_b}}\right) \times 100$$

where W_t is the weight of the specimen at the sampling time "t" and W_b is the weight of the specimen at the beginning of the experiment (time 0).

Statistical analysis

To test whether populations collected from the 8 different localities responded differently to thermal stress, we fitted a Linear Mixed Model (LMM) with *temperature* and *locality* as fixed factors and *time* as a crossed random factor. A second random term, *the identity of each individual* as nested factor within *aquarium set*, was fitted in order to address: i) the lack of independence between repeated measurements of the same individuals over time, and ii) the individuals grouped within an aquarium set. To complete the analysis, and with the aim of comparing the response of the different populations in each temperature condition at the conclusion of the experiment, a LMM with *locality* as a fixed factor and *aquarium set* as a random factor was fitted for each temperature condition with only the final (i.e., end-of-experiment) values of weight loss being considered. To determine the effect of fixed factors, Type II Wald X^2 tests were applied to each fitted model. Finally, for those fixed factors presenting significant effects, Tukey post-hoc tests were used for multiple comparisons.

All the analyses were conducted in the statistical environment R (R Core Team, 2019). Models were fitted using the "lmer" function from the *lme4* package. The p-values were obtained by means of Wald X^2 tests using the "Anova" function from the *car* package (Fox and Weisberg, 2019) and the function "lsmeans" from the *lsmeans* package (Lenth, 2016) was used to perform post-hoc Tukey tests. All graphics were generated with the *ggplot2* package (Wickham, 2016).

Species distribution models

Georeferenced data for Ericaria crinita

Presence and absence records for *Ericaria crinita* were gathered from a number of sources: i) academic literature from 1980 onwards, found at the ISI Web of Knowledge and Google Scholar by using the key words: Mediterranean seaweeds, *Cystoseira crinita* and *Carpodesmia crinita* (for all references, see Supporting Information Annex S1); ii) the online databases Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF, https://www.gbif.org/) and Ocean Biodiversity Information System (OBIS, https://obis.org/); and iii) personal communications with M. Sales, M. Orlando-Bonaca, A. Badreddine, S. Pinedo, L. Bahbah, S. Beqiraj and D. Serio, along with the authors' own knowledge from field observations. A total of 774 presences and 4921 absences where compiled and georeferenced onto a map using the function "qplot" in R, and Google Earth was then used to check and correct any erroneous locations (Supporting Information Figure S2). The compilation included the whole Mediterranean Sea and was restricted to bathymetric depths shallower than 10 m, thus accounting for the depth ranges usually reported for this species.

Predictor variables selection

A total of 20 raster data grids of ocean surface environmental data were downloaded from different sources following indications of the importance of predictor variables in Fabbrizzi *et al.* (2020). Most of these variables were downloaded from the global marine repository, Bio-ORACLE (https://www.bio-oracle.org/) (Assis *et al.*, 2017b; Tyberghein *et al.*, 2012), whereas substrate data was downloaded from the EMODNET Seabed Habitats portal in the form of a Spatial Polygons Data frame (https://www.emodnet-seabedhabitats.eu) which was then transformed into raster data using the "raster" function from the package *raster* (Hijmans et al., 2015) in R. The *Distance-to-Port* raster for the Mediterranean Sea was created following the script: R-port-distance-calculator, available in Github.com/tsunghao-huang. All variables were rescaled to 0.05 decimal degrees, restricted to the area of study and, when necessary, re-projected to the WGS84 datum. To select the variables, analysis of both the Pearson correlation and the Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) were performed. When two or more variables were auto-correlated ($r^2 > 0.70$) and/or the VIF was higher than 5, the most relevant predictor was selected, taking into account the importance of the predictors for the biogeography of the target species (Lüning, 1990). Also, when possible, maximum and minimum values were preferred to the mean values due to their higher physiological influence (Martínez et al., 2015) (See variables in Table 1).

Habitat suitability

Since presence-absence data was available, we were able to build species distribution models using the *BIOMOD2* package for R (Thuiller et al., 2009).

Table 1 | Predictor variables initially considered for the model, with their source and abbreviated name. The selected predictor variables included in the SDM are highlighted in bold.

	Name	Source	Abbreviated name
1	**Calcite concentration**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Calcite
2	**Current velocity**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	CurrentVel
3	**Distance to port**	Calculated based on: R-port-distance-calculator	Port_Dist
4	**Distance to shore**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	DistSh
5	**Light diffusion**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Difus
6	**Maximum sea surface temperature**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	TempMaxMonthAvg
7	**Mean sea surface temperature**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	TempRange
8	**Nitrate concentration**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Nitrate
9	**Phosphate concentration**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Ppmean
10	**Slope of the seafloor**	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Slope
11	**Substrate type**	EMODNET geology portal	Substrate
12	Chlorophyll mean concentration	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Chlorophyll
13	Disolved Oxigen mean concentration	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	DisOx
14	Surface pH	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	pH
15	Maximum Primary production	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	MaxPP
16	Mean Primary production	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	MeanPP
17	Mean surface Salinity	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	SST
18	Mean surface silicate	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	Silicate
19	Average maximum month temperatures	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	AvgMaxMonth
20	Temperature range	Bio-ORACLE repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/)	RangeTemp

Additionally, to improve model performance, three groups of pseudo-absences were generated by using a 5-km circle-shaped buffer around the presences. These pseudo-absences were then mixed with the real absences to construct the models. For the model construction, 4 algorithms were used: Generalized Linear Models (GLM), Gradient Boosting Machines (GBM), Classification Tree Analysis (CTA) and Surface Range Envelop (SRE) and ten cycles were performed with each of them. 70% of the data was used for model training and 30% for model evaluation. The performance of the models was evaluated with the predicted area under the curve (AUC) of the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) plot (Fielding and Bell, 1997; Manel et al., 2001; Thuiller et al., 2005). Only models with a high predictive accuracy (AUC > 0.7) were assembled to build the habitat suitability prediction (Swets, 1988). The results of the species distribution model were transformed from habitat suitability indexes into binary maps (presence/absence or suitable/unsuitable) using the optimal threshold that maximizes the ROC scores as a cut-off value (Cantor et al., 1999; Liu et al., 2005).

Projections

For the projections, we selected, for the year 2050, the most pessimistic of the four Representative Concentration Pathways – RCP 8.5 – which assumes a substantial increase in emissions until the end of this century. The corresponding future monthly maximum averaged SST values were downloaded from the Bio-ORACLE online repository (https://www.bio-oracle.org/).

We then built an accurate prediction of the vulnerability of *E. crinita* to future warming trends that takes intraspecific variability into account. The Mediterranean Sea was divided into eight different geographic regions according to the temperature conditions representative of each area. One reference population, represented by those that were studied in the experiment, was attributed to each region, to establish the response to warming conditions (see Figure 5 of results section). Then, we projected the vulnerability of the species within each region using the thermal response of the respective reference population for each region. To do so, the thermal response of each population (LMM predictions) was individually combined with the raster of forecasted temperature conditions for its corresponding region. Afterwards, in order to restrict the projected distribution of *E. crinita* to those areas presenting suitable environmental features for the presence of the species, the previously created suitability map (see section 3.3) was used as a mask. The final map of the future thermal vulnerability of *E. crinita* across the whole Mediterranean Sea was obtained by integrating the vulnerability maps from each region.

Finally, in order to highlight the importance of the assumed thermal response of a given species when predicting future scenarios, we built eight different vulnerability maps. Each map was built assuming that the thermal response of each of the studied populations was a homogenous response across the entire distribution range of the species. Vulnerability maps were obtained using the same procedure detailed above.

For the predictive vulnerability maps, different degrees of vulnerability were established according to the implications that the biomass loss during the experiment had on the specimens.

RESULTS

Temperature effects and the role of local thermal regimes on *Ericaria crinita* survival

The Wald X^2 test of the fitted LMM showed a significant interaction of temperature and locality (temperature * locality; $p\text{-value} < 0.05$; Table 2), indicating that specimens from different populations showed a differential response, in terms of biomass loss (%), to thermal stress. As expected, specimens from colder regions showed lower thermo-tolerance thresholds than specimens from warmer regions (Figures 2 and 3; Supporting Information Figure S3). In specimens from warmer areas (Crete, Malta,

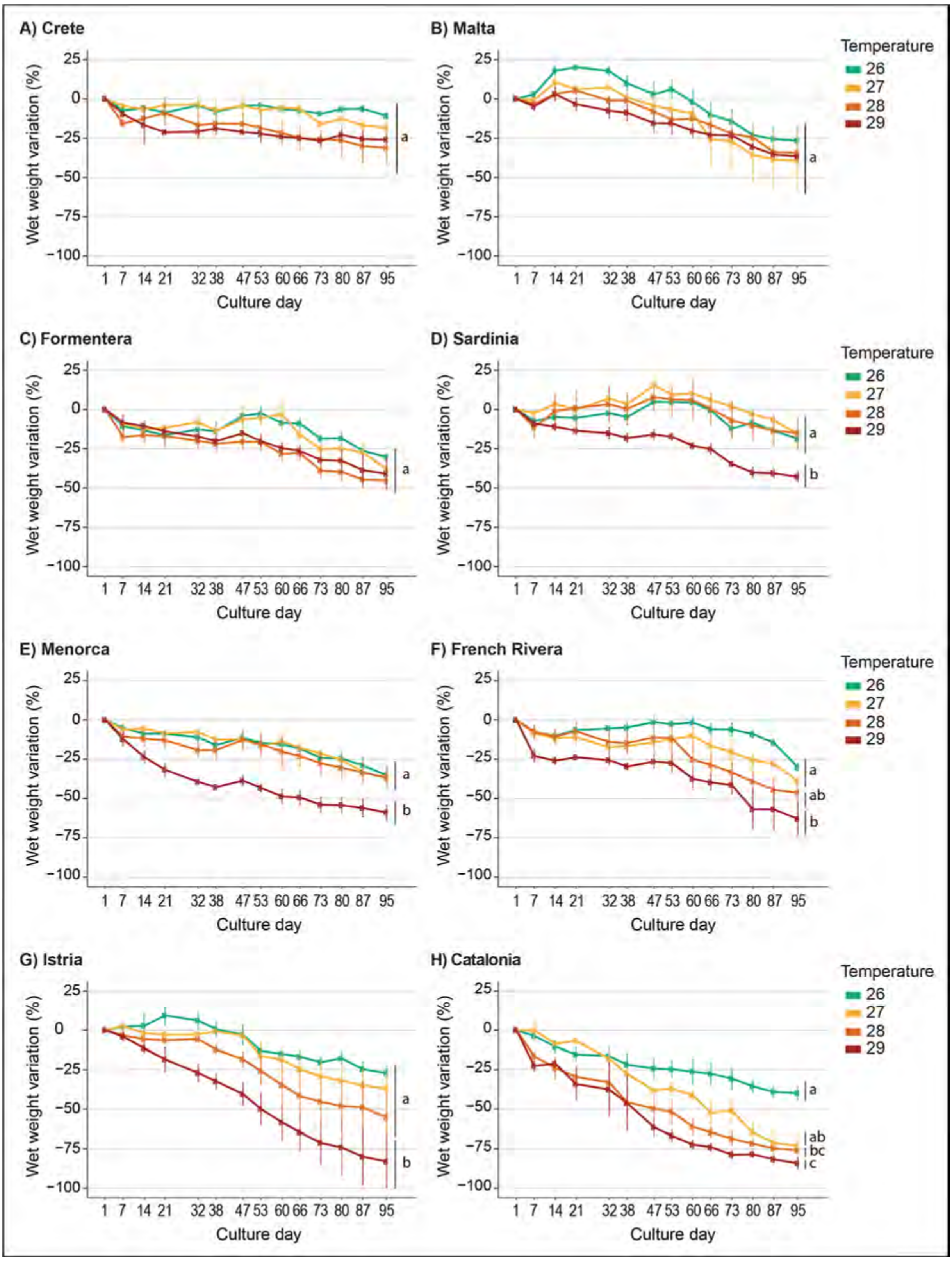


Figure 2 | Temperature effects on the wet weight variation (mean ± SE) of *Ericaria crinita* individuals of the eight different populations studied, over the 95 days of exposure to the different thermal experiment conditions. Significant differences between thermal experimental conditions (p-values from Tukey's test with 95% confidence intervals) are indicated with letters for each graph.

Formentera and Sardinia), values of biomass loss never exceeded 50 % at any temperature condition (Figure 2a-d), while in the core and cold areas (Menorca, French Rivera, Istria and Catalonia), thermal stress resulted in significantly higher biomass losses (> 50 % in Menorca and French Rivera, >75% in Istria and Catalonia; Figure 2e-h).

When comparing the response between populations to the different thermal thresholds, differences were more evident at higher temperatures. Specifically, at 29 °C, specimens from colder areas lost significantly more biomass than those from warmer areas. For example, specimens from Istria and Catalonia lost more than 75% of biomass, while those from Crete or Malta lost less than 35% of biomass. In contrast, at 26 °C, specimens from all populations performed similarly, with the exception of those from Catalonia vs. those from Crete (Figure 3; Supporting Information Figure S3).

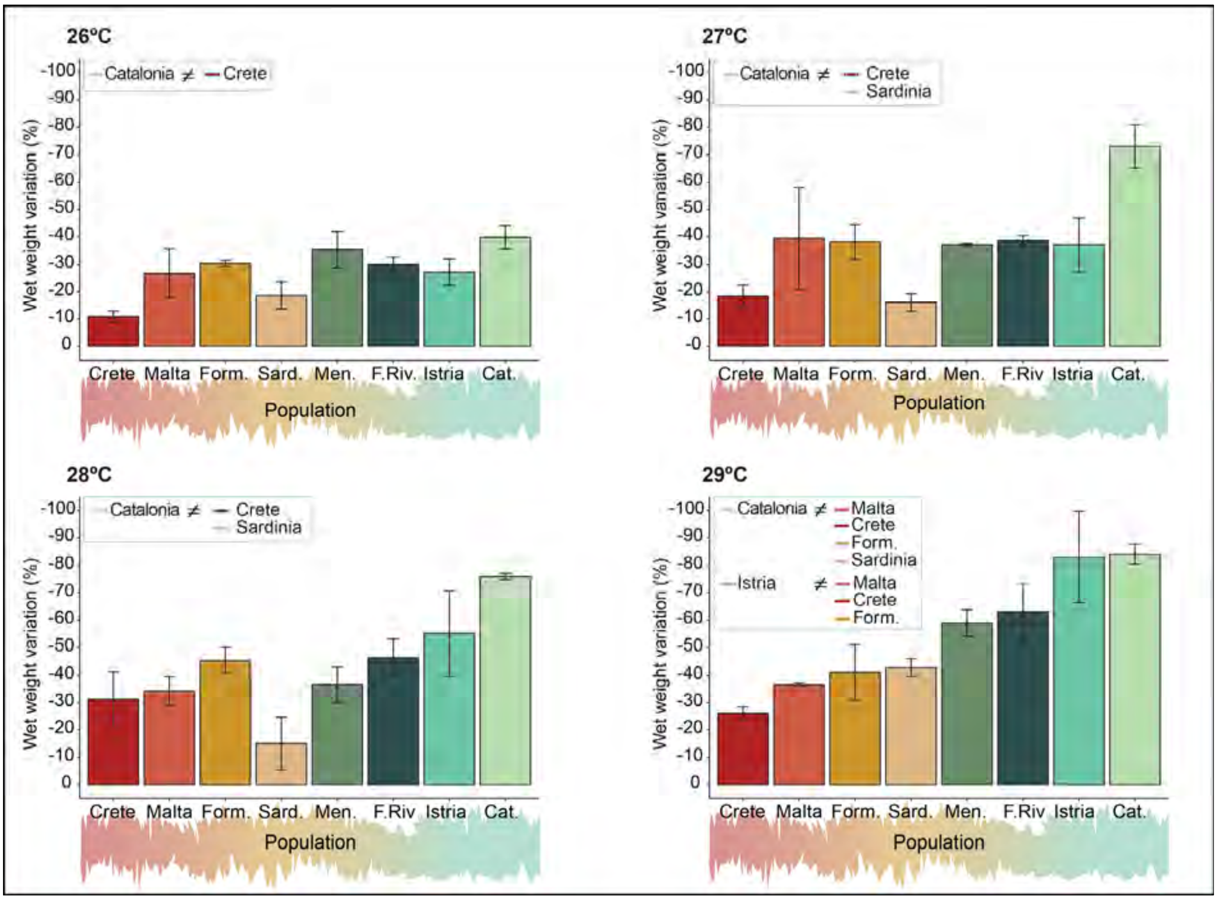


Figure 3 | Temperature effects on the wet weight variation (mean ± SE) at the end of the experiment for *Ericaria crinita* individuals of the different populations for each thermal experimental condition.

Significant differences between localities at each temperature condition (p-values from Tukey's test with 95% confidence intervals) are indicated for each graph. The colour gradient on the x-axis is a graphic support to arrange the populations in relation to their thermal regime of origin (from warm to cold thermal regimes).

Table 2 | Summary of the results from analyses of deviance (Wald χ^2 test) for the fitted model that tests the influence of the fixed factors *Temperature* and *Locality* on wet weight variation in adults. Chi-square values (χ^2), degrees of freedom (Df) and *p* values are reported for each factor and their interaction.

Response	χ^2	Df	*p*	
Temperature	93.04	3	<0.001	***
Locality	143.17	7	<0.001	***
Temp * Loc	33.29	21	0.043	*

Species distribution models

Predictor variables selection and habitat suitability map

The distribution models that were built included the most important predictors, which were: Calcite, Current velocity, Light diffusion, Distance to shore, Nitrate, Phosphate, Slope, Substrate, Maximum temperature, Mean temperature and Distance to port (Table 1).

To build the current habitat suitability prediction, only CTA, GBM and GLM models were assembled, since their AUC values indicated that these models had fair to excellent predictive accuracy. SRE models were excluded due to their poor model performance ($AUC < 0.7$). The average AUC value of the habitat suitability prediction ($AUC = 0.93$) indicated an excellent predictive accuracy.

The current habitat suitability map for *E. crinita* predicted a wide longitudinal range, encompassing coastal areas in the entire Mediterranean Sea. Several areas, such as the

Balearic Islands, French Provence, Tunis, Libya and Turkey, among others, were identified as areas that host suitable environments for the presence of *E. crinita* (Figure 4). In contrast, for the entire continental coast of Spain (except for a few points along the Catalan coast), Israel, Lebanon and the southern Adriatic coast of Italy, there was a much lower probability of finding suitable environments for the presence of *E. crinita*.

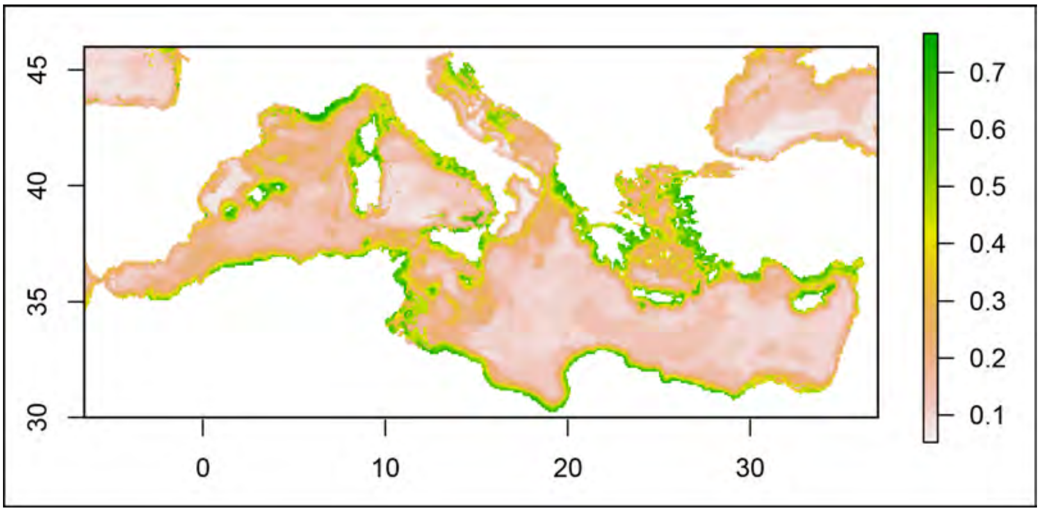


Figure 4 | Habitat suitability map for *Ericaria crinita* in the Mediterranean Sea. The different colours along the shorelines indicate the predicted probability of occurrence.

Projections

The accurate *E. crinita* vulnerability map, built by integrating the intraspecific thermotolerances, and projected under the RCP 8.5 scenario for 2050 throughout the Mediterranean Sea, showed higher vulnerability for the Catalan, Istrian, Dalmatian and Eastern Italian (Tyrrhenian Sea) coastal populations, where projections indicated biomass losses of 50%, which may compromise the viability of these populations. However, mild vulnerability was projected for populations in the areas of Cyprus, the Anatolian coast, the northern Balearic Islands, the Strait of Bonifacio, the Gulf of Gabès (Tunisia) and the surroundings of Tripoli (Libya), with losses of around 40%; while low vulnerability was projected for the other regions (projected losses of less than 30%), such as the French Rivera, Greece and Turkey (Figure 5).

Nevertheless, when we applied a homogeneous thermo-tolerance response of the species, the different vulnerability maps forecasted for *E. crinita* suggested highly contrasting scenarios, depending on which population response was used to build them (Figure 6 and Supporting Information Figure S4). For example, projections that assumed the thermal sensitivity of populations from the warmer areas in the Mediterranean Sea, such as Crete (Figure 6A), delivered a less worrying scenario for *E. crinita* populations. Projected biomass losses were always less than the 30-40% in the warmer areas of the Mediterranean Sea (South-East), with even lower vulnerability projections (biomass losses of 20-30 %) in the colder regions (Figure 6A). However, when projections assumed the thermal tolerance of populations from the colder areas, such as Catalonia, projection outputs were much more alarming (Figure 6B). In this case, the warmer regions of the species' distribution were the most drastically affected, with populations in Cyprus, the Anatolian coast, eastern Tunisia and Libya projected to be extinct by 2050 under the RCP 8.5 scenario. Vulnerability was, nevertheless, also very high for all other areas, with projected biomass losses of at least 60%, which could seriously compromise the viability of *E. crinita* populations (Figure 6B).

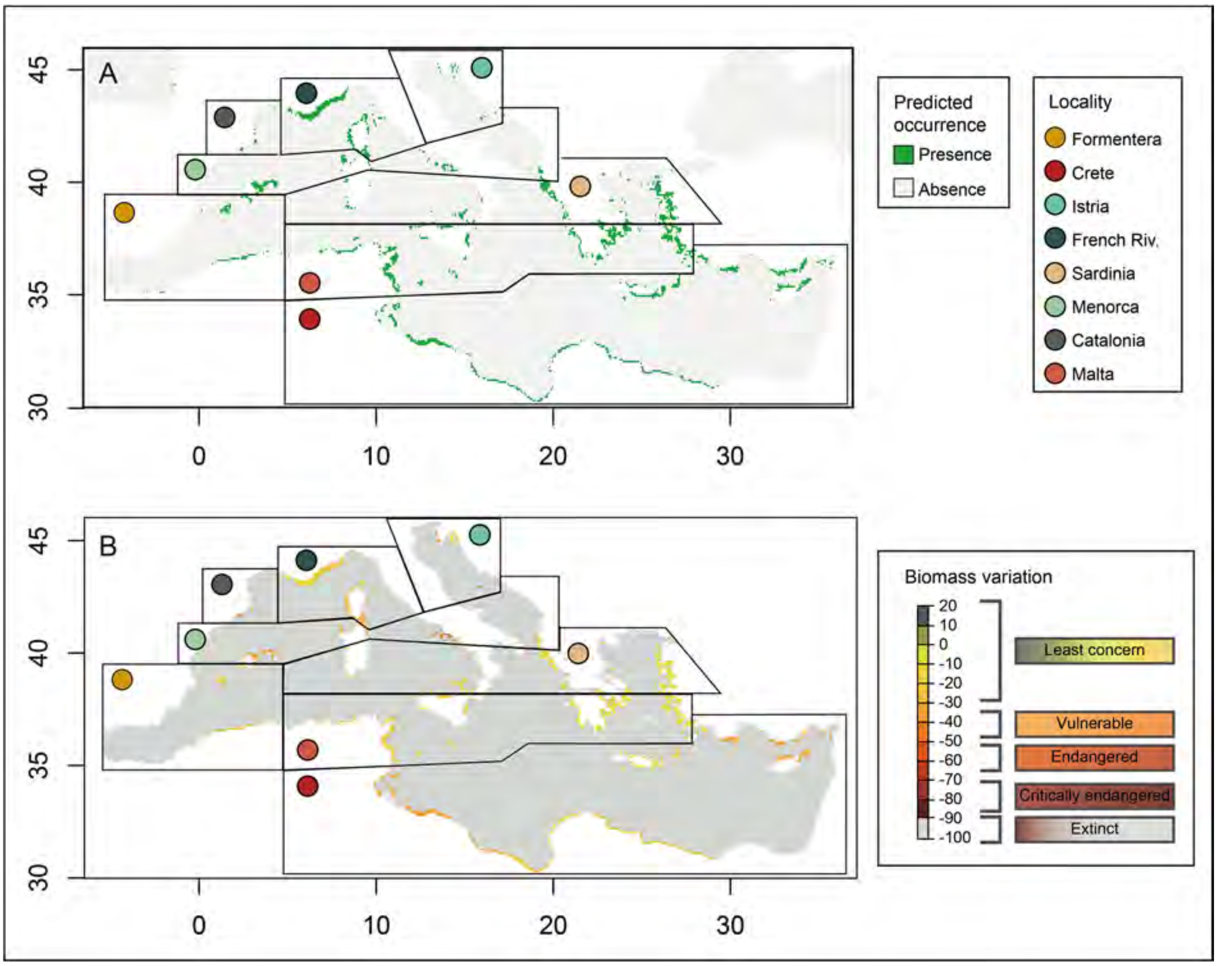


Figure 5 | A) Current map of the potential distribution of *Ericaria crinita* in the Mediterranean Sea divided into eight different geographical regions in accordance with their historical thermal regimes. The different coloured circles refer to the reference population of each region. The green colour along the shorelines indicates the predicted occurrence of *E. crinita*. **B)** Accurate projection of *E. crinita* distribution under future SST, projected for 2050 under the RCP 8.5 scenario, taking into account the intraspecific thermo-tolerance response. The specific response of each population has been used as a reference to predict the vulnerability of the species within its thermal region. Different degrees of population vulnerability are established according to the implications that the biomass loss in the experiment had on the specimens.

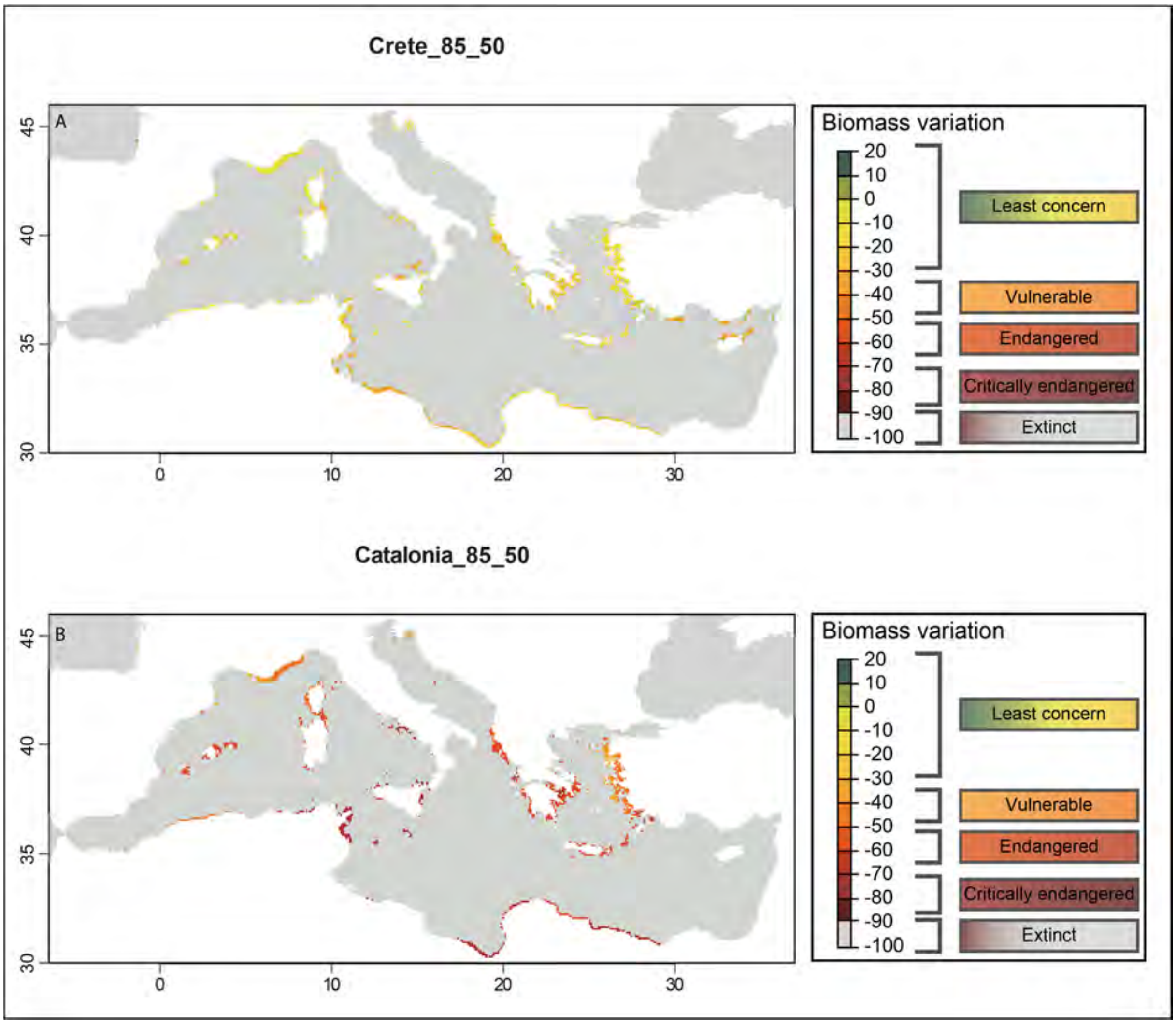


Figure 6 | Projection of *Ericaria crinita* distribution combining future SST projected for 2050 under the RCP 8.5 scenario and assuming the thermal-tolerance threshold obtained in the experiment for **A)** the Crete population (warm thermal regime) and **B)** the Catalonia population (cold thermal regime).

DISCUSSION

We have found a clear intraspecific variation in the temperature tolerance thresholds among *E. crinita* populations throughout its distribution range (2000 km longitude). Confirming our hypothesis, populations inhabiting cold thermal regimes showed a lower temperature tolerance than those inhabiting warmer conditions, which showed more limited impacts when exposed to the same temperatures. The thermo-tolerance experiment revealed that exposure to temperatures of 27°C already affected populations of *E. crinita* very differently, with core and warm populations tolerating this temperature perfectly, whereas the population from the colder thermal regime (Catalonia) was greatly impacted. These differences became more pronounced at higher temperatures. In short, our experiment demonstrated that populations present locally-specific thermal adjustments, in accordance with the marked intraspecific divergences in temperature tolerances reported for other seaweeds (Bennett et al., 2015; Saada et al., 2016; King et al., 2019; Liesner et al., 2020).

Local adaptation and/or physiological plasticity might be involved in the intraspecific variability of *E. crinita*. However, further complementary methodological studies are needed in order to clarify the underlying nature of such variability. In this sense, studies assessing the genetic connectivity and variation between populations, using transcriptomics or performing reciprocal transplant experiments (Merilä and Hendry, 2014; Donelson et al., 2019), would provide a better understanding of the role that biological processes and neutral evolutionary forces might have on macroalgal responses to increasing temperatures (Bennett et al., 2019; Donelson et al., 2019).

In any case, whatever the nature of this intraspecific response is, taking it into account in species distribution models is essential if we are to obtain accurate and realistic responses to ongoing warming. When we considered the intraspecific variability, the predicted thermal vulnerability for the species showed no strong relationship with the thermal gradient of the species' distribution. Although the predicted vulnerability of *E. crinita* was generally low (< 30% of biomass loss; Figure 6), more vulnerable populations (40-50 % of biomass loss) were detected, either in core and cold areas of the species' distribution. Hence, our results suggest that future warming may lead to a similar vulnerability of populations regardless of its geographical distribution. These results contrast with the general pattern of species moving poleward under current climate warming (Martínez et al., 2018; Smale et al., 2019), which implicitly assumes the existence of constant tolerance thresholds throughout a species' distribution range and, therefore, that core-range populations are less vulnerable to warming than those from the warmer, rear edges (Sunday et al., 2012).We have provided evidence of how intraspecific variability may override this widely accepted pattern and drive non-intuitive patterns of distribution change under future climate warming.

At the same time, we have shown how prediction outputs vary according to the assumed thermo-tolerance response of a given species. Simulations that took into account intraspecific variation delivered either less alarming or more alarming results compared to simulations that assumed – as the species' homogeneous response – the thermo-tolerance of a cold-area population (e.g. Catalonia) or that of a warm-area population (e.g. Crete), respectively (Figure 5 and 6). Consequently, vulnerability predictions can be easily over- or underestimated, and this may lead to widely disparate and erroneous recommendations for local-scale management and site prioritization (e.g. local scale climatic refugia).

It should be noted that, in this study, we have only used temperature as an explanatory factor influencing the geographic distribution of *E. crinita*. However, although temperature can be used to predict range shifts with a high degree of confidence (van den Hoek, 1982; Lüning, 1990; van den Hoek et al., 1990; Blanchette et al., 2008), the interaction of temperature with a number of other factors (e.g. pollution, habitat destruction) cannot be disregarded (Schiel et al., 2004; Díez et al., 2012; Brown et al., 2013; Côté et al., 2016; Gissi et al., 2021). Thus, incorporating the variability of all these factors at local spatial scales and across different temporal scales would be also important (Bates et al., 2018). However, gathering this information is a complex and difficult task that requires substantial knowledge of the species, the environment and the human pressures, which is rarely available. Filling these gaps is challenging, but may significantly enhance our ability to more realistically predict species responses to current and forecasted ocean warming (Assis et al., 2017a; Bates et al., 2018).

As the Mediterranean Sea is a geographically enclosed system, the opportunities for species distribution changes in response to changing temperatures, as well as to other stressors, are reduced. It is expected, therefore, that there will be an erosion of resilience in many populations, and even local extinctions within the next few decades (Lejeusne et al., 2010; Peters et al., 2015). Several Mediterranean macroalgal forests have long been subject to perturbations by recurrent local stressors (e.g. pollution or overgrazing). As a result, the current conservational status of most Mediterranean fucales (which includes *Ericaria crinita*) is defined as *endangered* or *threatened* (UNEP/MAP, 2013). Our results indicate that the rapid rates of warming expected in the Mediterranean Sea, coupled with the limited possibilities for expanding its distribution, will set its macroalgal forests on trajectories toward local extinction. We would argue that there is an urgent need to develop conservation and management strategies to preserve these emblematic forests. The forecasts produced here can serve as the early detection of the most and least resistant and resilient populations, and can help identify the areas where the most serious impacts of warming are most likely to occur. All such information can be highly valuable for making informed decisions relating to pro-active local and global action plans that explicitly address climate change (Rilov et al., 2020; Gissi et al., 2021). In fact, local-scale, strict conservation of resistant macroalgal forests that reduce the impact of other local stressors, along with re-enforcement by warm-resistant individuals, has been identified as the most important strategy for fostering ecosystem resilience (O'Leary et al., 2017). Our results may be also relevant in terms of the prioritization of large-scale sites within the framework of restoration, by enabling the identification of potential climate refugia.

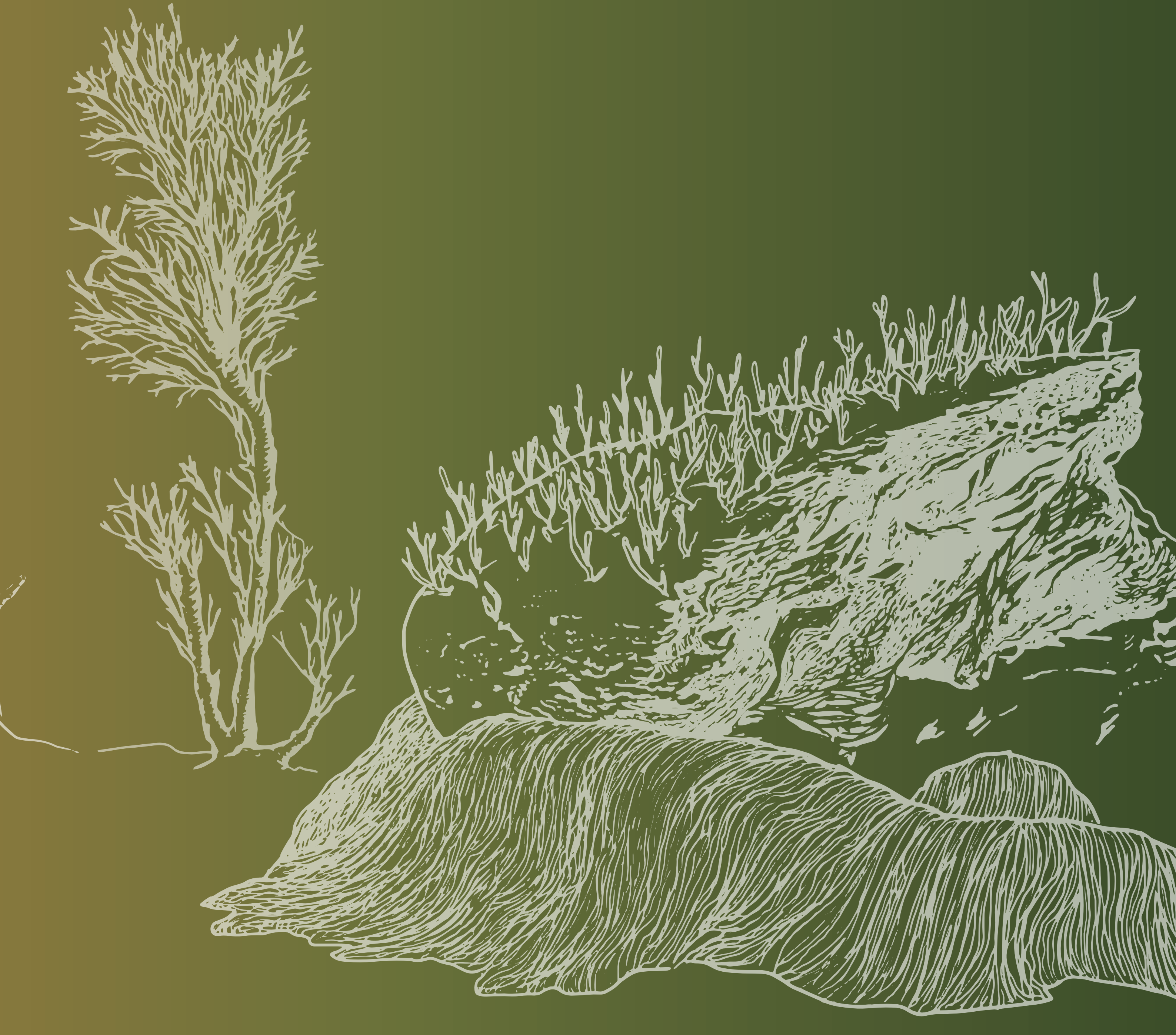
In conclusion, while research on the distribution of intraspecific variability among populations continues around the world, this study shows that species responses to thermal stress can depend on the temperature regimes where populations develop. Information on this variability in relation to climate change vulnerability is crucial for decisions on effective conservation measures. Fine-scale information on species responses and their geographical variation is of paramount importance if we are to better predict the responses of marine species to ocean warming.

Acknowledgements

We acknowledge the Environmental Department of the Council of Palamós for providing the permits to conduct the field work. Financial support has been provided by European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Program, MERCES Project (No. 689518), the European Union's EMFF Program, AFRIMED (No. EASME/EMFF/2017/1.2.1.12/S4/01/ SI2.789059), the Spanish Ministry Project ANIMA (No. CGL2016-76341-R, MINECO/FEDER, UE) and University of Girona (MPCUdG2016/097). This output reflects only the authors' view and the European Union cannot be held responsible for any use that may be made of the information contained therein. This work was also supported by an IF-UdG grant and a contract within the project Intramural CSIC-PIE (202030E180) to J. Verdura, a "La Caixa" Foundation fellowship (ID 100010434) with code (LCF/BQ/DE17/11600001) to J. Santamaría and a FPI fellowship (BES-2017-079907; ANIMA Project) to R. Golo. J. Verdura, J. Santamaría, J.Garrabou and E. Cebrian are members of the consolidated Research Group MedRecover (www.medrecover.org; 2017 SGR 1521, Generalitat de Catalunya). The authors declare no conflict of interests.

III

Restoration of a canopy-forming alga based on recruitment enhancement: Methods and long-term success assessment.



Jana Verdura, Marta Sales, Enric Ballesteros, Maria Elena Cefalì, Emma Cebrian (2018). Restoration of a canopy-forming alga based on recruitment enhancement: Methods and long-term success assessment. Frontiers in Plant Science 9:1832. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2018.01832.

The publication of this article can be found in the section of the Published Work of this thesis. The sections and distribution of the chapter are presented as established by the journal's editorial, and only the shape and size of the font have been edited to unify the thesis format. The genus name of the model species has been modified in accordance with the recent reinstatement of the genus to be consistent throughout the thesis.

Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Abstract

Marine forests dominated by macroalgae have experienced noticeable regression along some temperate and subpolar rocky shores. Along continuously disturbed shores, where natural recovery is extremely difficult, these forests are often permanently replaced by less structured assemblages. Thus, implementation of an active restoration plan emerges as an option to ensure their conservation. To date, active transplantation of individuals from natural and healthy populations has been proposed as a prime vehicle for restoring habitat-forming species. However, given the threatened and critical conservation status of many populations, less invasive techniques are required. Some authors have experimentally explored the applicability of several non-destructive techniques based on recruitment enhancement for macroalgae restoration; however, these techniques have not been effectively applied to restore forest-forming fucoids. Here, for the first time, we successfully restored four populations of *Gongolaria barbata* (i.e., they established self-maintaining populations of roughly 25 m^2) in areas from which they had completely disappeared at least 50 years ago using recruitment-enhancement techniques. We compared the feasibility and costs of active macroalgal restoration by means of *in situ* (wild-collected zygotes and recruits) and *ex situ* (provisioning of lab-cultured recruits) techniques. Mid/long-term monitoring of the restored and reference populations allowed us to define the best indicators of success for the different restoration phases. After 6 years, the densities and size structure distributions of the restored populations were similar and comparable to those of the natural reference populations. However, the costs of the *in situ* recruitment technique were considerably lower than those of the *ex situ* technique. The restoration method, monitoring and success indicators proposed here may have applicability for other macroalgal species, especially those that produce rapidly sinking zygotes. Recruitment enhancement should become an essential tool for preserving *Cystoseira sensu lato* forests and their associated biodiversity.

Keywords: conservation, cost-effective restoration, *Cystoseira,* Fucales, human impacts, marine forests, recruitment enhancement, seaweed restoration

INTRODUCTION

Canopy-forming brown macroalgae, such as kelps (Laminariales) and fucoids (Fucales), are habitat-forming species in the intertidal and subtidal zones of most temperate and subpolar regions (Steneck et al., 2002; Schiel and Foster, 2006). These macroalgae create structurally complex communities that have several similarities with terrestrial forests (Dayton et al., 1984, 1992; Reed and Foster, 1984; Ballesteros et al., 2009; Gianni et al., 2013). In addition to playing a crucial role in coastal primary production and nutrient cycling, these marine forests increase the three-dimensional complexity and spatial heterogeneity of rocky bottoms, providing food, shelter, nurseries and habitat for many other species (e.g. fish, invertebrates and other algae); thus, they host high biodiversity (Mann, 1973; Seed and O'Connor, 1981; Dayton, 1985; Graham, 2004; Schiel and Foster, 2006).

Compared to many other structurally complex ecosystems around the world, marine forests are suffering from a small global decline on average, despite large regional variation in both the direction and magnitude of the changes, meaning that while global declines are small on average, local-scale declines can be severe (Krumhansl et al., 2016). In many areas, the cumulative impacts of different human pressures, such as habitat destruction, pollution, overgrazing, invasive species and ocean warming, have largely disturbed canopy-forming macroalgae in recent decades (Steneck et al., 2002; Thibaut et al., 2005; Airoldi and Beck, 2007; Connell et al., 2008; Ling et al., 2009; Vergés et al., 2014a, 2016; Wernberg et al., 2016). As a result, vast underwater marine forests have gone missing from many coastal areas and are being replaced by simpler and less productive communities dominated by opportunistic taxa (such as turfs or barrens) (Benedetti-Cecchi et al., 2001; Thibaut et al., 2005; Connell et al., 2008; Mangialajo et al., 2008; Ling et al., 2009; Smale and Wernberg, 2013; Vergés et al., 2014a; Valdazo et al., 2017). Although some giant kelp populations have been shown to recover quickly from local- to large-scale disturbances (Dayton et al., 1992; Edwards, 2004), this is not always the case for other giant kelp populations, not for other kelps (e.g. Dayton 1973) or fucoids (Coleman et al., 2008; Sales et al., 2011; Smale and Wernberg, 2013). The low dispersal abilities of zygotes and/or spores have been blamed for the lack of fucoid population recovery (Kendrick and Walker, 1991; Chapman, 1995; Dudgeon and Petraitis, 2001). In these cases, and when populations have become extinct, natural recovery is almost impossible, and active restoration emerges as the only tool to recover these missing forests (Stekoll and Deysher, 1996; Terawaki et al., 2003; Falace et al., 2006; Susini et al., 2007; Sales et al., 2011; Campbell et al., 2014).

The Mediterranean Sea, a marine biodiversity hotspot, has experienced large alterations in its ecosystems (Coll et al., 2010; Lotze et al., 2011). Marine forests dominated by species of the genus *Cystoseira sensu lato* (Fucales) are widespread on well-preserved Mediterranean rocky bottoms (Giaccone, 1973; Ballesteros, 1988, 1990a, 1990b; Ballesteros et al., 1998, 2009; Zabala and Ballesteros, 1989; Sales et al., 2012). Despite not reaching the size of kelp or some other fucoids, *Cystoseira s.l.* species produce a dense canopy (rarely > 1 m) creating a “forest-like” assemblage, with species growing in the understory that are not found without their presence. This is the reason we talk about *Cystoseira s.l.* forests.

Some *Cystoseira s.l.* forests have severely declined in recent decades (Cormaci and Furnari, 1999; Thibaut et al., 2005; Serio et al., 2006; Blanfuné et al., 2016). Since zygotes of *Cystoseira s.l.* species are very large (around 100-120μm) and exhibit low dispersal abilities (Guern, 1962; Clayton, 1992), transplantation techniques have been used as a tool for environmental mitigation (Falace et al., 2006; Susini et al., 2007; Perkol-Finkel et al., 2012; Robvieux, 2013).

However, since most *Cystoseira s.l.* species are considered threatened or endangered by the Barcelona Convention (Annex II) (UNEP/MAP, 2013), individual transplants from remaining populations are undesirable, and therefore, less invasive restoration actions are required (see Gianni et al., 2013 for a review). As a result, new recruits of certain fucoid species have been artificially obtained and monitored for one year (Stekoll and Deysher, 1996; Terawaki et al., 2003; Yatsuya, 2010; Yu et al., 2012; Falace et al., 2018), introducing the possibility of recruitment enhancement as a new strategy for restoring *Cystoseira s.l.* populations.

In this context, the general objective of this study is to provide and experimentally test non-destructive restoration methods that can lead to the establishment of self-sustaining *Cystoseira s.l.* populations and to describe the proper success indicators for the different restoration stages. Specifically, we describe two techniques using *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment enhancement aimed at restoring populations of *G. barbata*, and the success of each is assessed by comparing restored and reference populations over six years. Moreover, because the success and broad-scale application of a restoration technique also depends on its cost feasibility, we also describe this key piece of information.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Species and study site

This study focuses on the species *Gongolaria barbata* (Stackhouse) C. Agardh (=*Cystoseira barbata*), which typically develops in shallow and sheltered environments (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009) across the Mediterranean Sea. The reduction in its range is strongly correlated with human development (Thibaut et al., 2005, 2015; Bologa and Sava, 2006), and the species is classified as threatened under the Barcelona Convention (United Nations Environment Programme/Mediterranean Action Plan [UNEP/MAP], 2013). These features make *G. barbata* a perfect target species for restoration in places from which it has disappeared.

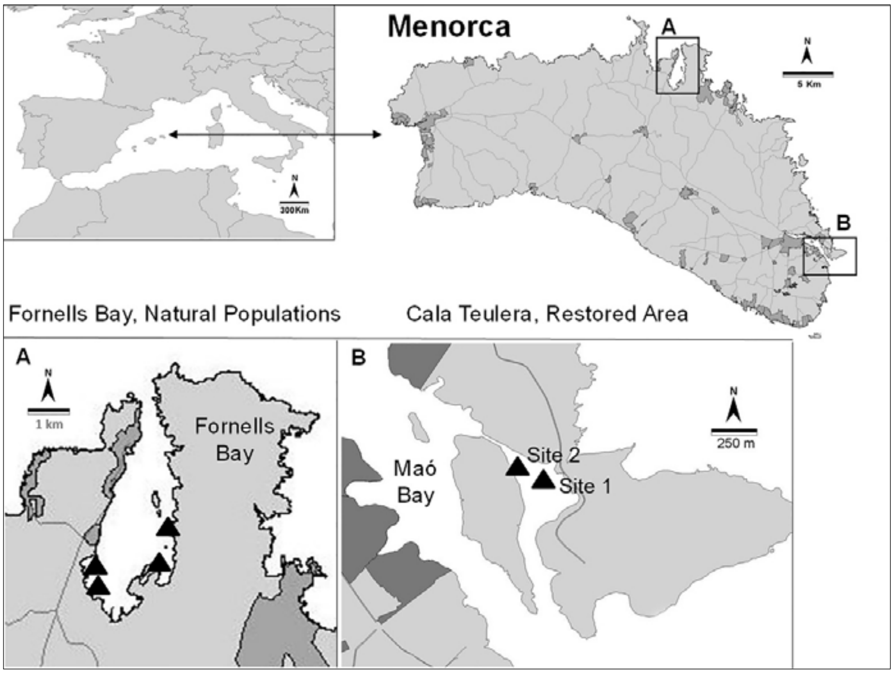


Figure 1 | Location of the reference populations (A) and the restored area (B).

This study was conducted in Menorca (Balearic Islands, NW Mediterranean), which has been a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve since 1993. Most coastal areas in Menorca are well preserved and have limited urbanisation. The coastal water quality is high, so the extent and cover of habitats dominated by *Cystoseira s.l.* species is outstanding (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009). *Gongolaria barbata* naturally makes small patches (usually around a few square meters) in very sheltered and shallow environments. This species is extremely rare not only in Menorca but also in other Mediterranean areas (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2000) because there are very few places matching its environmental requirements, with the exception of the northern Adriatic Sea. *Gongolaria barbata* is present in Fornells Bay (Menorca), one of the few places where the environmental conditions are suitable for its development. However, this species was reported from Cala Teulera (39°52'40.64" N, 4°18'22.03" E; Bay of Maó, Figure 1) in the XVIII century (Rodríguez-Femenías, 1888), but it disappeared from this area due to direct dumping of urban and industrial sewage into the bay during the 1970s, leading to impaired water quality. A sewage outfall was built in 1980, and waste waters were diverted into the open sea (Hoyo, 1981). However, no recovery of the G. *barbata* populations was detected during the next 30 years (Sales et al., 2011). Nevertheless, Cala Teulera still shelters a reduced meadow of the seagrass *Cymodocea nodosa* and some stands of *Cystoseira compressa* var. *pustulata* and *Cystoseira foeniculacea* f. *tenuiramosa*. In contrast, Fornells Bay (40°2'10.12" N, 4°7'43.24" E; Figure 1) continues to be characterised by low human influence and extensive sheltered seagrass meadows (e.g., *Posidonia oceanica, C. nodosa, Zostera noltii*) (Delgado et al., 1997) and healthy *Cystoseira s.l.* spp. forests, including the only preserved *G. barbata* populations from Menorca (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009). For this reason, the stands in Fornells Bay were selected as donor populations to restore two different sites in Cala Teulera (Figure 1).

Applied restoration techniques

Two different restoration techniques involving *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment enhancement were experimentally tested to promote *G. barbata* recovery. Both techniques are considered non-destructive since they only rely on harvesting a small proportion (< 5%) of reproductive fertile branchlets from wild individuals. Both donor and restored sites were situated between depths of 0.2 m and 1 m. *In situ* recruitment consisted of collecting fertile apical branchlets (March 2011) from the donor populations (Fornells Bay) that were then transported to the restoration sites and placed in dispersal bags that were 8 cm wide and 10 cm long (Figure 2A, B) and made of 36% fibreglass and 64% PVC with a mesh size of 1.20 x 1.28 mm.

Bags were tied to a pick and directly fixed at a vertical distance of 0.25 cm from the bottom using a hammer (Figure 2B). Eight bags (two for each pick) containing approximately twenty fertile receptacles each were placed at each of the two selected restoration sites at distances of 2-3 m from each other. At both sites, six natural flat schist stones with similar surface areas (approximately 0.04 m^2) were collected, cleaned of organisms and sediment and randomly placed in radii from 0.1 m to 4 m around the dispersal bags to promote *G. barbata* settlement. We used stones adjacent to our study

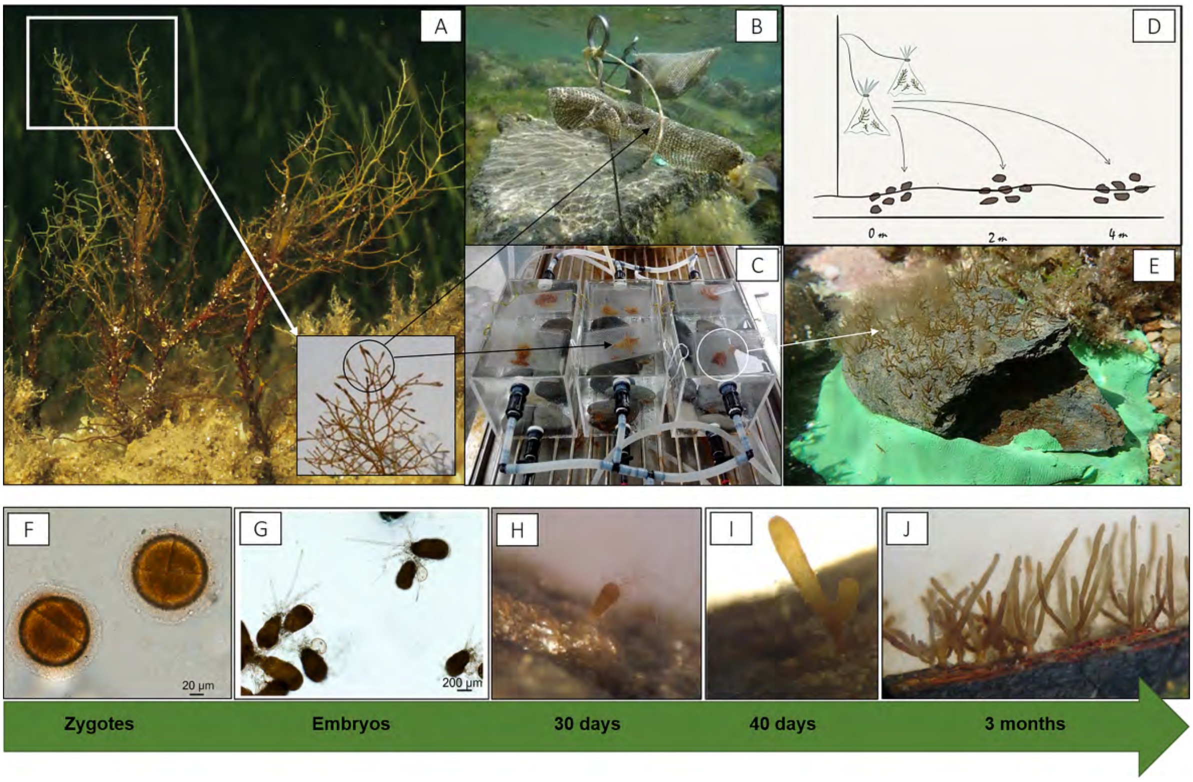


Figure 2 | Experimental setup and zygote development into recruits. A: Fertile thalli and branchlets from natural populations, B: dispersal bags placed *in situ*, C: dispersal bags placed in culture tanks (*ex situ*), D: dispersion range capacity under *in situ* recruitment, and E: placement of ex situ recruits in the area to be restored. Zygote and embryo development into recruits from *ex situ* cultures (F to J). F: Zygotes (1 day), G: embryos adhered to the substrate by rhizoids (1 week), H: embryos developing into recruits (1 month, 200-400 µm), I: first branching of the recruit (1.5 months, 400-600 µm), and J: fully developed recruits (3 months, 5-15 mm).

areas, and not from the same area, to avoid disturbing the study site when cleaning the stones from organisms and sediment. The stones where cleaned to provide free substrate and avoid competition at the first stages of development of new recruits. After 4 days, the dispersal bags were removed from both restored sites.

Ex situ recruitment consisted of acquiring a supply of zygotes and culturing settlers in the laboratory. Fertile apical branchlets (around 2-3 cm in length) from the donor populations (March 2011, Fornells Bay) were collected and placed in plastic bags without seawater and transported to the laboratory under cold and dark conditions. Once in the laboratory, the bags containing the fertile branchlets were stored in the fridge (at 4ºC and in dark conditions) for 12 h to promote zygote liberation.

Concurrently, 16 natural flat schist stones with similar surface areas (approximately 0.04 m^2) were placed at the bottom of ten 12-L tanks filled with filtered seawater, and fertile apical branchlets of *G. barbata* were placed on dispersal bags floating on the water surface of each tank for 4 days (Figure 2A-C). Moreover, some glass slides were placed on top of and between the stones to enable microscopically monitoring of zygote development during the first months (Figure 2F-J). For the first 4 days, the hydrodynamic conditions of the tank were kept as stable as possible to facilitate zygote settlement. Afterwards, zygotes were cultured in a closed-water circuit with a renovation rate of 2 L per day using natural seawater at 21ºC and natural light conditions. Seawater temperature was controlled with refrigerators (Hailea Chiller HC 500 A of Hailea). After 3 months (June 2011), stones with *G. barbata* recruits were transported to the restoration sites and six stones were placed at a distance of 25 m from the *in situ* restored area at each site (Figure 2E). It was not necessary to fix the stones since the restoration areas were extremely sheltered and the stones were heavy enough to prevent any movement.

Monitoring the restored and reference populations

After installing the *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment set ups, both sites were visited monthly to ensure that the experiment was properly maintained. After five months, both *in situ* and *ex situ* recruits were large enough to allow visual density and height measurements. Then, the density (the total number of individuals per 0.04 m^2) and the size structure distribution (the length of the main axis) of *G. barbata* individuals from each stone (approximately 20 × 20 cm) were monitored *in situ* twice in 2011 (August and November) and once during 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016 and 2017 (August) at each restored site and for each restoration technique.

At the beginning of the experiment, 3 natural *G. barbata* populations (Fornells Bay; Figure 1) were also selected as reference populations for comparison with the restored populations. The densities and size structure distributions of each reference population were monitored in 20 randomly distributed, 20×20-cm quadrats at the beginning and end of the experiment (i.e. August 2011, 2016 and 2017).

Dispersal capacity of the *in situ* recruitment method

At the same time, a new experiment was set up to explore the extension range of the *in situ* recruitment method. We studied the dispersion capacity of the *G. barbata* zygotes. For this purpose, we fixed a new pick (with 2 dispersal bags each) at each site, and six stones (approximately 0.04 m^2 each) were placed just below the dispersal bags (0 m) along with six at a distance of 2 m, and finally six at a distance of 4 m. The dispersal bags were removed after 4 days, and the number of recruits from each stone was counted in August 2011 (Figure 2D).

Data analysis

Comparison of techniques

To compare the two restoration techniques, the mean densities and size distribution at both restored sites were evaluated. The mean density (number of individuals / 0.04 m^2) over time was analysed using a generalized linear mixed model (GLMM) with technique (2 levels: *ex situ* vs. *in situ*), site (2 levels: site 1 and site 2) and time (7 levels) as fixed factors, and stone as a random factor. Descriptive statistics were also calculated for the size structure distribution (the skewness and kurtosis) of restored populations and compared among both techniques and sites. The significance of the skewness and kurtosis values was calculated according to Sokal and Rohlf (1995).

Restoration success

Restoration success was analysed by comparing the final densities and size structures between restored and reference populations. The final density (August 2017) of restored populations was compared with that of reference populations by means of a generalized linear model (GLM) with one fixed factor with two levels (restored vs. control). Changes in the size structure distributions of the restored and reference populations over time were plotted using non-metric multidimensional scaling (MDS) to visualize their progression. The relative percentage of individuals in each size class (in 1-cm intervals) was the variable in the data matrix, and the Bray-Curtis distance (Bray and Curtis, 1957) with a dummy variable (= 1) was used to construct the similarity matrix.

Dispersal capacity

Finally, the range in dispersal capacity obtained with the *in situ* method was analysed using GLM, with site (2 levels) and distance from the dispersal bag (3 levels) as fixed factors. Pair-wise comparisons were also performed between distances.

GLMs and GLMMs are suitable for this kind of data since GLMs can handle non-normal data (Bolker et al., 2009) and GLMMs combine the properties of GLMs and linear mixed models, which incorporate random effects and therefore can cope with repeated measures over time (Pinheiro and Bates, 2000). All analyses were performed using the lme4 package (Bates et al., 2015) for R software (R Core Team, 2019) and the statistical software Primer & Permanova v.6 (Clarke and Gorley, 2006).

Costs

We compared the cost of restoring a population (25 m^2) using the *ex situ* and *in situ* methods, considering the travel, transportation, personnel and material expenses (similarly to Carney et al., 2005). We did not consider the long-term monitoring costs since these costs are equivalent for the two techniques.

RESULTS

Comparison of techniques

The density of recruits was similar between the two restoration techniques (Figure 3 and 4; Table 1). The mean initial densities ranged between 120 ± 7 recruits / 0.04 m^2 (site 1) and 96 ± 9 recruits / 0.04 m^2 (site 2) in the *in situ* experiment and between 132 ± 2 recruits / 0.04 m^2 (site 1) and 111 ± 9 recruits / 0.04 m^2 (site 2) in the *ex situ* experiment

(Figure 3). No recruits were observed outside of the free substrate (stones) with the *in situ* method. The densities of the two restored populations greatly decreased during the first year but remained more stable afterwards (Figure 4).

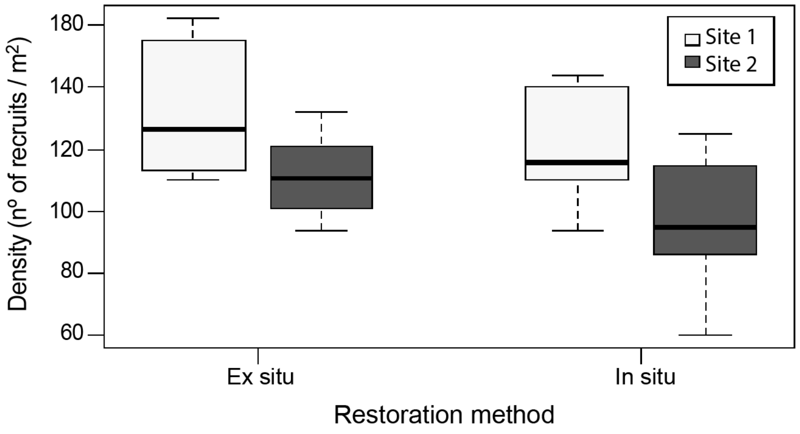


Figure 3 | Boxplot of initial density (number of recruits / 0.04 m^2) for each restoration technique and site. In the boxplot, the bold horizontal line indicates the median value (Q2); the box marks the interquartile distances, Q1 and Q3; and the whiskers mark the values that are less than Q3+1.5*IQR but greater than Q1-1.5*IQR.

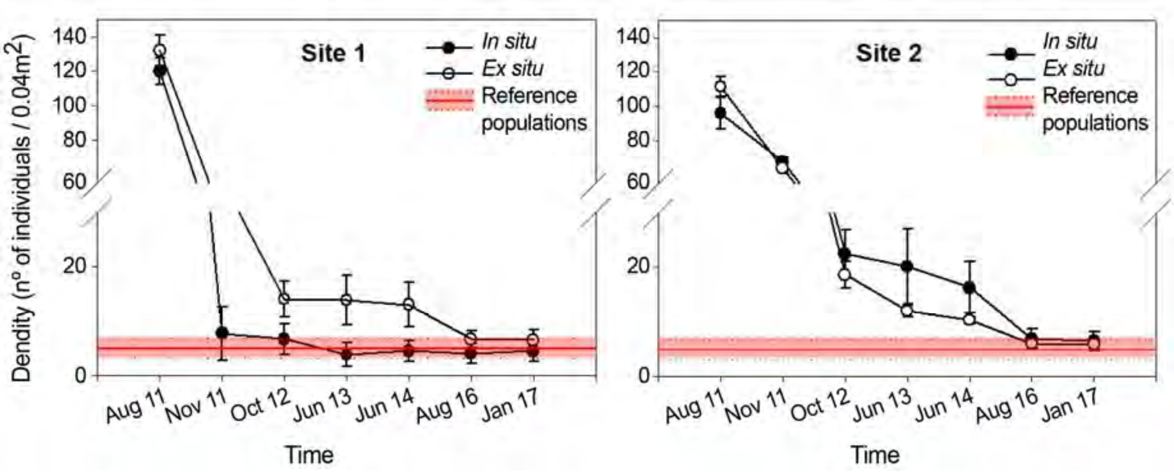


Figure 4 | Mean density (± SE) through time for each restoration technique at each site. Reference population densities are represented in red, considering the mean and standard deviation values obtained from the reference populations in 2011, 2016 and 2017.

In November 2011, the main axes of almost all the individuals measured 1 cm, and one year later (August 2012), the skewness of the size-class structure was significantly

Table 1 | Results of GLMM comparing the density (number of individuals/0.04 m^2) through time in relation to the restoration techniques (*in situ* vs. *ex situ*). For each factor, we report the degrees of freedom and the F- and p-values. The significant values are highlighted in bold in the table.

Factor	df	F-value	p-value
Technique	1	0.11	0.43
Site	1	2.67	0.17
Time	6	796.26	**<.0001**
Technique * Site	1	2.94	0.66
Technique * Time	6	0.48	**<.0001**
Site * Time	6	42.14	**<.0001**
Site * Technique * Time	6	21.25	**<.0001**

positive, indicating the prevalence of small size-classes in the population. However, few individuals had reached axis lengths greater than 10 cm (Table 2; Figure 5). Two years later (2013), all populations were approximately bell shaped and symmetric, with a large proportion of individuals having axis lengths between 2 and 5 cm, although some fertile individuals reached axis lengths of 14-16 cm (Table 2, Figure 5).

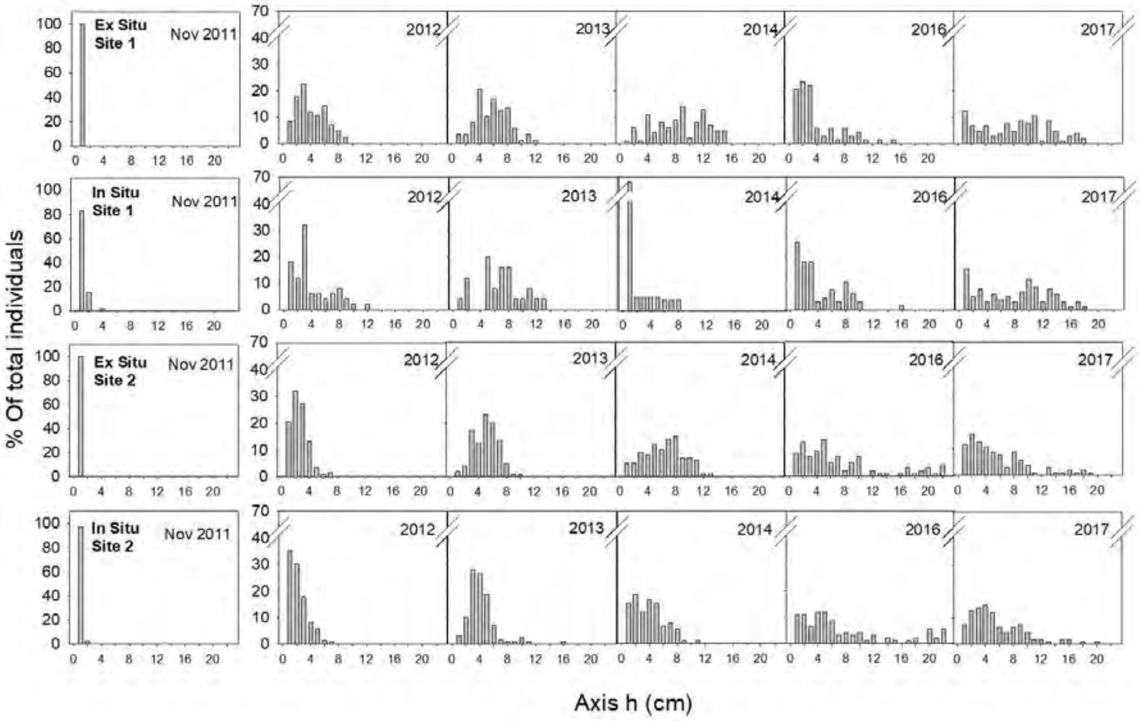


Figure 5 | Size-class frequency distribution of the restored populations over time for each site and restoration technique. The X-axis represents the size-classes (length of the main axis) in 1-cm intervals, and the Y-axis represents the relative frequency of each size-class.

In 2014, the size-class structures of the populations were symmetric and bell shaped, and most individuals were of intermediate size (Table 2; Figure 5). One exception to this result was the population restored using the *in situ* method at site 1, where we found high mortality of large individuals but also high recruitment (Table 2; Figure 5). These recruits were the result of new settlement events resulting from the already fertile restored individuals from 2013.

Restoration success

In 2017, six years after the restoration action, the size of each of the four restored *G. barbata* patches was roughly 25 m^2. When comparing the final densities of restored populations with the densities of the reference populations (August 2017), no significant differences were observed (F = 0.08, P = 0.49; Figure 4). The evolution of the size-class distribution through time resulting from both techniques, sites and reference populations is illustrated in the MDS (Figure 6). The reference populations are displayed on the left side of the MDS (from 2011 to 2017), while the restored populations progressed from the right side in 2011 to the left side, ultimately moving closer to the reference populations. In 2014, the *in situ* restored population from site 1 returned to the right side of the MDS due to the mortality of large individuals and the high recruitment that was experienced (Figure 6). In 2016, all populations were located close to the reference populations, and they remained stable in 2017 (Figure 6).

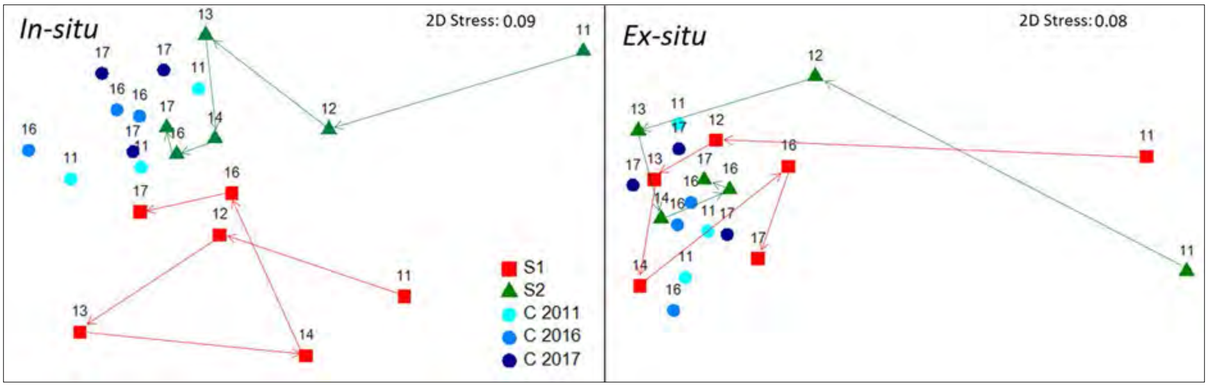


Figure 6 | MDS ordination plot of the path followed by restored and natural populations over time for both *in situ* and *ex situ* techniques, according to the size-class data of each population. Numbers depicted over each point are years.

Table 2 | Characteristics of restored *G. barbata* populations through time and in relation to the restoration technique and site (N: number of individuals; h: length of the main axis (cm); g1: skewness; g2: kurtosis; Sig: significance of skewness and kurtosis values). These parameters are considered significant if the absolute value of the coefficient/standard error (SE) is greater than 2; the significant values are highlighted in bold in the table.

Date	Method	site	N	mean h	max h	g_1	SE g_1	sig. g_1	g_2	SE g_2	sig. g_2
2011 Aug	*in situ*	1	720	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2	576	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ex situ	1	793	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2	669	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011 Nov	*in situ*	1	46	0,83	4	3,25	0,35	**9,28**	13,59	0,69	**19,76**
		2	406	0,6	1,5	2,25	0,12	**18,58**	4,44	0,24	**18,37**
	ex situ	1	214	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2	384	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	*in situ*	1	40	3,73	12	1,09	0,37	**2,92**	0,54	0,73	0,74
		2	135	1,99	6,5	1,15	0,21	**5,51**	0,81	0,41	1,96
	ex situ	1	84	3,89	8,5	0,4	0,26	1,52	-0,78	0,52	-1,50
		2	112	2,34	6,5	0,96	0,23	**4,20**	1,42	0,45	**3,13**
2013	*in situ*	1	26	6,81	13	-0,09	0,46	-0,20	-0,31	0,89	-0,35
		2	128	3,95	10,5	1,46	0,21	**6,82**	3,5	0,42	**8,24**
	ex situ	1	88	5,68	12	0,19	0,26	0,74	-0,09	0,51	-0,18
		2	103	4,88	10	0,1	0,24	0,42	-0,01	0,47	-0,02
2014	*in situ*	1	22	1,98	8	1,49	0,49	**3,03**	0,98	0,95	1,03
		2	91	3,75	11	0,63	0,25	**2,49**	0,1	0,50	0,20
	ex situ	1	85	8,55	15	-0,15	0,26	-0,57	-0,93	0,52	-1,80
		2	81	6,27	13	-0,05	0,27	-0,19	-0,58	0,53	-1,10
2016	*in situ*	1	67	3,94	16	1,25	0,29	**4,27**	1,67	0,58	**2,89**
		2	92	7,72	22	1,09	0,25	**4,34**	-0,05	0,50	-0,10
	ex situ	1	68	3,92	15	1,47	0,29	**5,06**	1,62	0,57	**2,82**
		2	94	7,52	22	1,13	0,25	**4,54**	0,21	0,49	0,43
2017	*in situ*	1	103	7,7	17,5	0,007	0,24	0,03	-1,17	0,47	**-2,48**
		2	110	5,54	20	1,29	0,23	**5,60**	1,68	0,46	**3,68**
	ex situ	1	105	8,12	18	0,11	0,24	0,47	-1	0,47	**-2,14**
		2	103	5,72	19	1,24	0,24	**5,21**	1,04	0,47	**2,21**

Dispersal capacity

At both sites, stones situated below the dispersal bags (distance of 0 m) showed higher densities of *G. barbata* recruits than did those situated at distances of 2 and 4 m ($P < 0.0001$; Figure 7), while no differences were found between 2 and 4 m ($P = 0.8$; Figure 7).

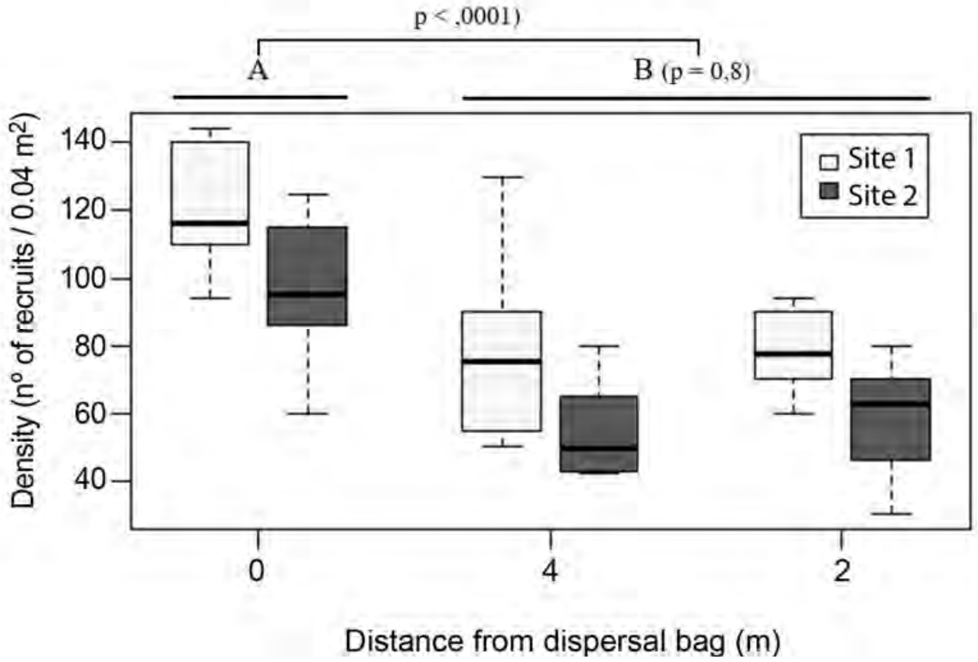


Figure 7 | Boxplot of number of recruits on the stones placed *in situ* at increasing distances from the dispersal bags 5 months after their deployment. In the boxplot, the bold horizontal line indicates the median value (Q2); the box marks the interquartile distances, Q1 and Q3; and the whiskers mark the values that less than Q3+1.5*IQR but greater than Q1-1.5*IQR.

Costs

The cost of restoring 25 m^2 of *G. barbata* forest ranged between 1,092 € using the *in situ* seeding technique and 2,665 € using the *ex situ* seeding technique (Table 3). The higher cost ascribed to the *ex situ* technique is related to the required infrastructure and the greater number of hours needed for culture maintenance.

Table 3 | Cost for the different concepts required to restore an area of 25 m^2 depending on the restoration technique used.

Concept	Rate	Cost	Total (€)
Ex situ			
Field time			
Collection	1 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	80
Ex-plant	3 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	240
Transport			
Car	200 km	0.40 €/km	80
Lab time			
Set up culture	4 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	320
Culture maintenance	3 h/week*pax	40 €/h*pax	1440
Materials			
Tanks	10	25 €	250
Water pump	1	60 €	60
Silicon Tubes	5 m	2 €/m	10
Epoxy	2	70 €/kg	140
Aerator	3	15 €	45
TOTAL			**2665**

Concept	Rate	Cost	Total (€)
In situ			
Field time			
Collection	1 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	80
Set up dispersal bags	4 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	320
Set up free substrate	3 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	240
Removal dispersal bags	1 h/2pax	40 €/h*pax	80
Materials			
Iron Stick	16	7 €/Pick	112
Epoxy	2	70 €/kg	140
Transport			
Car	300 km	0.40 €/km	120
TOTAL			**1092**

DISCUSSION

The present study is the first example of active restoration for locally-extinct populations of habitat-forming fucoids using recruitment enhancement without adult transplantation of threatened populations, and these restored populations became self-sustaining, with densities and size-class structures comparable to those of the reference populations within five years. Active transplantation of adults or juveniles has been used as a mechanism to successfully restore habitat-forming species of fucoids (Susini et al., 2007; Campbell et al., 2014). The concept of recruitment enhancement has recently gained recognition as it applies to the restoration of threatened species (Yatsuya, 2010; Gianni et al., 2013; Falace et al., 2018). However, there have been only a few attempts at using this method, and most have been limited to the recruit stage with less than 1 year of monitoring (Stekoll and Deysher, 1996; Choi et al., 2000; Terawaki et al., 2003; Yu et al., 2012).

Here, we used recruitment enhancement methods to successfully restore a locally-extinct *G. barbata* population with only one restoration action in 2011. Because the locally-extinct population was unable to recover naturally, even thirty years after the primary stress had been ameliorated (Hoyo, 1981; Sales et al., 2011), we used seeding to overcome the limited natural dispersal rates that are typical of zygotes of the genus *Cystoseira s.l.* (Mangialajo et al., 2012), and we overrode the limited natural recruitment (Vadas et al., 1992; Capdevila et al., 2015) by cleaning the stones from organisms and sediment, providing free substrate to avoid competition. After six years, the sizes of each restored population was approximately 25 m^2, which is comparable to the size-patches of natural *G. barbata* populations in Fornells Bay.

Recruitment was high and similar under both techniques, although a large proportion of recruits died during the first year. This sharp drop in density is common in natural populations due to the high natural sensitivity of the first fucoid life stages (Vadas et al., 1992; Irving et al., 2009;). Although the density of individuals was similar between restored and reference sites in the second year following the restoration action, it took five years for the individuals of the restored populations to achieve comparable size-class structures to the reference ones. Thus, density is useful for monitoring success during the first period after a restoration action (recruits of settlers; here, 2 years), but after this stage, density should be complemented with other attributes, such as size structure, that will better describe the mature stage of the population.

Obtaining a *Cystoseira s.l.* population that reaches a well-represented and stable size distribution is the first goal for complete forest restoration. As for other structural species, the restoration success criteria should be linked to the recovery of the ecosystem function and services, and obtaining mature individuals that are able to self-sustain the new population is likely the first step for enhancing biodiversity and ecological processes. Complementary studies on the evolution of the associated community will probably elucidate whether the proposed indicators for population success may also be indicative of the overall recovery of ecosystem functions and services.

Both of the *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment enhancement techniques applied here are probably suitable for other macroalgal species that produce large and fast-sinking zygotes with limited dispersion and that are poor competitors for space in their early stages (i.e. late-successional species). Thus, the techniques tested here could be used to restore other Mediterranean populations of *Cystoseira s.l.* spp., especially since the Council of Europe, specifically the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (United Nations Environment Programme/Mediterranean Action Plan [UNEP/MAP], 2013), pushes for active restoration to achieve a Good Environmental Status for a considerable number of habitats.

Knowledge of the biological traits of the target species will determine the choice between *in situ* and *ex situ* techniques. The *in situ* technique is especially recommended for species with high dispersal capacity, such as kelps, with a dispersal potential of hundreds of metres (Reed et al., 1988; Fredriksen et al., 1995). In contrast, the *ex situ* technique is more appropriate for species with a low dispersal capacity, such as *C. amentacea*, whose zygotes are not able to disperse a distance of even 40 cm (Mangialajo et al., 2012). Another benefit of the *ex situ* technique is that it minimizes the high mortality rates experienced by recruits and juveniles as a result of disturbances, predation or competition (Benedetti-Cecchi and Cinelli, 1992; Capdevila et al., 2015). The more the culture is prolonged, the more likely the critical life stages will be left behind, which ultimately enhances success. In our case, however, sources of mortality seemed to be rather irrelevant since the *ex situ* and the *in situ* survival rates were very similar during the first year. The *ex situ* technique should reduce the unpredictability of natural events and maximize success, while the *in situ* technique requires less infrastructure and maintenance, making it a cheaper option.

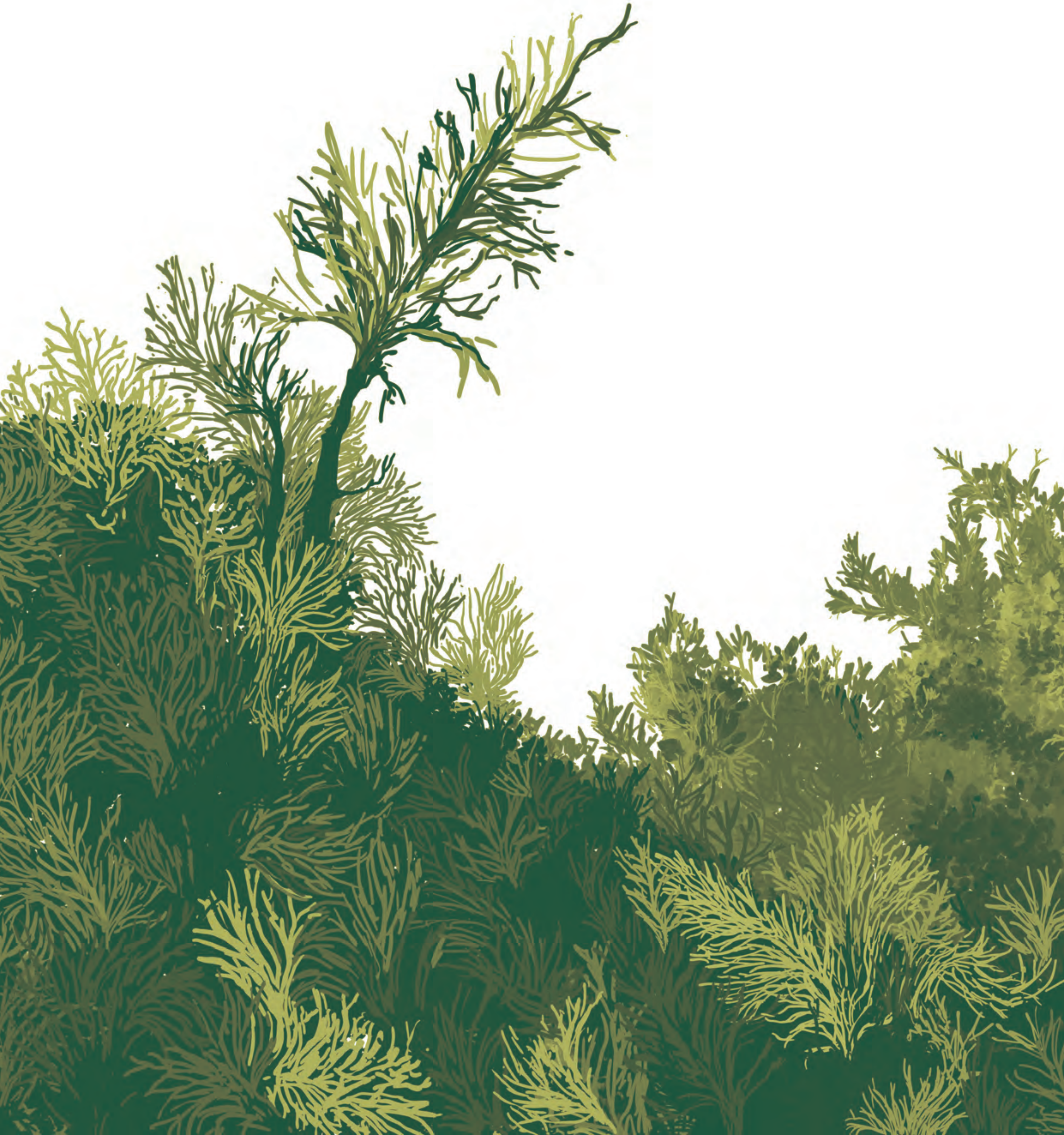
In summary, we provide a promising cost-effective method (consisting of two different techniques) that can be used to address the increasing need for the restoration of threatened species, especially fucoid forests. Moreover, we show that individual density is not a valid metric to assess the state of population recovery, and we propose the size distribution of the restored individuals as a suitable indicator of population maturity.

Acknowledgements

This project has received funding from the Horizon 2020 EU Research and Innovation Program under grant agreement No. 689518 (MERCES), the Fundación Biodiversidad under the framework of the project: Conservación y restauración de poblaciones de especies amenazadas del género *Cystoseira*” and the Spanish Ministry Project ANIMA (CGL2016-76341-R, MINECO/FEDER, UE). This project has also been funded by Dirección General de Innovación e Investigación (Govern Illes Balears) and European Regional Development Fund (FEDER). JV has been funded by a IFUdG-2016 grant. The outputs presented here only reflect the views of the authors, and the EU cannot be held responsible for any use of the information contained therein. We acknowledge the contributions of Eva María Vidal, Fiona Tomas and María García in sampling and Jorge

Santamaría in data analysis. The authors also acknowledge the D.G. d'Espais Naturals i Biodiversitat, the D.G. de Pesca i Medi Marí, and the Servei en Recerca i Desenvolupament del Govern de les Illes Balears for providing permits and the Jaume Ferrer Marine Station (Instituto Español de Oceanografía) for technical and facility support. EC and JV are members of the Marine Conservation Research Group (www.medrecover.org) from the Generalitat de Catalunya. American Journal Experts edited the English in this manuscript.

General Discussion and Concluding Remarks



Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Chapters 1 and 2 of this thesis have shed some light on the effects of climate change on *Cystoseira s.l.* populations providing remarkable insights into the effects of temperature on this seaweed. They asses the influence of temperature at different life stages and how local factors and processes may modulate the response of *Cystoseira s.l.* populations to chronic gradual warming and acute marine heatwaves. Chapter 3 describes two non-invasive restoration techniques based on the enhancement of recruitment potential. Both techniques have proven to be cost-effective to recover *Cystoseira s.l.* populations after 6 years with only one restoration action, offering new and promising tools to locally restore these ecosystems. All the work has focused on shallow coastal *Cystoseira s.l.* species and populations, which constitute habitats considered as early warning systems for climate change impacts (Helmuth et al., 2006b).

Results have been discussed widely at the end of each corresponding chapter. In this general discussion I intend to combine the different outputs of each chapter to discuss the implications and the contribution of this thesis in a broader and easy-going way.

EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE ON *CYSTOSEIRA S.L.* AND LOCAL SCALE VARIABILITY

Global warming, by means of gradual or abrupt temperature changes, is a major driver of species redistribution (Sunday et al., 2012; Poloczanska et al., 2016; Pecl et al., 2017). It is well known that temperature influences processes across all levels of biological organization, from genes, through populations, to ecosystems (Brierley and Kingsford, 2009). As temperature determines the performance of seaweeds (van den Hoek, 1982; Yarish et al., 1986; van den Hoek et al., 1990), prolonged periods with seawater temperatures above thermal optimum can cause direct negative impacts, including damage of algal tissue, delay in development, reduction in growth rate and reproduction, decrease of resilience to disturbances and, ultimately, large mortality events (Eggert, 2012; Harley et al., 2012). However, despite global trends in climate change being defined over large geographic scales and mean temperature increasing at a global scale, organisms respond to the local environmental conditions in which they live (Hallet et al., 2004; Helmuth et al., 2006b). In this sense, seaweed responses to stressors are highly variable not only at regional but also at local scale, suggesting an influence of local drivers in the patterns of seaweed responses (Helmuth et al., 2006b, 2006a; Krumhansl et al., 2016).

Understanding and forecasting the species responses to climate change is critical to guide effective management and conservation strategies to mitigate the effects of climate change. In this thesis we have experimentally determined the direct effects of temperature for *Cystoseira s.l.* performance at the individual-level. Although it could seem an obvious step, it is challenging owing to the several life stages upon which temperature can act (Schiel and Foster, 2006; Matson and Edwards, 2007). Even for the best studied seaweeds, microscopic life stages are less well understood, while most are lacking information in this regard (Harley et al., 2012). In the case of *Cystoseira s.l* species, except *C. compressa* (Perkol-Finkel and Airoldi, 2010; Savva et al., 2018), the effects of temperature were only known in early-life stages of a deep-water species (Capdevila et al., 2018a). In the first chapter, we have found that acute warming events, such as marine heat waves, can drastically impair the performance of the individuals of shallow *Cystoseira s.l.* species at different life-stages. The fertility and the survivorship of recruits resulted particularly susceptible to warming, which is of special concern since temperature impacts to the overall population may be magnified by the impacts on recruitment-related processes. As in other seaweeds, temperature effects vary among life-history stages, increasing the complexity of individual-level responses of *Cystoseira s.l.* to warming (Matson and Edwards, 2007; Harley et al., 2012). This finding provides new information on the thermal tolerance of *E. crinita* and, despite we can establish no upper thermal limit, it is relevant to better understand the response of *Cystoseira s.l.* to thermal stress.

In parallel, understanding the variability of environmental factors at spatial and temporal scales relevant to populations could give us a better sense of how *Cystoseira s.l.* populations may respond to future climate change (Helmuth et al., 2006b, 2006a; Harley et al., 2012; Krumhansl et al., 2016). Thanks to a time-series of observational data, in summer 2015, we could register an important decline of adult individuals of a *Cystoseira s.l.* population at the Catalan coast. This population decline coincided with a MHW, which surprisingly hardly affected another nearby population (~50 km apart). Remarkably, the regional quantification of the MHW, described from satellite SST data, did not capture local-scale variation in the intensity of MHW, while the temperature loggers deployed *in-situ* at each population registered a markedly more intense MHW in the enclosed habitat when compared with the open cove. These results suggest that local-scale environmental heterogeneity, may modulate regional and global patterns and drive small-scale variability in thermal conditions, which may cause different responses at population-level. This variability, should be carefully considered under the general assumption of global patterns of climate change over large geographic scales, since often, small-scale and short-term environmental changes tend to be masked within large-scale patterns.

Furthermore, these findings reveal the importance of continuous monitoring programs that allow obtaining long-term and fine-scale data, which are often difficult to maintain. While determining the impacts of a stressor on organisms can be “more or less easily” addressed under laboratory experiments, finding evidence to identify a stressor as the cause of, or to correlate with, *in-situ* changes in the population, is only plausible through observational time series analyses. When establishing a long-term monitoring program, a study area, the sampling points, the periodicity and the variables to sample have to be defined. The occurrence of catastrophic events like MHWs cannot be predicted, which is somehow disappointing, in particular if the interest lies in defining the *in-situ* effects of a concrete stressor (in this case temperature) on a population. Many of the studies reporting an ecosystem change linked to a given stressor that occurs stochastically in nature have been detected by chance, thanks to long-term monitoring programs. Anyway, only by gathering baseline time-series of fine ecological and environmental information at temporal and spatial scales relevant for organisms and populations we will be able to understand the natural dynamics of populations and therefore, their responses to changing conditions, specially to punctual and acute climatic events (e.g. MHWs but also storms) (Thibaut et al., 2015; Ricart et al., 2018).

Besides, populations can also show differential responses to environmental changes throughout the geographic distribution of the species, as a result of the interaction between local environmental conditions and biological processes. As proved for other seaweeds (Bennett et al., 2015; King et al., 2018) we have demonstrated the existence of geographic intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance across *E. crinita* distribution. This information is of special interest when combined with modelling approaches on the distribution of *E. crinita* and its response to warming. The model outputs evince the relevance of intraspecific variability when forecasting species responses under future warming trends since, if ignored, highly contrasting scenarios can be delivered. Specifically, more realistic predictions of future species vulnerability were obtained when considering such variability than when a homogeneous response was assumed, suggesting that failure to account for intraspecific variability may result in under or overestimation of future species vulnerability and, thus, a possible extinction risk. However, our models have some limitations. Despite knowing the different implications of temperature at the different life stages, it could not be tested for all the studied populations, and therefore, this variable was not considered in the model. In the case it would have been, a higher vulnerability of the species would be expected. Similarly, dispersal capacity (Assis et al., 2017) and the interaction of multiple factors (Crain et al., 2008; Côté et al., 2016) are also important factors defining the vulnerability of populations. Obtaining empirical information is a challenging task and in addition, integrating all this knowledge requires more complex models (Rodríguez et al., 2019), but it is essential if we are to improve the predictions' accuracy to finally provide powerful complementary tools to guide management and conservation strategies.

Considering all the reported findings together, we show that the direct impacts of temperature will be ultimately determined by the relationship between i) the rate and magnitude of warming, which can be highly variable at local scales, ii) the life stage-specific responses and iii) the geographical intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance. Overall, our results contribute to the understanding of how *Cystoseira s.l.* populations may respond to warming impacts at local and regional scales. But also, as suggested by other authors (Helmuth et al., 2006b; Harley et al., 2012; Bates et al., 2018), they evidence the importance to link biodiversity shifts to changes in conditions at the scales of space and time that are relevant to organisms. Therefore, our results may help to guide local-scale and adaptive management and conservation strategies, as for example local-scale site prioritization, identification of local-scale climatic refugee or selection of thermal resistant populations, which have been identified as most important to support ecosystem resistance and resilience and thus buffer the incoming impacts (Strain et al., 2015; O'Leary et al., 2017; Bates et al., 2018).

TO WHAT EXTENT IS CLIMATE CHANGE A WORRYING THREAT TO *CYSTOSEIRA S.L.* FORESTS?

After showing that ocean warming may represent a threat for *Cystoeira s.l.* populations, what is the real threat posed by climate change to *Cystoseira s.l.* forests?

During at least four decades (1970s to 2010s), *Cystoseira s.l.* forests have suffered dramatic and widespread regressions throughout the Mediterranean (Cormaci and Furnari, 1999; Thibaut et al., 2005; Serio et al., 2006). Mostly from 1987, a large number of climate-driven impacts (especially warming impacts) have been reported on numerous Mediterranean marine species (Marbà et al., 2015; Garrabou et al., 2019), causing, among others, numerous mass mortality events of benthic invertebrates with important ecological consequences (Cerrano et al., 2000; Perez et al., 2000; Garrabou et al., 2009; Cebrian et al., 2011; Rivetti et al., 2014; Verdura et al., 2019). However, the widespread *Cystoseira s.l.* deforestation has been mainly related to habitat destruction (Thibaut et al., 2005, 2015; Sales and Ballesteros, 2010; Mariani et al., 2019), changes in water quality or pollution (Munda, 1982, 1993; Sales et al., 2011; Pinedo et al., 2013, 2015), overgrazing by native (Gros, 1978; Sala et al., 1998; Thibaut et al., 2005; Hereu, 2006) or invasive species (Sala et al., 2011; Bianchi et al., 2014) and out competition by other species like mussels (Bellan-Santini, 1965; Gros, 1978; Soltan et al., 2001; Thibaut et al., 2005) or turf algae (Pinedo et al., 2013). So far, warming has not been clearly related to *Cystoseira s. l.* rarefaction, although some authors blame climate change as one of the multiple factors that can cause widespread forest regression in some places (e.g. Cormaci and Furnari, 1999; Bianchi et al., 2014; Blanfuné et al., 2019). In fact, our most accurate modelling predicts relatively low risk of extinction. Thus, despite we show that *Cystoseira s.l.* species are vulnerable to warming, it does not seem to be currently posing a serious threat to *Cystoseira s.l.* populations. In this context and considering the projected rapid rates of warming and the increase of punctual extreme events in the Mediterranean Sea (Darmaraki et al., 2019; Oliver et al., 2019), climate change is likely to become another major threat for these ecosystems, especially for those populations whose resilience has been eroded by previous perturbations (e.g. small-size populations) and if climate change shows synergistic effects with other stressors acting at the same time and place.

Finally, although this thesis was only focused on the direct effects of warming, other stressors derived by climate change may also have an effect on the widespread regression of *Cystoseira s.l.* forests. For instance, the increase of storms severity and frequency (Navarro et al., 2011), or indirect effects of warming such as disruption and modification of species interactions (Vergés et al., 2014; Pagès et al., 2018).

CAN WE COUNTERACT *CYSTOSEIRA S.L.* DEFORESTATION?

Given the ecological consequences of the widespread disappearance of *Cystoseira s.l.* forests, management actions aiming to promote their reestablishment are increasing. In the north Adriatic Sea, the improvement of water quality and the reduction of herbivory pressure has led to a natural recover of *Cystoseira s.l.* populations (Iveša et al., 2016). However, populations are not usually able to recover naturally, even when the area switches back to pre-disturbed conditions (Soltan et al., 2001; Sales et al., 2011; Pinedo et al., 2013). In such cases, active restoration emerges as the only tool to assist the recovery of these degraded populations. In the last chapter of this thesis we show that active restoration based on recruitment enhancement may become a feasible tool to re-establish *Cystoseira s.l.* populations. In our study case, the lack of nearby populations hindered the natural recovery of the population even after the improvement of water quality probably dating from almost thirty years ago (Sales et al., 2011).

The knowledge of the previous presence of the species in the area and the recovery of the environmental conditions to pre-disturbance levels, allowed a successful restoration of *Gongolaria barbata*. Both requirements are seldom fulfilled in other candidate places to be considered for restoration of *Cystoseira s.l.* populations. There is almost no information on the past distribution of many macroalgal populations, which makes it difficult to select sites for restoration (but see Thibaut et al. 2005, 2015, 2017, Mariani et al. 2019). Regarding the second requirement, there are very few areas where anthropogenic pressures have been reversed, meaning that most coastal places are still under the pressures that caused the decline or even the local extinction of *Cystoseira s. l.* Additionally, integrative knowledge of the current distribution, ecological quality and stressors affecting *Cystoseira s.l.* populations at a Mediterranean scale is rather limited (but see Fabbrizzi et al., 2020).

We contend that the conservation of macroalgal forests requires a broad spectrum of measures, ranging from mitigating human impacts to restoring the most degraded populations and habitats, together with additional efforts in those areas where there is little natural habitat left after being destroyed or modified. In my opinion, recovering *Cystoseira s.l.* populations must imply mitigating or removing the coastal perturbations with the final objective to promote their natural recovery and only in those places where natural recovery is not taking place, active restoration measures have to be implemented.

Taking advantage of the high reproductive potential (Guern, 1962; Mangialajo et al., 2012) of *Cystoseira s.l.* species, we provide two new restoration techniques based on recruitment enhancement. This is of special concern given the impaired ecological status of many *Cystoseira s.l.* species (UNEP/MAP, 2013), and therefore both techniques were designed on the premise of not harming the source populations. The described methodologies are innovative since the few trials to restore these species were based on the transplantation of adults or juveniles (Falace et al., 2006; Susini et al., 2007; Perkol-Finkel and Airoldi, 2010; Robvieux, 2013). Both designed techniques resulted cost effective, providing a sufficient supply of new recruits with just one restoration action. Thus, we have been able to reduce the impact in the source population and reduce the cost of the restoration action, which is usually high (Eger et al., 2020).

We also highlight the need of mid-term monitoring programs (6 years in the species used in our assays but probably longer in other long-lived species) as well as the tracking of multiple success indicators, since both strategies are essential to both assess the restoration success and to conclude the achievement of a mature and self-sustaining population. Thus, our results coincide with the growing general claim for the need of longer restoration projects, since the majority of the work is conducted and assessed in less than 2 years (Basconi et al., 2020; Eger et al., 2020). We are aware that the main reason behind this is the insufficient and intermittent financial investments, derived from short-term and discontinuous projects, which can be extremely limiting to assess the recovery and the final outcome of the restoration (success or failure) (Eger et al., 2020).

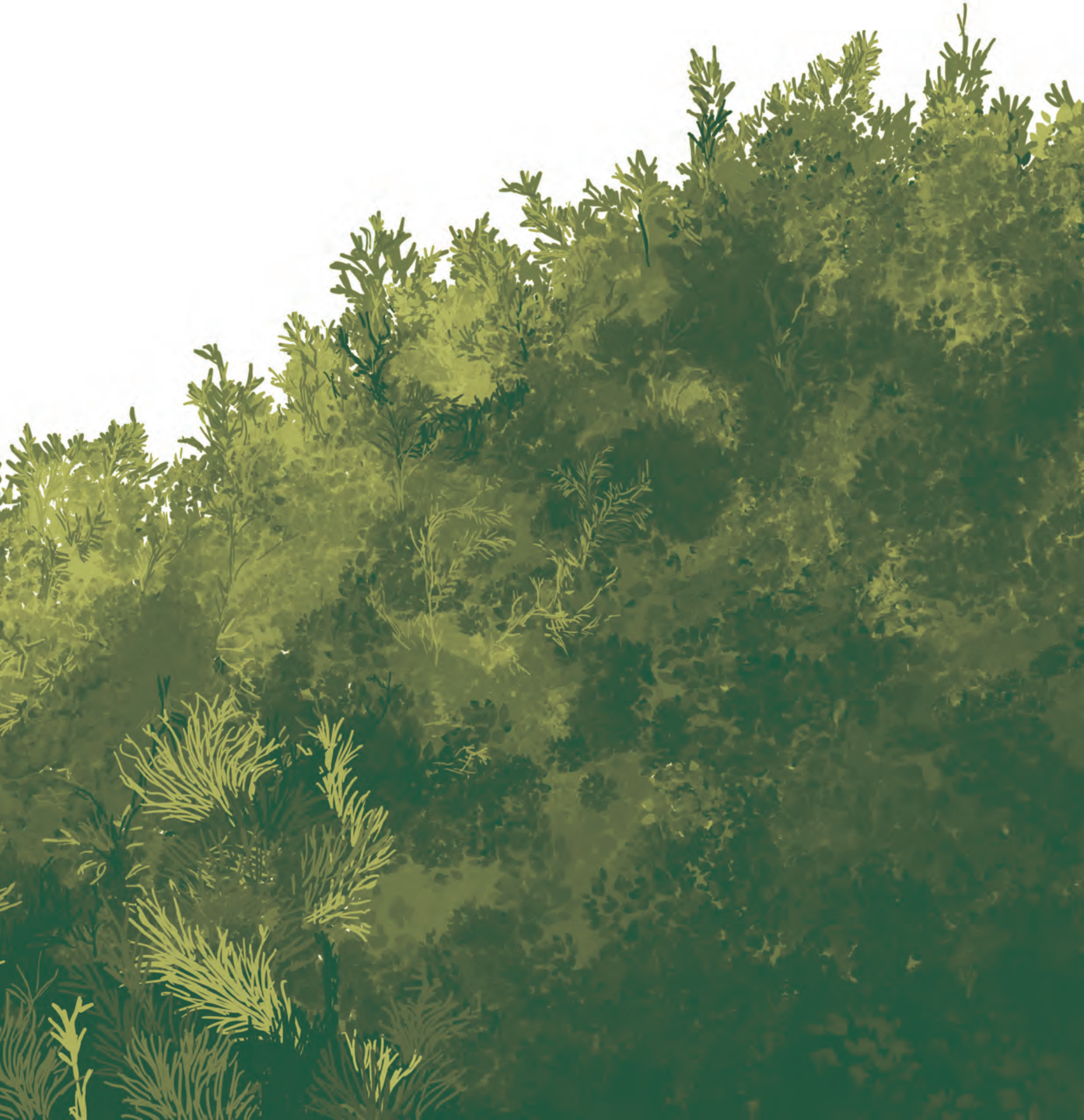
It is commonly mentioned that restoration projects are often conducted over small spatial scales (<1 ha) (Eger et al., 2020). Although this is true, small areas can be of high ecological relevance if we are restoring populations which in natural conditions already occupy reduced areas, such as many sheltered shallow water *Cystoseira s.l.* species, and, in particular, the target species of this study. We have reported a restored area of about 100 m^2 6 years after the beginning of the restoration action. Afterwards, Gran (2020) carried out an exhaustive cartography showing that the population covered about 763 m^2 9 years after the beginning of the restoration action, which confirms its success. Indeed, re-establishing a mature and self-sustaining population of a structural species is the first step to finally restore the functions and the diversity of the whole forest, which is likely to take more time (Marzinelli et al., 2016). Despite we are not presenting results in this regard, complementary samplings of the associated biodiversity have been performed and are being processed. Future analyses of biodiversity and ecological functions will be run in the near future by our research team and we will determine the effects of the *Cystoseira s.l.* re-establishment on the associated biota and the recovery of the forest functionality in the sense of Ruiz-Jaen and Aide (2005) and Marzinelli et al. (2016).

Finally, it is worth mentioning that the success of the restoration action depends on a wide variety of factors like the selection of the methodology, the site, the season and the donor population. The causes of the restoration failure are not usually analysed, let alone reported in most studies. Under the increasing restoration efforts, a wide number of criteria and methods are expected to become available soon, while refinement of restoration techniques is needed in order to ensure future successful restoration actions. Recently, it has been shown that some complementary techniques to the supply of recruits increase the success of restoration in areas where ecological interactions can compromise the survival of the early stages of life (e.g. sea urchins culling or herbivory exclusion cages) (Tamburello et al., 2019; Medrano et al., 2020a). Additionally, Wood et al. (2020) showed the chance of using genomics to inform choice of donor sites and design restoration programs aiming at increasing the genetic diversity of the restored populations. In this context, the collaborative development of best practice roadmaps and specific protocols (e.g. site or method selection guidelines) could be considered to help design restoration projects in view of being cost-effective and ensuring the long-term restoration success. If we are to scale up restoration actions, baseline information with an in-depth knowledge of the species ecology and of the areas to be restored is also needed (Tamburello et al., 2019).

My personal opinion is that we already have the tools and knowledge to counteract marine deforestation. But, are we ready? Instead, we should first stop deforestation, which is not actually happening. Indeed, restoration may sound like a paradox in such an impacted world. While habitat restoration is feasible in some areas and can be implemented, we should prioritize the mitigation of the anthropogenic stressors and locally manage the ecosystems in order to foster their resilience (O'Leary et al., 2017). However, while some stressors are relatively easy to be removed or minimised, others like climate change may need centuries or even millennia for being mitigated.

Even if an awareness of the necessity for urgently conserving climatic refuges is raising in the current times (Assis et al., 2016), can we expect restoration methods to be able to prevent or revert future climate change impacts? A promising but, as yet, untapped opportunity for enhancing the climate-resilience of restoration investments rests in the exploitation of natural genetic variability of key species (Prober et al., 2015). There is an emerging debate on enhancing "future-proof" populations to anticipated local conditions (Wood et al., 2019) as for example via restoring with purposely selected donor populations with desirable traits in the context of climate change (Wood et al., 2020) or via “assisted gen flow” whereby more resistant individuals are introduced to more vulnerable populations (Aitken et al., 2008; Aitken and Whitlock, 2013). However, in these cases genetic risks should be first considered (Aitken and Whitlock, 2013). Nevertheless, while the capacity of plants to adapt to environmental change through plasticity, selection, or gene flow has been intensively explored (Prober et al., 2015); for marine habitats and species the available knowledge is still scarce. In addition, the impacts of climate change are highly variable geographically, and a place-based understanding of climate change threats to marine ecosystems is needed. Combined modelling approaches considering intrinsic adaptation of habitats and species, together with predictions of climate change trends and impacts, are essential to properly assess the fate that species and habitats will follow when restored.

Conclusions



Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Chapter 1

- Temperatures of 28 °C drastically affect the viability of *Ericaria crinita* individuals from northern Catalonia (NW Mediterranean), specially on zygotes settlement and early-life stages survival.
- Reduction of the photosynthetic efficiency is one the first sign of thermal stress on adult individuals, while longer exposures imply biomass losses and reduction of C:N ratio. Settlement of zygotes and survival of early-life stages drastically dropped after short exposures. Fertility and recruitment are the processes most severely impaired by thermal stress.
- Local-scale factors can lead between-site differences in thermal conditions, and thus mediate ecological responses to extreme climatic events.
- Local-scale variability in the magnitude of extreme climatic events can lead to local extinctions of already fragmented populations of habitat forming seaweeds, even towards the species' core range.
- Local-scale climatic refugia could be identified and managed to safeguard the persistence of canopy-forming seaweeds.

Chapter 2

- *Ericaria crinita* shows an intraspecific variability on thermal tolerance thresholds across the geographic distribution range of the species, with populations from the coldest parts of the species' distribution showing lower thermo-tolerance.

* Intraspecific variability on thermal tolerance shapes the species' response to warming, and thus the future vulnerability and declines of its populations.

* Intraspecific variability may lead populations of *Ericaria crinita* to similar thermal vulnerability regardless of their geographical distribution.

* Disregarding intraspecific variability in forecasting species responses may result in an under or overestimation of species vulnerability to future warming.

* Fine scale ecological and environmental data is key to understand and forecast species responses to global warming.

Chapter 3

* A new restoration method of recruitment enhancement based on obtaining recruits from fertile branches of donor populations has proved to be successful for restoring *Cystoseira s.l.* populations

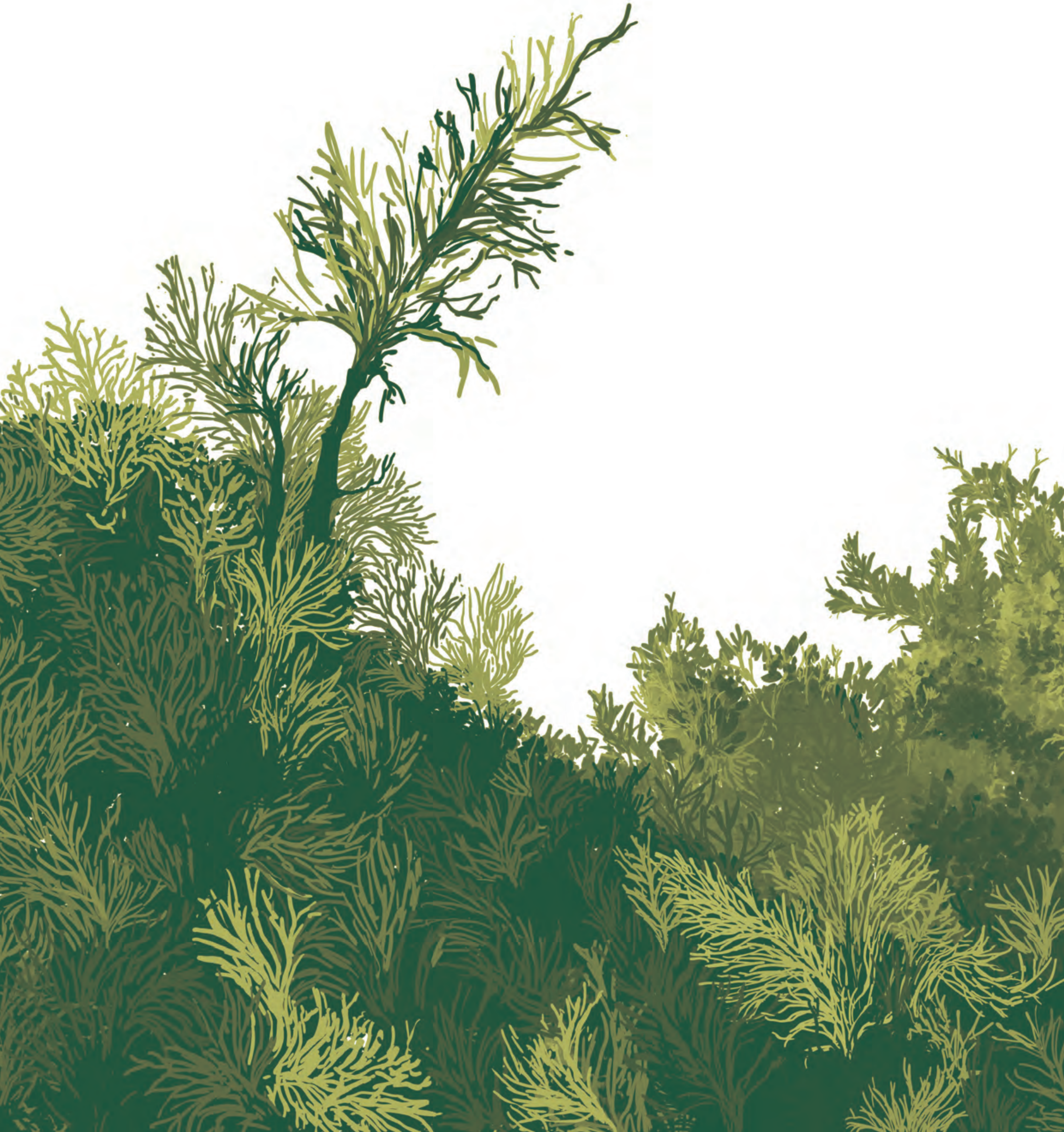
* Recruits can be obtained using the in-situ technique, by which they are directly settled into the field, or of the ex-situ one, by which they are grown under controlled conditions at the laboratory and afterwards transplanted to the field. Protocols and indications to apply and select the optimal technique are provided.

* Both, ex-situ and in-situ techniques of recruitment enhancement are cost-effective for the restoration of *Cystoseira s.l.* populations.

* The mitigation or removal of the stressor is the first and key step before applying restoration programs.

- The knowledge of the past existence of the species in a specific area, increases the probability of restoration success, as it ensures the ecological requirements of the species.
- Mid/long-term monitoring and multiple attributes of success are necessary to evaluate the success of the restoration.
- Density is a useful success attribute during the first period after a restoration action, but afterwards it should be complemented with other attributes, such as size structure, to better describe the mature stage of the population
- Density and size-structure are good attributes to be compared with reference populations in order to determine obtaining a mature and self-maintaining population.

Bibliography



Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Advani N, Parmesan C, Singer M (2019) Takeoff temperatures in *Melitaea cinxia* butterflies from latitudinal and elevational range limits: a potential adaptation to solar irradiance. *Ecological Entomology*, **44**(3), 389–396

Airoldi L (2003) The effects of sedimentation on rocky coast assemblages. *Oceanography and Marine Biology*, **41**, 161–236

Airoldi L, Beck MW (2007) Loss, status and trends for coastal marine habitats of Europe. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review*, **45**, 345–405

Aitken SN, Whitlock MC (2013) Assisted gene flow to facilitate local adaptation to climate change. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, **44**, 367–388

Aitken SN, Yeaman S, Holliday JA, et al. (2008) Adaptation, migration or extirpation: climate change outcomes for tree populations. *Evolutionary Applications*, **1**, 95–111

Amico V (1995) Marine brown algae of family Cystoseiraceae: Chemistry and chemotaxonomy. *Phytochemistry*, **39**(6), 1257–1279

Andrews S, Bennett S, Wernberg T (2014) Reproductive seasonality and early life temperature sensitivity reflect vulnerability of a seaweed undergoing range reduction **495**, 119–129

Arafeh-Dalmau N, Montaño-Moctezuma G, Martínez JA, et al. (2019) Extreme marine heatwaves alter kelp forest community near its equatorward distribution limit. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **6**, 499

Araújo M, Thuiller W, Pearson RG (2006) Climate warming and the decline of amphibians and reptiles in Europe. *Journal of Biogeography*, **33**, 1712–1728

Araújo RM, Assis J, Aguillar R, et al. (2016) Status, trends and drivers of kelp forests in Europe: an expert assessment. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, **25**(7), 1319–1348

Arévalo R, Pinedo S, Ballesteros E (2007) Changes in the composition and structure of Mediterranean rocky-shore communities following a gradient of nutrient enrichment: Descriptive study and test of proposed methods to assess water quality regarding macroalgae. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **55**, 104–113

Assis J, Berecibar E, Claro B, et al. (2017a) Major shifts at the range edge of marine forests: the combined effects of climate changes and limited dispersal. *Scientific Reports*, **7**, 44348

Assis J, Coelho NC, Lamy T, et al. (2016) Deep reefs are climatic refugia for genetic diversity of marine forests. *Journal of Biogeography*, **43**, 833–844

Assis J, Tyberghein L, Bosch S, et al. (2017b) Bio-ORACLE v2.0: Extending marine data layers for bioclimatic modelling. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **27**(3), 277–284

Astraldi M, Bianchi CN, Gasparini GP, Morri C (1995) Climatic fluctuations, current variability and marine species distribution: A case study in the Ligurian Sea (north-west Mediterranean). *Oceanologica Acta*, **18**(2), 139–149

Azzurro E, Sbragaglia V, Cerri J, et al. (2019) Climate change, biological invasions, and the shifting distribution of Mediterranean fishes: A large-scale survey based on local ecological knowledge. *Global Change Biology*, **25**(8), 2779–2792

Badik K, Shapiro A, Bonilla M, et al. (2015) Beyond annual and seasonal averages: using temporal patterns of precipitation to predict butterfly richness across an elevational gradient. *Ecological Entomology*, **40**, 585–595

Ballesteros E (1992) Els vegetals i la zonació litoral: espècies, comunitats i factors que influeixen en la seva distribució. *Arxius Secció Ciències Institut d'Estudis Catalans*, **101**, 1–616

Ballesteros E (1990a) Structure and dynamics of the *Cystoseira caespitosa* Sauvageau (Fucales, Phaephyceae) community in the North-Western Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, **54**(2), 155–168

Ballesteros E (1990b) Structure and dynamics of the community of *Cystoseira zosteroides* (Turner) C. Agardh (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) in the Northwestern Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, **54**(3), 217–229

Ballesteros E (1989) Production of seaweeds in Northwestern Mediterranean marine communities: its relation with environmental factors. *Scientia Marina*, **53**(2–3), 357–364

Ballesteros E (1988) Estructura y dinámica de la comunidad de *Cystoseira mediterranea* Sauvageau en el Mediterráneo noroccidental. *Investigación Pesquera*, **52**(3), 313–334

Ballesteros E, Garrabou J, Hereu B, et al. (2009) Deep-water stands of *Cystoseira zosteroides* C. Agardh (Fucales, Ochrophyta) in the Northwestern Mediterranean: Insights into assemblage structure and population dynamics. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **82**(3), 477–484

Ballesteros E, Mariani S, Cefalì ME, et al. (2014) Manual dels hàbitats Litorals de Catalunya. Departament de Territori i Sostenibilitat. Generalitat de Catalunya, p. 251

Ballesteros E, Pinedo S (2004) Los bosques de algas pardas y rojas., in: Praderas y Bosques Marinos de Andalucía. pp. 199–222

Ballesteros E, Sala E, Garrabou J, Zabala M (1998) Community structure and frond size distribution of a deep water stand of *Cystoseira spinosa* (Phaeophyta) in the Northwestern Mediterranean. *European Journal of Phycology*, **33**, 121–128

Ballesteros E, Torras X, Pinedo S, et al. (2007) A new methodology based on littoral community cartography dominated by macroalgae for the implementation of the European Water Framework Directive. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **55**, 172–180

Ballesteros E, Zabala M (1993) El bentos: el marc físic. *in: Història natural de l'Arxipèlag de Cabrera.Alcover (eds. JA, Ballesteros E, Fornós JJ)*, 663–685

Bas C (2009) The Mediterranean: a synoptic overview. *Contributions to Science*, **5**(1), 25–39

Basconi L, Cadier C, Guerrero-Limón G (2020) Challenges in marine restoration ecology: How techniques, assessment metrics, and ecosystem valuation can lead to improved restoration success, in: Jungblut, S., Liebich, V., Bode-Dalby, M. (Eds.), Youmares 9 -The Oceans: Our Research, Our Future. Springer, Cham., pp. 83–99

Bates AE, Helmuth B, Burrows MT, et al. (2018) Biologists ignore ocean weather at their peril. *Nature*, **560**, 299–301

Bates D, Mächler M, Bolker B, Walker S (2015) Fitting linear mixed-effects models using lme4. *Journal of Statistical Software*, **67**(1), 1–48

Battisti A, Stastny M, Buffo E, Larsson S (2006) A rapid altitudinal range expansion in the pine processionary moth produced by the 2003 climatic anomaly. *Global Change Biology*, **12**, 662–671

Beaumont LJ, Gallagher R V, Thuiller W, et al. (2009) Different climatic envelopes among invasive populations may lead to underestimations of current and future biological invasions. *Diversity and Distributions*, **15**, 409–420

Belkin IM (2009) Rapid warming of large marine ecosystems. *Progress in Oceanography*, **81**, 207–213

Bellan-Santini D (1965) Étude quantitative du peuplement a *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck en eau moyennement polluèe. *Rapports Commission International de la Mer Méditerranée*, **18**(2), 85–89

Bellard C, Bertelsmeier C, Leadley P, et al. (2012) Impacts of climate change on the future of biodiversity. *Ecology Letters*, **15**, 365–377

Benedetti-Cecchi L, Cinelli F (1992) Effects of canopy cover, herbivores and substratum type on patterns of *Cystoseira* spp. settlement and recruitment in littoral rockpools. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **90**(2), 183–191

Benedetti-Cecchi L, Pannacciulli F, Bulleri F, et al. (2001) Predicting the consequences of anthropogenic disturbance: Large-scale effects of loss of canopy algae on rocky shores. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **214**, 137–150

Benito-Garzón M, Robson TM, Hampe A (2019) DTraitSDMs: species distribution models that account for local adaptation and phenotypic plasticity. *New Phytologist*, **222**, 1757–1765

Bennett S, Duarte CM, Marbà N, Wernberg T (2019) Integrating within-species variation in thermal physiology into climate change ecology. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, **374**, 20180550

Bennett S, Wernberg T, Connell SD, et al. (2016) The "Great Southern Reef": Social, ecological and economic value of Australia's neglected kelp forests. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **67**, 47–56

Bennett S, Wernberg T, Joy BA, et al. (2015) Central and rear-edge populations can be equally vulnerable to warming. *Nature Communications*, **6**, 10280

Bermejo R, Chefaoui RM, Engelen AH, et al. (2018) Marine forests of the Mediterranean-Atlantic Cystoseira tamariscifolia complex show a southern Iberian genetic hotspot and no reproductive isolation in parapatry. *Scientific Reports*, **8**, 10427

Bethoux JP (1979) Budgets of the Mediterranean Sea. Their dependance on the local climate and on the characteristics of the Atlantic waters. *Oceanologica Acta*, **2**(2), 157–163

Beukema JJ, Dekker R, Jansen JM (2009) Some like it cold: populations of the tellinid bivalve *Macoma balthica* (L.) suffer in various ways from a warming climate. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **384**, 135–145

Bianchi CN, Corsini-Foka M, Morri C, Zenetos A (2014) Thirty years after; dramatic change in the coastal marine habitats of Kos Island (Greece), 1981-2013. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, **14**(3), 482–497

Bianchi CN, Morri C (2003) Global sea warming and "tropicalization" of the Mediterranean Sea: biogeographic and ecological aspects. *Biogeographia – The Journal of Integrative Biogeography*, **24**, 319–329

Bianchi CN, Morri C (2000) Marine biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: Situation, problems and prospects for future research. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **40**(5), 367–376

Blanchette CA, Miner CM, Raimondi PT, et al. (2008) Biogeographical patterns of rocky intertidal communities along the Pacific coast of North America. *Journal of Biogeography*, **35**, 1593–1607

Blanfuné A, Boudouresque CF, Verlaque M, Thibaut T (2019) The ups and downs of a canopy-forming seaweed over a span of more than one century. *Scientific Reports*, **9**, 5250

Blanfuné A, Boudouresque CF, Verlaque M, Thibaut T (2016) The fate of *Cystoseira crinita*, a forest-forming Fucale (Phaeophyceae, Stramenopiles), in France (North Western Mediterranean Sea). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **181**, 196–208

Bo M, Bertolino M, Borghini M, et al. (2011) Characteristics of the mesophotic megabenthic assemblages of the Vercelli Seamount (North Tyrrhenian Sea). *PLoS ONE*, **6(2)**, e16357

Bolker BM, Brooks ME, Clark CJ, et al. (2009) Generalized linear mixed models: a practical guide for ecology and evolution. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, **24**(3), 127–135

Bologa AS, Sava D (2006) Progresive decline and present trend of the romanian black sea macroalgal flora. *Cercetari marine*, **36**, 31–60

Bosc E, Bricaud A, Antoine D (2004) Seasonal and interannual variability in algal biomass and primary production in the Mediterranean Sea, as derived from 4 years of SeaWiFS observations. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, **18**, GB1005

Boudouresque CF (2004) Marine biodiversity in the Mediterranean; status of species, populations and communities. *Travaux Scientifiques du Parc National de Port-Cros*, **20**, 97–146

Boudouresque CF (1972) Recherches de bionomie analytique, structurale et expérimentale sur les peuplements benthiques sciaphiles de Méditerranée Occidentale (fraction algale): le sous-strate sciaphile d'un peuplement photophile de mode calme, le peuplement à *Cystoseira crinita*. *Bulletin du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Marseille*, **32**, 253–263

Boudouresque CF, Blanfuné A, Harmelin M, et al. (2016) Where seaweed forests meet animal forests: the examples of macroalgae in coral reefs and the mediterranean coralligenous ecosystem, in: Marine Animal Forests. pp. 1–28

Bray JR, Curtis JT (1957) An ordination of the upland forest communities of southern wisconsin. *Ecological Monographs*, **27**(4), 325–349

Brewin RJ, Smale DA, Moore PJ, et al. (2018) Evaluating operational AVHRR sea surface temperature data at the coastline using benthic temperature loggers. *Remote Sensing*, **10**, 925

Brierley AS, Kingsford MJ (2009) Impacts of climate change on marine organisms and ecosystems. *Current Biology*, **19**, R602–R614

Brown BE, Suharsono (1990) Damage and recovery of coral reefs affected by El Niño related seawater warming in the Thousand Islands, Indonesia. *Coral Reefs*, **8**, 163–170

Brown CJ, Saunders MI, Possingham HP, Richardson AJ (2013) Managing for interactions between local and global stressors of ecosystems. *PLoS ONE*, **8**(6), e65765

Buckley LB, Mark CU, Angilletta MJ, et al. (2010) Can mechanism inform species' distribution models? *Ecology Letters*, **13**, 1041–1054

Buonomo R, Chefaoui RM, Bermejo R, et al. (2018) Predicted extinction of unique genetic diversity in marine forests of *Cystoseira* spp. *Marine Environmental Research*, **138**, 119–128

Burrows MT, Schoeman DS, Richardson AJ, et al. (2014) Geographical limits to species-range shifts are suggested by climate velocity. *Nature*, **507**(7493), 492–495

Campbell AH, Harder T, Nielsen S, et al. (2011) Climate change and disease: Bleaching of a chemically defended seaweed. *Global Change Biology*, **17**(9), 2958–2970

Campbell AH, Marzinelli EM, Vergés A, et al. (2014) Towards restoration of missing underwater forests. *Plos One*, **9**(1), e84106

Cantor SB, Sun Charlotte C, Tortolero-Luna G, et al. (1999) A comparison of C/B ratios from studies using receiver operating characteristic curve analysis. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, **52**(9), 885–892

Capdevila P, Hereu B, Salguero-Gómez R, et al. (2018a) Warming impacts on early life stages increase the vulnerability and delay the population recovery of a long-lived habitat-forming macroalga. *Journal of Ecology*, **107**(3), 1129–1140

Capdevila P, Linares C, Aspillaga E, et al. (2018b) Effective dispersal and density-dependence in mesophotic macroalgal forests: Insights from the Mediterranean species *Cystoseira zosteroides*. *PLoS ONE*, **13(1)**, e0191346

Capdevila P, Linares C, Aspillaga E, et al. (2015) Recruitment patterns in the Mediterranean deep-water alga *Cystoseira zosteroides*. *Marine Biology*, **162**(6), 1165–1174

Carney LT, Waaland JR, Klinger T, Ewing K (2005) Restoration of the bull kelp *Nereocystis luetkeana* in nearshore rocky habitats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **302**, 49–61

Carvalho S, Brito J, Crespo E, Possingham H (2010) From climate change predictions to actions – conserving vulnerable animal groups in hotspots at a regional scale. *Global Change Biology*, **16**, 3257–3270

Casado-Amezúa P, Araújo R, Bárbara I, et al. (2019) Distributional shifts of canopy-forming seaweeds from the Atlantic coast of Southern Europe. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, **28**(5), 1151–1172

Cebrian E, Uriz MJ, Garrabou J, Ballesteros E (2011) Sponge mass mortalities in a warming Mediterranean Sea: Are Cyanobacteria-harboring species worse off? *PloS ONE*, **6**(6), e20211

Cefalì ME (2018) Distribución geogràfica, predicción espacial y diversidad de los hábitats litorales en la costa Catalana. PhD Thesis. Universitat de Girona

Cerrano C, Bavestrello G, Bianchi CN, et al. (2000) A catastrophic mass-mortality episode of gorgonians and other organisms in the Ligurian Sea (North-western Mediterranean), summer 1999. *Ecology Letters*, **3**(4), 284–293

Chapman ARO (1995) Functional ecology of fucoid algae: twenty-three years of progress. *Phycologia*, **34**(1), 1–32

Chen I, Hill JK, Ohlemüller R, et al. (2011) Rapid range shifts of species of climate warming. *Science*, **333**, 1024–1027

Chevaldonné P, Lejeusne C (2003) Regional warming-induced species shift in north-west Mediterranean marine caves. *Ecology Letters*, **6**, 371–379

Choi CG, Serisawa Y, Ohno M, Sohn CH (2000) Construction of artificial seaweed beds; using the spore bag method. *Algae*, **15**(3), 179–182

Clarke A (1996) The influence of climate change on the distribution and evolution of organisms, in: Johnston, I.A., Bennett, A.F. (Ed.), Animals and Temperature: Phenotypic and Evolutionar Adaptation. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 377–419

Clarke KR, Gorley RN (2006) PRIMER v6: User Manual/Tutorial (Plymouth Routines in Multivariate Ecological Research), PRIMER-E. Plymouth

Clayton MN (1992) Propagules of marine macroalgae: Structure and development. *British Phycological Journal*, **27**(3), 219–232

Clayton MN (1990) The adaptive significance of life history characters in selected orders of marine brown macroalgae. *Australian Journal of Ecology*, **15**(4), 439–452

Coleman MA, Kelaher BP, Steinberg PD, Millar AJK (2008) Absence of a large brown macroalga on urbanized rocky reefs around Sydney, Australia, and evidence for historical decline. *Journal of Phycology*, **44**(4), 897–901

Coleman MA, Wernberg T (2017) Forgotten underwater forests: The key role of fucoids on Australian temperate reefs. *Ecology and Evolution*, **7**, 8406–8418

Coll M, Piroddi C, Steenbeek J, et al. (2010) The biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: estimates , patterns , and threats. *PLoS ONE*, **5(8)**, e11842

Coma R, Ribes M, Serrano E, et al. (2009) Global warming-enhanced stratification and mass mortality events in the Mediterranean. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **106**(15), 6176–6181

Connell SD, Russell BD, Turner DJ, et al. (2008) Recovering a lost baseline: Missing kelp forests from a metropolitan coast. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **360**, 63–72

Cormaci M, Furnari G (1999) Changes of the benthic algal flora of the Tremiti Islands (southern Adriatic) Italy. *Hydrobiologia*, **398/399**, 75–79

Cormaci M, Furnari G, Catra M, et al. (2012) Flora marina bentonica del Mediterraneo: Phaeophyceae. *Bollettino dell'Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali*, **47**(375), 509–510

Cormaci M, Furnari G, Giaccone G, et al. (1992) Observations taxonomiques et biogéographiques sur quelques espèces du genre *Cystoseira* C Agardh. *Bulletin Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, **9**, 21–35

Côté IM, Darling ES, Brown CJ (2016) Interactions among ecosystem stressors and their importance in conservation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*, **283**, 20152592

Coumou D, Rahmstorf S (2012) A decade of weather extremes. *Nature Climate Change*, **2**(7), 491–496

Crafts-Brandner SJ, Salvucci ME (2002) Sensitivity of photosynthesis in a C4 plant, maize, to heat stress. *Plant Physiology*, **129**(4), 1773–1780

Crain CM, Kroeker K, Halpern BS (2008) Interactive and cumulative effects of multiple human stressors in marine systems. *Ecology Letters*, **11**, 1304–1315

Crisci C, Bensoussan N, Romano JC, Garrabou J (2011) Temperature anomalies and mortality events in marine communities: Insights on factors behind differential mortality impacts in the NW Mediterranean. *PLoS ONE*, **6**(9), e23814

Crisci C, Ledoux JB, Mokhtar-Jamaï K, et al. (2017) Regional and local environmental conditions do not shape the response to warming of a marine habitat-forming species. *Scientific Reports*, **7**, 5069

Crozier L (2003) Winter warming facilitates range expansion: cold tolerance of the butterfly *Atalopedes campestris*. *Oecologia*, **135**, 648–656

Darmaraki S, Somot S, Sevault F, et al. (2019a) Future evolution of Marine Heatwaves in the Mediterranean Sea. *Climate Dynamics*, **53**, 1371–1392

Darmaraki S, Somot S, Sevault F, Nabat P (2019b) Past variability of Mediterranean Sea marine heatwaves. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **46**, 9813–9823

Dayton PK (1985) Ecology of kelp communities. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, **16**, 215–245

Dayton PK (1973) Dispersion, dispersal, and persistence of the annual intertidal alga, *Postelsia palmaeformis* Ruprecht. *Ecology*, **54**(2), 433–438

Dayton PK, Currie V, Gerrodette T, et al. (1984) Patch dynamics and stability of some California kelp communities. *Ecological monographs*, **54**(3), 253–289

Dayton PK, Tegner MJ, Parnell PE, Edwards PB (1992) Temporal and spatial patterns of disturbance and recovery in a Kelp forest community. *Ecological monographs*, **62**(3), 421–445

de Caralt S, Verdura J, Vergés A, et al. (2020) Differential effects of pollution on adult and recruits of a canopy-forming alga: implications for population viability under low pollutant levels. *Scientific Reports*, **10**, 17825

de Sousa CB, Cox CJ, Brito L, et al. (2019) Improved phylogeny of brown algae *Cystoseira* (Fucales) from the Atlantic-Mediterranean region based on mitochondrial sequences. *PLoS ONE*, **14**(1), e0210143

Delgado O, Grau A, Pou S, et al. (1997) Seagrass regression caused by fish cultures in Fornells Bay (Menorca, Spain). *Oceanologica acta*, **20**(3), 557–563

Delgado O, Rodriguez-Prieto C, Frigola L, Ballesteros E (1995) Drought tolerance and light requirements on high and low sublittoral species of Mediterranean macroalgae of the genus *Cystoseira* C. Agardh (Fucales, Phaeophyceae). *Botanica Marina*, **38**, 127–132

Derocher AE, Lunn NJ, Stirling I (2004) Polar bears in a warming Arctic. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, **44**, 163–176

Díez I, Muguerza N, Santolaria A, et al. (2012) Seaweed assemblage changes in the eastern Cantabrian Sea and their potential relationship to climate change. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **99**, 108–120

Donelson JM, Sunday JM, Figueira WF, et al. (2019) Understanding interactions between plasticity , adaptation and range shifts in response to marine environmental change. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, **374**, 20180186

Draisma SGA, Ballesteros E, Rousseau F, Thibaut T (2010) DNA sequence data demonstrate the polyphyly of the genus *Cystoseira* and other *Sargassaceae* genera (Phaeophyceae). *Journal of Phycology*, **46**(6), 1329–1345

Duarte L, Viejo RM, Martínez B, et al. (2013) Recent and historical range shifts of two canopy-forming seaweeds in North Spain and the link with trends in sea surface temperature. *Acta Oecologica*, **51**, 1–10

Dudgeon S, Petraitis PS (2001) Scale-dependent recruitment and divergence of intertidal communities. *Ecology*, **82**(4), 991–1006

Early R, Anderson B, Thomas CD (2008) Using habitat distribution models to evaluate large-scale landscape priorities for spatially dynamic species. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **45**, 228–238

Edwards MS (2004) Estimating scale-dependency in disturbance impacts: El Niños and giant kelp forests in the northeast Pacific. *Oecologia*, **138**(3), 436–447

Eger AM, Vergés A, Choi CG, et al. (2020) Financial and institutional support are important for large-scale kelp forest restoration. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **7**, 535277

Eggert A (2012) Seaweed responses to temperature, in: Wiencke, C., Bischof, K. (Eds.), Seaweed Biology. Novel Insights into Ecophysiology, Ecology and Utilization. Springer, pp. 471–493

Elmqvist T, Folke C, Nystrom M, et al. (2003) Response diversity, ecosystem change, and resilience. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, **1**(9), 488–494

Embling CB, Gillibrand PA, Gordon J, et al. (2010) Using habitat models to identify suitable sites for marine protected areas for harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Biological Conservation*, **143**, 267–279

Ercegović A (1952) Sur les *Cystoseira* adriatiques. Leur morphologie, écologie et évolution, Fauna et Flora Adriatica. Institut za Oceanografiju i Ribarstvo FNR Jugoslavije publisher, Split: 212 pp + 30 plates +1 map

Fabbrizzi E, Scardi M, Ballesteros E, et al. (2020) Modeling macroalgal forest distribution at Mediterranean scale: Present status, drivers of changes and insights for conservation and management. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **7**, 20

Falace A, Bressan G (2006) Seasonal variations of *Cystoseira barbata* (Stackhouse) C. Agardh frond architecture. *Hydrobiologia*, **555**, 193–206

Falace A, Kaleb S, De La Fuente G, et al. (2018) *Ex situ* cultivation protocol for *Cystoseira amentacea* var. *stricta* (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) from a restoration perspective. *PLoS ONE*, **13**(2), e0193011

Falace A, Zanelli E, Bressan G (2006) Algal transplantation as a potential tool for artificial reef management and environmental mitigation. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, **78**(1), 161–166

Fei S, Desprez JM, Potter KM, et al. (2017) Divergence of species responses to climate change. *Science Advances*, **3**, e1603055

Feldmann J (1937) Recherches sur la végétation marine de la Méditerranée: la côte des Albères. *Revue Algologique*, **10**, 1–340

Feldmann J (1934) Les Laminariaceés de la Méditerranée et leur répartition géographique. *Bull .Trav. Sta. d'Aquic. Pèche Castilglione, Algérie*, **2**, 143–184

Fielding AH, Bell JF (1997) A review of methods for the assessment of prediction errors in conservation presence/absence models. *Environmental Conservation*, **24**(1), 38–49

Filbee-Dexter K, Feehan CJ, Scheibling RE (2016) Large-scale degradation of a kelp ecosystem in an ocean warming hotspot. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **543**, 141–152

Filbee-Dexter K, Wernberg T (2018) Rise of turfs: A new battlefront for globally declining kelp forests. *BioScience*, **68**(2), 64–76

Folke C, Carpenter S, Elmqvist T, et al. (2002) Resilience and sustainable development: building adaptive capacity in a world of transformations. *AMBIO*, **31**(5), 437–440

Fox J, Weisberg S (2019) An R companion to applied regression, Third edit. ed. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California, USA

Franco JN, Tuya F, Bertocci I, et al. (2018) The 'golden kelp' *Laminaria ochroleuca* under global change: Integrating multiple eco-physiological responses with species distribution models. *Journal of Ecology*, **106**, 47–58

Francour P, Boudouresque CF, Harmelin JG, et al. (1994) Are the Mediterranean waters becoming warmer? Information from biological indicators. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **28**(9), 523–526

Fredriksen S, Sjøtun K, Lein TE, Rueness J (1995) Spore dispersal in Laminaria hyperborea (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae). *Sarsia*, **80**(1), 47–54

Friedlander AM, Ballesteros E, Bell TW, et al. (2020) Kelp forests at the end of the earth: 45 years later. *PLoS ONE*, **15**(3), e0229259

Garcia-Castellanos D, Estrada F, Jiménez-Munt I, et al. (2009) Catastrophic flood of the Mediterranean after the Messinian salinity crisis. *Nature*, **462**, 778–781

Garrabou J, Bensoussan N, Azzurro E (2018) Monitoring Climate-related responses in Mediterranean Marine Protected Areas and beyond: FIVE STANDARD PROTOCOLS. *36pp Edited by: Institute of Marine Sciences, Spanish Research Council ICM-CSIC, Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta 37-49, 08003 Barcelona, Spain*,

Garrabou J, Coma R, Bensoussan N, et al. (2009) Mass mortality in Northwestern Mediterranean rocky benthic communities: effects of the 2003 heat wave. *Global Change Biology*, **15**, 1090–1103

Garrabou J, Gómez-Gras D, Ledoux JB, et al. (2019) Collaborative database to track mass mortality events in the Mediterranean Sea. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **6**, 707

Garrabou J, Perez T, Sartoretto S, Harmelin JG (2001) Mass mortality event in red coral *Corallium rubrum* populations in the Provence Region (France, NW Mediterranean). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **217**, 263–272

Genner MJ, Sims DW, Wearmouth VJ, et al. (2004) Regional climatic warming drives long-term community changes of British marine fish. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, **271**, 655–661

Gerard VA (1984) The light environment in a giant kelp forest: influence of *Macrocystis pyrifera* on spatial and temporal variability. *Marine Biology*, **84**, 189–195

Giaccone G (1973) Écologie et chorologie des *Cystoseira* de Méditerranée. *Rapports de la Communauté Internationale mer Méditerranée*, **22**, 49–50

Giaccone G (1972) Struttura, ecologia e corologia dei popolamenti a Laminarie dello Stretto di Messina e del Mare di Alboran. *Memorie di Biologia Marina e di Oceanografia*, **2**(2), 37–59

Giaccone G (1969) Note sistematiche ed osservazioni fitosociologiche sulle Laminariales del mediterraneo occidentale. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*, **103**(6), 457–474

Giaccone G (1967) Popolamenti a Laminaria rodriguezii Bornet sul banco Apollo dell'isola di Ustica (Mar Tirreno). *Nova Thalassia*, **3**(6), 1–10

Giaccone G, Bruni A (1973) Le *Cystoseire* e la vegetazione sommersa del Mediterraneo. *Atti Istituto Veneto Scienze, Lettere ed Arti*, **131**, 59–103

Gianni F, Bartolini F, Airoldi L, et al. (2013) Conservation and restoration of marine forests in the Mediterranean Sea and the potential role of Marine Protected Areas. *Advances in Oceanography and Limnology*, **4**(2), 83–101

Giorgi F (2006) Climate change hot-spots. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **33**, L08707

Gissi E, Manea E, Mazaris AD, et al. (2021) A review of the combined effects of climate change and other local human stressors on the marine environment. *Science of the Total Environment*, **755**, 142564

Gómez-Garreta A, Barceló Martí M, Gallardo García T, et al. (2000) Flora phycologica Iberica. I. Fucales. Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Murcia, Spain

Gouvêa LP, Assis J, Gurgel CFD, et al. (2020) Golden carbon of *Sargassum* forests revealed as an opportunity for climate change mitigation. *Science of the Total Environment*, **729**, 138745

Graba-Landry AC, Loffler Z, McClure EC, et al. (2020) Impaired growth and survival of tropical macroalgae (*Sargassum* spp.) at elevated temperatures. *Coral Reefs*, **39**(2), 475–486

Graham MH (2004) Effects of local deforestation on the diversity and structure of Southern California giant kelp forest food webs. *Ecosystems*, **7**(4), 341–357

Graiff A, Liesner D, Karsten U, Bartsch I (2015) Temperature tolerance of western Baltic Sea *Fucus vesiculosus* – growth , photosynthesis and survival. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, **471**, 8–16

Gran A (2020) Cartografiado y seguimiento de la evolución de una población restaurada de *Cystoseira barbata* en Menorca. Master thesis. Universitat de les Illes Balears

Gros C (1978) Le genre *Cystoseira* sur la côte des Albères. Répartition, écologie, morphogénèse. PhD Thesis. Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris.

Guern M (1962) Embryologie de quelques espèces du genre *Cystoseira* Agardh 1821 (Fucales). *Vie et Milieu*, **13**, 649–679

Guiry MD, Cunningham EM (1984) Photoperiodic and temperature responses in the reproduction of north-eastern Atlantic *Gigartina acicularis* (Rhodophyta: Gigartinales). *Phycologia*, **23**(3), 357–367

Guisan A, Tingley R, Baumgartner JB, et al. (2013) Predicting species distributions for conservation decisions. *Ecology Letters*, **16**, 1424–1435

Hallet TB, Coulson T, Pilkington JG, et al. (2004) Why large-scale climate indices seem to predict ecological processes better than local weather. *Nature*, **430**, 71–75

Hanisak MD (1993) Nitrogen release from decomposing seaweeds: species and temperature effects.

Journal of Applied Phycology, **5**(2), 175–181

Harley CDG, Anderson KM, Demes KW, et al. (2012) Effects of climate change on global seaweed communities. *Journal of Phycology*, **48**(5), 1064–1078

Harrison XA, Donaldson L, Correa-Cano ME, et al. (2018) A brief introduction to mixed effects modelling and multi-model inference in ecology. *PeerJ*, **6**, e4794

Helmuth B, Broitman BR, Blanchette CA, et al. (2006a) Mosaic patterns of thermal stress in the rocky intertidal zone: Implications for climate change. *Ecological Monographs*, **76**(4), 461–479

Helmuth B, Harley CDG, Halpin PM, et al. (2002) Climate change and latitudinal patterns of intertidal thermal stress. *Science*, **298**(5595), 1015–1017

Helmuth B, Mieszkowska N, Moore P, Hawkins SJ (2006b) Living on the edge of two changing worlds: Forecasting the responses of rocky intertidal ecosystems to climate change. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, **37**, 373–404

Herborg L, Hara PO, Therriault TW (2009) Forecasting the potential distribution of the invasive tunicate *Didemnum vexillum*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **46**, 64–72

Hereu B (2006) Depletion of palatable algae by sea urchins and fishes in a Mediterranean subtidal community. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **313**, 95–103

Hereu B, Mangialajo L, Ballesteros E, Thibaut T (2008) On the occurrence, structure and distribution of deep-water *Cystoseira* (Phaeophyceae) populations in the Port-Cros National Park (north-western Mediterranean). *European Journal of Phycology*, **43**(3), 263–273

Hickling R, Roy DB, Hill JK, Thomas CD (2005) A northward shift of range margins in British Odonata. *Global Change Biology*, **11**(3), 502–506

Hijmans RJ, Van Etten J, Cheng J, et al. (2015) Package "raster." *R Package*, **734**

Hobday AJ, Alexander L V, Perkins SE, et al. (2016) A hierarchical approach to defining marine heatwaves. *Progress in Oceanography*, **141**, 227–238

Hoegh-Guldberg O, Poloczanska ES, Skirving W, Dove S (2017) Coral reef ecosystems under climate change and ocean acidification. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **4**, 158

Hoffmann AA, Sgró CM (2011) Climate change and evolutionary adaptation. *Nature*, **470**(7335), 479–485

Hothorn T, Bretz F, Westfall P (2008) Simultaneous inference in general parametric models. *Biometrical Journal*, **50**(3), 346–363

Howells EJ, Beltran VH, Larsen NW, et al. (2011) Coral thermal tolerance shaped by local adaptation of photosymbionts. *Nature Climate Change*, **2**, 116–120

Howells EJ, Berkelmans R, van Oppen MJH, et al. (2013) Historical thermal regimes define limits to coral acclimatization. *Ecology*, **94**(5), 1078–1088

Hoy A, Hänsel S, Skalak P, et al. (2017) The extreme European summer of 2015 in a long-term perspective. *International Journal of Climatology*, **37**(2), 943–962

Hoyo X (1981) El Port de Maó: un ecosistema de gran interés ecològic i didàctic. *Maina*, **3**, 3-e37

Hsü KJ, Ryan WBF, Cita MB (1973) Late miocene desiccation of the mediterranean. *Nature*, **242**, 240–244

Hughes TP, Kerry JT, Álvarez-Noriega M, et al. (2017) Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. *Nature*, **543**, 373–377

Irving AD, Balata D, Colosio F, et al. (2009) Light, sediment, temperature, and the early life-history of the habitat-forming alga *Cystoseira barbata*. *Marine Biology*, **156**, 1223–1231

Iveša L, Djakovac T, Devescovi M (2016) Long-term fluctuations in *Cystoseira* populations along the west Istrian Coast (Croatia) related to eutrophication patterns in the northern Adriatic Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **106**, 162–173

Jackson GA, Winant CD (1983) Effect of a kelp forest on coastal currents. *Continental Shelf Research*, **2**(1), 75–80

Joher S, Ballesteros E, Cebrian E, et al. (2012) Deep-water macroalgal-dominated coastal detritic assemblages on the continental shelf off Mallorca and Menorca (Balearic Islands, Western Mediterranean). *Botanica Marina*, **55**(5), 485–497

Jones CG, Lawton JH, Shachak M (1994) Organisms as ecosystem engineers organisms. *Oikos*, **69**(3), 373–386

Jones SJ, Lima FP, Wethey DS (2010) Rising environmental temperatures and biogeography: Poleward range contraction of the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis* L., in the western Atlantic. *Journal of Biogeography*, **37**, 2243–2259

Kawecki T, Ebert D (2004) Conceptual issues in local adaptation. *Ecology Letters*, **7**, 1225–1241

Kearney M, Porter W (2009) Mechanistic niche modelling: combining physiological and spatial data to predict species' ranges. *Ecology Letters*, **12**, 334–350

Kendrick GA, Walker DI (1991) Dispersal distances for propagules of *Sargassum spinuligerum* (Sargassaceae, Phaeophyta) measured directly by vital staining and venturi suction sampling. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **79**(1–2), 133–138

Keppel G, Van Niel KP, Wardell-Johnson GW, et al. (2012) Refugia: Identifying and understanding safe havens for biodiversity under climate change. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **21**(4), 393–404

King NG, McKeown NJ, Smale DA, et al. (2019) Evidence for different thermal ecotypes in range centre and trailing edge kelp populations. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, **514–515**, 10–17

King NG, Mckeown NJ, Smale DA, Moore PJ (2018) The importance of phenotypic plasticity and local adaptation in driving intraspecific variability in thermal niches of marine macrophytes. *Ecography*, **41**, 1469–1484

Krijgsman W, Hilgen FJ, Raffi I, et al. (1999) Chronology, causes and progression of the Messinian salinity crisis. *Nature*, **400**, 652–655

Krumhansl KA, Okamoto DK, Rassweiler A, et al. (2016) Global patterns of kelp forest change over the past half-century. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **113**(48), 13785–13790

Ladah LB, Zertuche-González JA (2007) Survival of microscopic stages of a perennial kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*) from the center and the southern extreme of its range in the Northern Hemisphere after exposure to simulated El Niño stress. *Marine Biology*, **152**(3), 677–686

Lejeusne C, Chevaldonné P (2005) Population structure and life history of *Hemimysis margalefi* (Crustacea: Mysidacea), a "thermophilic" cave-dwelling species benefiting from the warming of the NW Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **287**, 189–199

Lejeusne C, Chevaldonné P, Pergent-Martini C, et al. (2010) Climate change effects on a miniature ocean: the highly diverse, highly impacted Mediterranean Sea. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, **25**(4), 250–260

Lenoir J, Svenning J (2015) Climate-related range shifts – a global multidimensional synthesis and new research directions. *Ecography*, **38**, 15–28

Lenth R V. (2016) Least-squares means: The R package lsmeans. *Journal of Statistical Software*, **69**(1), 1–33

Liesner D, Fouqueau L, Valero M, et al. (2020) Heat stress responses and population genetics of the kelp *Laminaria digitata* (Phaeophyceae) across latitudes reveal differentiation among North Atlantic populations. *Ecology and Evolution*, **10**, 9144–9177

Lima FP, Ribeiro PA, Queiroz N, et al. (2007) Do distributional shifts of northern and southern species of algae match the warming pattern ? *Global Change Biology*, **13**(12), 2592–2604

Linares C, Coma R, Diaz D, et al. (2005) Immediate and delayed effects of a mass mortality event on gorgonian population dynamics and benthic community structure in the NW Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **305**, 127–137

Ling SD, Johnson CR, Frusher SD, Ridgway KR (2009) Overfishing reduces resilience of kelp beds to climate-driven catastrophic phase shift. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **106**(52), 22341–5

Lionello P, Scarascia L (2018) The relation between climate change in the Mediterranean region and global warming. *Regional Environmental Change*, **18**(5), 1481–1493

Liu C, Berry PM, Dawson TP, Pearson RG (2005) Selecting thresholds of occurrence in the prediction of species distributions. *Ecography*, **28**(3), 385–393

Lotze HK, Coll M, Dunne JA (2011) Historical changes in marine resources, food-web structure and ecosystem functioning in the Adriatic Sea, Mediterranean. *Ecosystems*, **14**(2), 198–222

Lüning K (1990) Seaweeds: their environment, biogeography, and ecophysiology. John Wiley & Sons

Manel S, Williams HC, Ormerod SJ (2001) Evaluating presence – absence models in ecology: The need to account for prevalence. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **38**, 921–931

Mangialajo L, Chiantore M, Cattaneo-Vietti R (2008) Loss of fucoid algae along a gradient of urbanisation, and structure of benthic assemblages. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **358**, 63–74

Mangialajo L, Chiantore M, Susini ML, et al. (2012) Zonation patterns and interspecific relationships of fucoids in microtidal environments. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, **412**, 72–80

Mann K (1973) Seaweeds: their productivity and strategy for growth. *Science*, **224**(4655), 347–353

Mannino AM, Vaglica V, Cammarata M, Oddo E (2016) Effects of temperature on total phenolic compounds in *Cystoseira amentacea* (C. Agardh) Bory (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) from southern Mediterranean Sea. *Plant Biosystems*, **150**(1), 152–160

Marbà N, Duarte CM (2010) Mediterranean warming triggers seagrass (*Posidonia oceanica*) shoot mortality. *Global Change Biology*, **16**(8), 2366–2375

Marbà N, Jordà G, Agustí S, et al. (2015) Footprints of climate change on Mediterranean Sea biota. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **2**, 56

Margalef R (1985) Western Mediterranean. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Pergamon Press, 363 pp.

Mariani S, Cefalì ME, Chappuis E, et al. (2019) Past and present of Fucales from shallow and sheltered shores in Catalonia. *Regional Studies in Marine Science*, **32**, 100824

Martínez B, Arenas F, Trilla A, et al. (2015) Combining physiological threshold knowledge to species distribution models is key to improving forecasts of the future niche for macroalgae. *Global Change Biology*, **21**, 1422–1433

Martínez B, Carreño F, Radford B, et al. (2018) Distribution models predict large contractions of forming seaweeds in response to ocean warming. *Diversity and Distributions*, **24**, 1350–1366

Marzinelli EM, Leong MR, Campbell AH, et al. (2016) Does restoration of a habitat-forming seaweed restore associated faunal diversity? *Restoration Ecology*, **24**(1), 81–90

Matson PG, Edwards MS (2007) Eects of ocean temperature on the southern range limits of two understory kelps, *Pterygophora californica* and *Eisenia arborea*, at multiple life-stages. *Marine Biology*, **151**, 1941–1949

Medrano A, Hereu B, Cleminson M, et al. (2020a) From marine deserts to algal beds: *Treptacantha elegans* revegetation to reverse stable degraded ecosystems inside and outside a No-Take marine reserve. *Restoration Ecology*, **28**(3), 632–644

Medrano A, Hereu B, Mariani S, et al. (2020b) Ecological traits, genetic diversity and regional distribution of the macroalga *Treptacantha elegans* along the Catalan coast (NW Mediterranean Sea). *Scientific reeports*, **10:19219**

Merilä J, Hendry AP (2014) Climate change, adaptation, and phenotypic plasticity: the problem and the evidence. *Evolutionary Applications*, **7**, 1–14

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA) (2005a) Ecosystems and humman well-being: Biodiversity Synthesis. *World Resources Institute; Washington; DC*,

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA) (2005b) Ecosystems and human well being: Health synthesis, Washington (D. C.): World Resources Institute. Washington, DC

Mills KE, Pershing AJ, Brown CJ, et al. (2013) Fisheries management in a changing climate: Lessons from the 2012 ocean heat wave in the Northwest Atlantic. *Oceanography*, **26**(2), 191–195

Miranda F (1931) Sobre las algas y Cianofíceas del Cantábrico, especialmente de Gijón. *Trabajos Museo Nacional Ciencias de la Naturaleza, Servicio de Biología*, **25**, 1–104

Molinari-Novoa E, Guiry M (2020) Reinstatement of the genera *Gongolaria* Boehmer and *Ericaria* Stackhouse (Sargassaceae, Phaeophyceae). *Notulae Algarum*, **172**, 1–10

Molinier R (1960) Étude des biocénoses marines du Cap Corse. *Vegetatio*, **9**, 212–312

Moritz C, Patton JL, Conroy CJ, et al. (2008) Impact of a century of climate change on small-mammal communities in Yosemite National Park, USA. *Science*, **322**(5899), 261–264

Müller R, Laepple T, Bartsch I, Wiencke C (2009) Impact of oceanic warming on the distribution of seaweeds in polar and cold-temperate waters. *Botanica Marina*, **52**(6), 617–638

Munda IM (1993) Changes and degradation of seaweed stands in the Northern Adriatic. *Hydrobiologia*, **260–261**, 239–253

Munda IM (1982) The effects of organic pollution on the distribution of fucoid algae from the Istrian coast (vicinity of Rovinj). *Acta Adriatica*, **23**, 329–337

Munda IM (1974) Changes and succession in the benthic algal associations of slightly polluted habitats. *Revue Internationalle Oceanographie Méditerranéenne*, **34**, 37–52

Navarro L, Ballesteros E, Linares C, Hereu B (2011) Spatial and temporal variability of deep-water algal assemblages in the Northwestern Mediterranean: The effects of an exceptional storm. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **95**, 52–58

Nicastro KR, Zardi GI, Teixeira S, et al. (2013) Shift happens: trailing edge contraction associated with recent warming trends threatens a distinct genetic lineage in the marine macroalga *Fucus vesiculosus*. *BMC Biology*, **11:6**

Niell FX (1977) Distribución y zonación de las algas bentónicas en la facies rocosa del sistema intermareal de las Rías Bajas Gallegas. *Investigación Pesquera*, **41**(2), 219–237

O' Connor MI, Selig ER, Pinsky ML, Altermatt F (2012) Toward a conceptual synthesis for climate change responses. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **21**, 693–703

O'Leary JK, Micheli F, Airoldi L, et al. (2017) The resilience of marine ecosystems to climatic disturbances. *BioScience*, **67**(3), 208–220

Oliver ECJ, Benthuysen JA, Bindoff NL, et al. (2017) The unprecedented 2015/16 Tasman Sea marine heatwave. *Nature Communications*, **8**, 16101

Oliver ECJ, Burrows MT, Donat MG, et al. (2019) Projected marine heatwaves in the 21st century and the potential for ecological impact. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **6**, 734

Oliver ECJ, Donat MG, Burrows MT, et al. (2018) Longer and more frequent marine heatwaves over the past century. *Nature Communications*, **9**, 1324

Oliveras-Pla M, Gómez-Garreta A (1989) Corología del género *Cystoseira* C. Agardh (Phaeophyceae, Fucales). *Anales del Jardín Botánico de Madrid*, **46**(1), 89–97

Orellana S, Hernández M, Sansón M (2019) Diversity of *Cystoseira sensu lato* (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean based on morphological and DNA evidence, including *Carpodesmia* gen. emend. and *Treptacantha* gen. emend. *European Journal of Phycology*, **54**, 447–465

Orfila E (2014) Estudi de les condicions òptimes per l'assentament de *Cystoseira* spp. com a mesura de conservació de les últimes poblacions de la costa catalana. Master thesis. Universitat de Girona

Padalia H, Srivastava V, Kushwaha SPS (2014) Modeling potential invasion range of alien invasive species, *Hyptis suaveolens* (L.) Poit .in India: Comparison of MaxEnt and GARP. *Ecological Informatics*, **22**, 36–43

Pagès JF, Smith TM, Tomas F, et al. (2018) Contrasting effects of ocean warming on different components of plant-herbivore interactions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **134**, 55–65

Pandolfi JM, Bradbury RH, Sala E, et al. (2003) Global trajectories of the long-term decline of coral reef ecosystems. *Science*, **301**, 955–958

Parmesan C (2006) Ecological and evolutionary responses to recent climate change. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution and Systematics*, **37**, 637–669

Parmesan C, Root TL, Willig MR (2000) Impacts of extreme weather and climate on terrestrial biota. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, **81**(3), 443–450

Parmesan C, Yohe G (2003) A globally coherent fingerprint of climate change impacts across natural systems. *Nature*, **421**, 37–42

Pearson RG, Dawson TP (2003) Predicting the impacts of climate change on the distribution of species: are bioclimate envelope models useful ? *Global Ecology & Biogeography*, **12**, 361–371

Pecl GT, Araújo MB, Bell JD, et al. (2017) Biodiversity redistribution under climate change: Impacts on ecosystems and human well-being. *Science*, **355**, eaai9214

Pérès J, Picard J (1964) Nouveau manuel de bionomie benthique de la mer Méditerranée. *Recueil des Travaux de la Station Marine d'Endoume*, **31**, 1–137

Perez T, Garrabou J, Sartoretto S, et al. (2000) Mortalité massive d'invertébrés marins: un événement sans précédent en Méditerranée nord-occidentale. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences-Series III-Sciences de la Vie*, **323**(10), 853–865

Perkol-Finkel S, Airoldi L (2010) Loss and recovery potential of marine habitats: An experimental study of factors maintaining resilience in subtidal algal forests at the Adriatic Sea. *PLoS ONE*, **5**(5), e10791

Perkol-Finkel S, Ferrario F, Nicotera V, Airoldi L (2012) Conservation challenges in urban seascapes: Promoting the growth of threatened species on coastal infrastructures. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **49**(6), 1457–1466

Peters H, O'Leary BC, Hawkins JP, Roberts CM (2015) Identifying species at extinction risk using global models of anthropogenic impact. *Global Change Biology*, **21**, 618–628

Peterson ML, Doak DF, Morris WF (2019) Incorporating local adaptation into forecasts of species' distribution and abundance under climate change. *Global Change Biology*, **25**, 775–793

Piazzi L, Bonaviri C, Castelli A, et al. (2018) Biodiversity in canopy-forming algae: Structure and spatial variability of the Mediterranean *Cystoseira* assemblages. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **207**, 132–141

Pineda E, Lobo JM (2009) Assessing the accuracy of species distribution models to predict amphibian species richness patterns. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, **78**, 182–190

Pinedo S, Arévalo R, Ballesteros E (2015) Seasonal dynamics of upper sublittoral assemblages on Mediterranean rocky shores along a eutrophication gradient. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **161**, 93–101

Pinedo S, Zabala M, Ballesteros E (2013) Long-term changes in sublittoral macroalgal assemblages related to water quality improvement. *Botanica Marina*, **56**(5–6), 461–469

Pinheiro JC, Bates DM (2000) Linear mixed-effects models: Basic concepts and examples. *Mixed-Effects Models in S and S-PLUS*, 3–56

Pinna S, Piazzi L, Ceccherelli G, et al. (2020) Macroalgal forest vs sea urchin barren: Patterns of macro-zoobenthic diversity in a large-scale Mediterranean study: Macro-zoobenthos of barren and macroalgal forests. *Marine Environmental Research*, **159**, 104955

Pinsky ML, Eikeset AM, McCauley DJ, et al. (2019) Greater vulnerability to warming of marine versus terrestrial ectotherms. *Nature*, **569**, 108–111

Poloczanska ES, Brown CJ, Sydeman WJ, et al. (2013) Global imprint of climate change on marine life. *Nature Climate Change*, **3**, 919–925

Poloczanska ES, Burrows MT, Brown CJ, et al. (2016) Responses of marine organisms to climate change across oceans. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **3**, 62

Prober SM, Byrne M, McLean EH, et al. (2015) Climate-adjusted provenancing: A strategy for climate-resilient ecological restoration. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, **3**, 65

R Core Team (2019) R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. *R Foundation for Statistical Computing*, Vienna, Austria

Razgour O, Forester B, Taggart JB, et al. (2019) Considering adaptive genetic variation in climate change vulnerability assessment reduces species range loss projections. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **116**(21), 10418–10423

Reed DC, Foster MS (1984) The effects of canopy shadings on algal recruitment and growth in a giant Kelp forest. *Ecology*, **65**(3), 937–948

Reed DC, Laur DR, Ebeling AW (1988) Variation in algal dispersal and recruitment: The importance of episodic events. *Ecological Monographs*, **58**(4), 321–335

Reynolds RW, Smith TM, Liu C, et al. (2007) Daily high-resolution-blended analyses for sea surface temperature. *Journal of Climate*, **20**(22), 5473–5496

Ribera MA, Garreta AG, Gallardo T, et al. (1992) Check-list of Mediterranean Seaweeds: I. Fucophyceae (Warming, 1884). *Botanica Marina*, **35**, 109–130

Ricart AM, García M, Weitzmann B, et al. (2018) Long-term shifts in the north western Mediterranean coastal seascape: The habitat-forming seaweed *Codium vermilara*. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **127**, 334–341

Rilov G, Fraschetti S, Gissi E, et al. (2020) A fast-moving target: Achieving marine conservation goals under shifting climate and policies. *Ecological Applications*, **30**(1), e02009

Rivetti I, Boero F, Fraschetti S, et al. (2017) Anomalies of the upper water column in the Mediterranean Sea. *Global and Planetary Change*, **151**, 68–79

Rivetti I, Fraschetti S, Lionello P, et al. (2014) Global warming and mass mortalities of benthic invertebrates in the Mediterranean Sea. *PLoS ONE*, **9**(12), e115655

Roberts M (1978) Active speciation in the taxonomy of the genus *Cystoseira* C. Agardh, in: Irvine, D.E.G., Price, J.H. (Eds.), Modern Approaches to the Taxonomy of Red and Brown Algae. Academic Press, London, pp. 399–422

Robvieux P (2013) Conservation des populations de *Cystoseira* en régions Provence-Alpes-Côte-d'Azur et Corse. PhD thesis. *Sciences de la Terre*,. Université Nice Sophia Antipolis. Français

Rodríguez-Femenías JJ (1888) Algas de las Baleares. *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural*, **18**, 199–274

Rodríguez-Prieto C, Ballesteros E, Boisset F, Afonso-Carrillo J (2013) Guía de las macroalgas y fanerógamas marinas del Mediterráneo occidental. Omega, Barcelona

Rodríguez-Prieto C, Polo L (1996) Effects of sewage pollution in the structure and dynamics of the community of *Cystoseira mediterranea* (Fucales, Phaeophyceae). *Scientia Marina*, **60**(2–3), 253–263

Rodríguez L, García JJ, Carreño F, Martínez B (2019) Integration of physiological knowledge into hybrid species distribution modelling to improve forecast of distributional shifts of tropical corals. *Diversity and Distributions*, **25**, 715–728

Ros J, Romero J, Ballesteros E, Gili J (1985) Diving in Blue Water. The benthos, in: Margalef, R. (Ed.), Western Mediterranean. Pergamon Press, pp. 233–295

Rožić S, Puizina J, Šamanić I, et al. (2012) Molecular identification of the brown algae, *Cystoseira* spp. (Phaeophycae, Fucales) from the Adriatic Sea - Preliminary results. *Acta Adriatica*, **53**(3), 447–456

Rubio-Portillo E, Izquierdo-Muñoz A, Gago JF, et al. (2016) Effects of the 2015 heat wave on benthic invertebrates in the Tabarca Marine Protected Area (southeast Spain). *Marine Environmental Research*, **122**, 135–142

Ruiz-Jaen MC, Aide TM (2005) Restoration success: How is it being measured? *Restoration Ecology*, **13**(3), 569–577

Saada G, Nicastro KR, Jacinto R, et al. (2016) Taking the heat: distinct vulnerability to thermal stress of central and threatened peripheral lineages of a marine macroalga. *Diversity and Distributions*, **22**, 1060–1068

Sala E, Ballesteros E, Dendrinos P, et al. (2012) The structure of mediterranean rocky reef ecosystems across environmental and human gradients, and conservation implications. *PLoS ONE*, **7**(2), e32742

Sala E, Boudouresque CF, Harmelin M (1998) Fishing, trophic cascades, and the structure of algal assemblages: evaluation of and old but untested paradigm. *Oikos*, **82**(3), 425–439

Sala E, Kizilkaya Z, Yildirim D, Ballesteros E (2011) Alien marine fishes deplete algal biomass in the Eastern Mediterranean. *PLoS ONE*, **6**(2), e17356

Sales M, Ballesteros E (2012) Seasonal dynamics and annual production of *Cystoseira crinita* (Fucales: Ochrophyta)-dominated assemblages from the northwestern Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, **76**(2), 391–401

Sales M, Ballesteros E (2010) Long-term comparison of algal assemblages dominated by *Cystoseira crinita* (Fucales, Heterokontophyta) from Cap Corse (Corsica, North Western Mediterranean). *European Journal of Phycology*, **45**, 404–412

Sales M, Ballesteros E (2009) Shallow *Cystoseira* (Fucales: Ochrophyta) assemblages thriving in sheltered areas from Menorca (NW Mediterranean): Relationships with environmental factors and anthropogenic pressures. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **84**, 476–482

Sales M, Ballesteros E, Anderson MJ, et al. (2012) Biogeographical patterns of algal communities in the Mediterranean Sea: *Cystoseira crinita*-dominated assemblages as a case study. *Journal of Biogeography*, **39**, 140–152

Sales M, Cebrian E, Tomas F, Ballesteros E (2011) Pollution impacts and recovery potential in three species of the genus *Cystoseira* (Fucales, Heterokontophyta). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **92**(3), 347–357

Sanford E, Kelly MW (2011) Local adaptation in marine invertebrates. *Annual Review of Marine Science*, **3**, 509–535

Sant N (2003) Algues bentòniques mediterrànies: comparació de mètodes de mostreig, estructura de comunitats i variació en la resposta fotosintètica. PhD thesis. Universitat de Barcelona

Sant N, Ballesteros E (2021) Depth distribution of canopy-forming algae of the order Fucales is related to their photosynthetic features. *Marine Ecology*, **42**, e12651

Sauvageau C (1912) À propos des *Cystoseira* de Banyuls et de Guéthary. *Bull. Stat. Biol. Arcachon*, **12**, 133–556

Savva I, Bennett S, Roca G, et al. (2018) Thermal tolerance of Mediterranean marine macrophytes: Vulnerability to global warming. *Ecology and Evolution*, **8**(23), 12032–12043

Schiel DR, Foster MS (2006) The population biology of large brown seaweeds: ecological consequences of multiphase life histories in dynamic coastal environments. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, **37**, 343–372

Schiel DR, Steinbeck JR, Foster MS (2004) Ten years of induced ocean warming causes comprehensive changes in marine benthic communities. *Ecology*, **85**(7), 1833–1839

Schlegel RW, Smit AJ (2018) heatwaveR: A central algorithm for the detection of heatwaves and cold-spells. *Journal of Open Source Software*, **3**(27), 821

Seed R, O'Connor RJ (1981) Community organization in marine algal epifaunas. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, **12**, 49–74

Selwood KE, Mcgeoch MA, Mac Nally R (2015) The effects of climate change and land-use change on demographic rates and population viability. *Biological Reviews*, **90**(3), 837–853

Serio D, Alongi G, Catra M, et al. (2006) Changes in the benthic algal flora of Linosa Island (Straits of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea). *Botanica Marina*, **49**(2), 135–144

Serisawa Y, Imoto Z, Ishikawa T, Ohno M (2004) Decline of the Ecklonia cava population associated with increased seawater temperatures in Tosa Bay, southern Japan. *Fisheries Science*, **70**, 189–191

Silva O (2019) Elaboració d'un protocol de restauració dels boscos marins del Mediterrani: cultiu in vitro de reclutes de *Cystoseira crinita*. Master thesis. Universitat de Girona

Smale DA (2020) Impacts of ocean warming on kelp forest ecosystems. *New Phytologist*, **225**(4), 1447–1454

Smale DA, Burrows MT, Moore P, et al. (2013) Threats and knowledge gaps for ecosystem services provided by kelp forests: A northeast Atlantic perspective. *Ecology and Evolution*, **3**(11), 4016–4038

Smale DA, Wernberg T (2013) Extreme climatic event drives range contraction of a habitat-forming species. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, **280**, 20122829

Smale DA, Wernberg T (2009) Satellite-derived SST data as a proxy for water temperature in nearshore benthic ecology. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **387**, 27–37

Smale DA, Wernberg T, Oliver ECJ, et al. (2019) Marine heatwaves threaten global biodiversity and the provision of ecosystem services. *Nature Climate Change*, **9**(4), 306–312

Sokal RR, Rohlf FJ (1995) Biometry: the principles and practice of statistics in biological research, New York: Freeman & Company

Soltan D, Verlaque M, Boudouresque CF, Francour P (2001) Changes in macroalgal communities in the vicinity of a Mediterranean sewage outfall after the setting up of a treatment plant. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **42**(1), 59–70

Somero GN (2012) The physiology of global change: Linking patterns to mechanisms. *Annual Review of Marine Science*, **4**(1), 39–61

Stekoll MS, Deysher L (1996) Recolonization and restoration of upper intertidal *Fucus gardneri* (Fucales, Phaeophyta) following the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Hydrobiologia*, **326/327**(3), 311–312

Steneck RS, Graham MH, Bourque BJ, et al. (2002) Kelp forest ecosystems: biodiversity, stability, resilience and future. *Environmental Conservation*, **29**(4), 436–459

Steneck RS, Johnson CR (2013) Kelp Forests: dynamic patterns, processes, and feedbacks, in: Burtness, M., Bruno, J., Silliman, B., Stachowicz, J. (Eds.), Marine Commmunity Ecology. Associates, Inc., Massachusetts, USA, pp. 315–336

Stillman J (2003) Acclimation capacity underlies susceptibility to climate change. *Science*, **301**, 65

Stobart B, Mayfield S, Mundy C, et al. (2016) Comparison of *in situ* and satellite sea surface-temperature data from South Australia and Tasmania: How reliable are satellite data as a proxy for coastal temperatures in temperate southern Australia? *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **67**(5), 612–625

Strain EMA, Van Belzen J, Van Dalen J, et al. (2015) Management of local stressors can improve the resilience of marine canopy algae to global stressors. *PLoS ONE*, **10**(3), e0120837

Straub SC, Wernberg T, Thomsen MS, et al. (2019) Resistance, extinction, and everything in between – The diverse responses of seaweeds to marine heatwaves. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **6:763**

Sunday JM, Bates AE, Dulvy NK (2012) Thermal tolerance and the global redistribution of animals. *Nature Climate Change*, **2**(9), 686–690

Sunday JM, Pecl GT, Frusher S, et al. (2015) Species traits and climate velocity explain geographic range shifts in an ocean-warming hotspot. *Ecology Letters*, **18**(9), 944–953

Susini ML, Mangialajo L, Thibaut T, Meinesz A (2007) Development of a transplantation technique of *Cystoseira amentacea* var. *stricta* and *Cystoseira compressa*. *Hydrobiologia*, **580**, 241–244

Swets JA (1988) Measuring the accuracy of diagnostic systems. *Science*, **240**(4857), 1285–1293

Tamburello L, Papa L, Guarnieri G, et al. (2019) Are we ready for scaling up restoration actions? An insight from Mediterranean macroalgal canopies. *PLoS ONE*, **14**(10), e0224477

Tanaka K, Taino S, Haraguchi H, et al. (2012) Warming off southwestern Japan linked to distributional shifts of subtidal canopy-forming seaweeds. *Ecology and Evolution*, **2**(11), 2854–2865

Teagle H, Hawkins SJ, Moore PJ, Smale DA (2017) The role of kelp species as biogenic habitat formers in coastal marine ecosystems. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, **492**, 81–98

Templado J, Ballesteros E, Galparsoro I, et al. (2012) Inventario Español de hábitats y especies marinos. Guía interpretativa: Inventario Español de hábitats marinos, Ministerio de Agricultura, Alimentación y Medio Ambiente, Centro de Publicaciones

Terawaki T, Yoshikawa K, Yoshida G, et al. (2003) Ecology and restoration techniques for Sargassum beds in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **47**, 198–201

Thibault KM, Brown JH (2008) Impact of an extreme climatic event on community assembly. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **105**(9), 3410–3415

Thibaut T, Blanfuné A, Boudouresque C-F, et al. (2016a) Unexpected temporal stability of *Cystoseira* and *Sargassum* forests in Port-Cros, one of the oldest Mediterranean marine National Parks. *Cryptogamie, Algologie*, **37**(1), 61–90

Thibaut T, Blanfuné A, Boudouresque C-F, Verlaque M (2015) Decline and local extinction of Fucales in French Riviera: the harbinger of future extinctions? *Mediterranean Marine Science*, **16**(1), 206–224

Thibaut T, Blanfuné A, Boudouresque CF, et al. (2017) An ecosystem-based approach to assess the status of Mediterranean algae-dominated shallow rocky reefs. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **117**, 311–329

Thibaut T, Bottin L, Aurelle D, et al. (2016b) Connectivity of populations of the seaweed *Cystoseira amentacea* within the Bay of Marseille (Mediterra Sea): Genetic structure and hydrodynamic. *Cryptogamie, Algologie*, **37**(4), 233–255

Thibaut T, Pinedo S, Torras X, Ballesteros E (2005) Long-term decline of the populations of Fucales (*Cystoseira* spp. and *Sargassum* spp.) in the Albères coast (France, North-western Mediterranean). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **50**, 1472–1489

Thiriet PD, Di Franco A, Cheminée A, et al. (2016) Abundance and diversity of crypto- and necto-benthiccoastal fish are higher in marine forests than in structurally less complex macroalgal assemblages. *PLoS ONE*, **11**(10), e0164121

Thomsen MS, Mondardini L, Alestra T, et al. (2019) Local extinction of bull kelp (*Durvillaea* spp.) due to a marine heatwave. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, **6**, 84

Thuiller W, Lafourcade B, Engler R, Arau MB (2009) BIOMOD - a platform for ensemble forecasting of species distributions. *Ecography*, **32**, 369–373

Thuiller W, Lavorel S, Araújo MB (2005) Niche properties and geographical extent as predictors of species sensitivity to climate change. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **14**(4), 347–357

Tyberghein L, Verbruggen H, Pauly K, et al. (2012) Bio-ORACLE: A global environmental dataset for marine species distribution modelling. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **21**(2), 272–281

UNEP/MAP (2013) Protocol concerning specially protected areas and biological diversity in the Mediterranean. List of endangered species, UNEP, Mediterranean Action Plan. UNEP/MAP, Athina

Urban MC (2015) Accelerating extinction risk from climate climate change. *Science*, **348**(6234), 571–573

Vadas RL, Johnson JS, Norton TA (1992) Recruitment and mortality of early post-settlement stages of benthic algae. *British Phycological Journal*, **27**(3), 331–351

Valdazo J, Viera-Rodríguez MA, Espino F, et al. (2017) Massive decline of *Cystoseira abies-marina* forests in Gran Canaria Island (Canary Islands , eastern Atlantic). *Scientia Marina*, **81**(4), 499–507

Valladares F, Matesanz S, Guilhaumon F, et al. (2014) The effects of phenotypic plasticity and local adaptation on forecasts of species range shifts under climate change. *Ecology Letters*, **17**, 1351–1364

van den Hoek C (1982) The distribution of benthic marine algae in relation to the temperature regulation of their life histories. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, **18**(2), 81–144

van den Hoek C, Breeman AM, Stam WT (1990) The geographic distribution of seaweed species in relation to temperature: present and past, in: Beukema, J., Wolff, W., Brouns, J. (Eds.), Expected Effects of Climatic Change on Marine Coastal Ecosystems. Springer, Dordrecht., pp. 55–67

Venables WN, Ripley BD (2002) Modern applied statistics with S, 4th ed. ed. Springer, New York

Verdura J, Linares C, Ballesteros E, et al. (2019) Biodiversity loss in a Mediterranean ecosystem due to an extreme warming event unveils the role of an engineering gorgonian species. *Scientific Reports*, **9**, 5911

Verdura J, Sales M, Ballesteros E, et al. (2018) Restoration of a canopy-forming alga based on recruitment enhancement: Methods and long-term success assessment. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, **9:1832**

Verdura J, Santamaría J, Ballesteros E, et al. (2021) Local-scale climatic refugia offer sanctuary for a habitat-forming species during a marine heatwave. *Journal of Ecology*, **109**(4), 1758–1773

Vergés A, Alcoverro T, Ballesteros E (2009) Role of fish herbivory in structuring the vertical distribution of canopy algae *Cystoseira* spp. in the Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **375**, 1–11

Vergés A, Doropoulos C, Malcolm HA, et al. (2016) Long-term empirical evidence of ocean warming leading to tropicalization of fish communities, increased herbivory, and loss of kelp. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **113**(48), 13791–13796

Vergés A, McCosker E, Mayer-Pinto M, et al. (2019) Tropicalisation of temperate reefs: Implications for ecosystem functions and management actions. *Functional Ecology*, **33**, 1000–1013

Vergés A, Steinberg PD, Hay ME, et al. (2014a) The tropicalization of temperate marine ecosystems: climate-mediated changes in herbivory and community phase shifts. *Proceedings of The Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, **281**, 20140846

Vergés A, Tomas F, Cebrian E, et al. (2014b) Tropical rabbit fish and the deforestation of a warming temperate sea. *Journal of Ecology*, **102**, 1518–1527

Verlaque M (1987) Contributions à l'étude du phytobenthos d'un écosystème photophile thermophile marin en Méditerranée occidentale : étude structurale et dynamique du phytobenthos et analyse des relations faune - flore. PhD Thesis. Université de Marseille.

Verlaque M, Ballesteros E, Sala E, Garrabou J (1999) *Cystoseira jabukae* (Cystoseiraceae, Fucophyceae) from Corsica (Mediterranean) with notes on the previously misunderstood species *C. funkii*. *Phycologia*, **38**(2), 77–86

Vinagre C, Mendonça V, Cereja R, et al. (2018) Ecological traps in shallow coastal waters-Potential effect of heat-waves in tropical and temperate organisms. *PLoS ONE*, **13**(2), e0192700

Voerman E, Llera E, Rico JM (2013) Climate driven changes in subtidal kelp forest communities in NW Spain. *Marine Environmental Research*, **90**, 119–127

Waters CN, Zalasiewicz J, Summerhayes C, et al. (2016) The Anthropocene is functionally and stratigraphically distinct from the Holocene. *Science*, **351**(6269), 137-

Waycott M, Duarte CM, Carruthers TJB, et al. (2009) Accelerating loss of seagrasses across the globe threatens coastal ecosystems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **106**(30), 12377–12381

Webster NS, Soo R, Cobb R, Negri AP (2011) Elevated seawater temperature causes a microbial shift on crustose coralline algae with implications for the recruitment of coral larvae. *ISME Journal*, **5**(4), 759–770

Wernberg T (2021) Marine heatwave drives collapse of kelp forests in Western Australia, in: Canadell, J.G., Jackson, R.B. (Eds.), Ecosystem Collapse and Climate Change. Ecological Studies, Springer-Nature. (in press)

Wernberg T, Bennett S, Babcock RC, et al. (2016) Climate-driven regime shift of a temperate marine ecosystem. *Science*, **353**(6295), 169–172

Wernberg T, Coleman MA, Bennett S, et al. (2018) Genetic diversity and kelp forest vulnerability to climatic stress. *Scientific Reports*, **8**(1851)

Wernberg T, Filbee-Dexter K (2019) Missing the marine forest for the trees. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **612**, 209–215

Wernberg T, Russell BD, Thomsen MS, et al. (2011) Seaweed communities in retreat from ocean warming. *Current Biology*, **21**, 1828–1832

Wernberg T, Smale D, Tuya F, et al. (2013) An extreme climatic event alters marine ecosystem structure in a global biodiversity hotspot. *Nature Climate Change*, **3**, 78–82

Wickham H (2016) ggplot2: Elegant graphics for data analysis. Springer, London

Wiens JJ (2016) Climate-related local extinctions are already widespread among plant and animal species. *PLoS Biology*, **14(12)**, e2001104

Witman JD, Lamb RW (2018) Persistent differences between coastal and offshore kelp forest communities in a warming Gulf of Maine. *PLoS ONE*, **13**(1), e0189388

Wohlgemuth T, Nobis MP, Kienast F (2008) Modelling vascular plant diversity at the landscape scale using systematic samples. *Journal of Biogeography*, **35**, 1226–1240

Wood G, Marzinelli EM, Coleman MA, et al. (2019) Restoring subtidal marine macrophytes in the Anthropocene: Trajectories and future-proofing. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **70**(7), 936–951

Wood G, Marzinelli EM, Vergés A, et al. (2020) Using genomics to design and evaluate the performance of underwater forest restoration. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **57**(10), 1988–1998

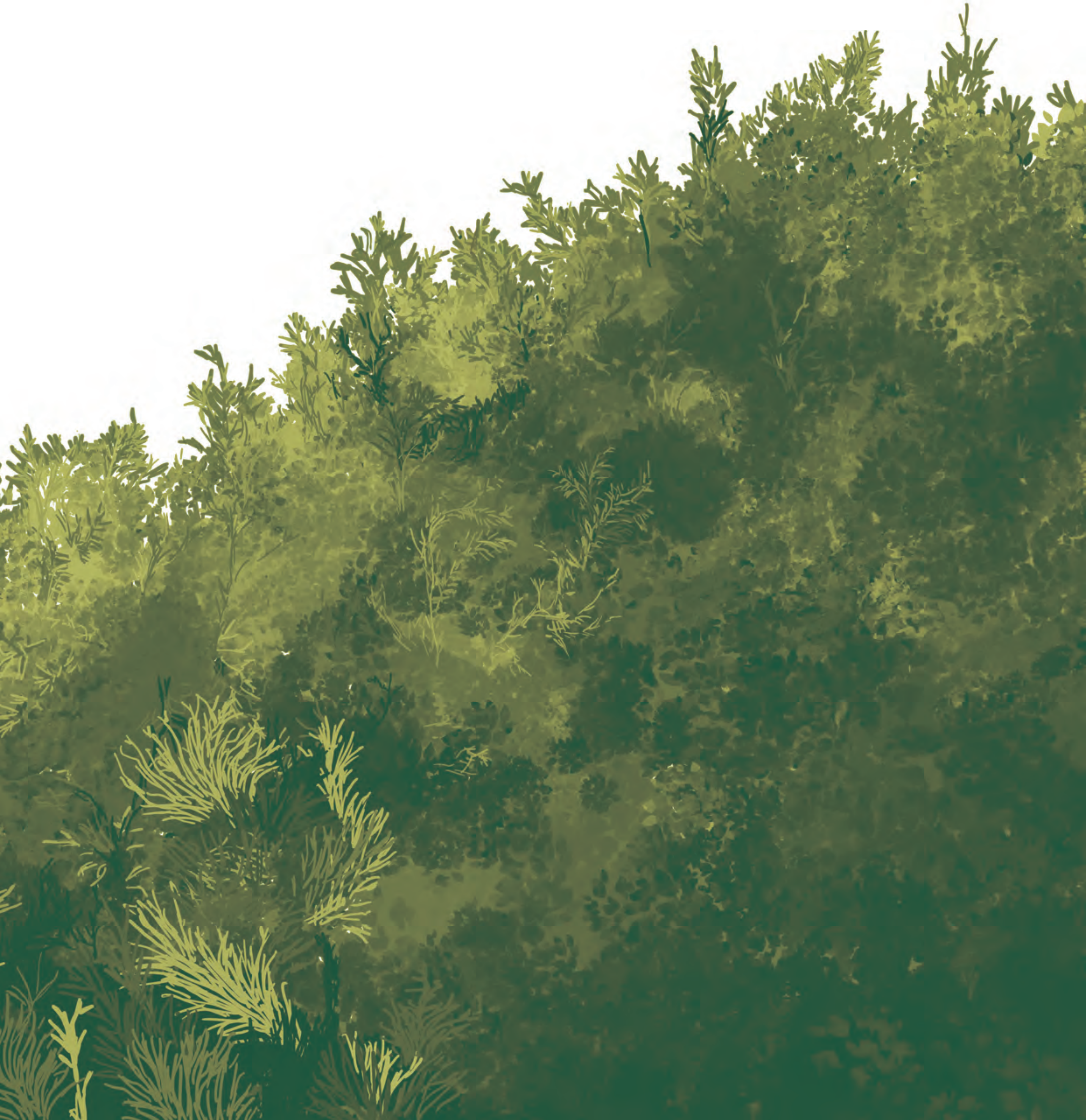
Yarish C, Breeman AM, van den Hoek C (1986) Survival strategies and temperature responses of seaweeds belonging to different biogeographic distribution groups. *Botanica Marina*, **29**(3), 215–230

Yatsuya K (2010) Techniques for the restoration of *Sargassum* beds on barren grounds. *Bulletin fish research agency*, **32**, 69–73

Yu YQ, Zhang QS, Tang YZ, et al. (2012) Establishment of intertidal seaweed beds of *Sargassum thunbergii* through habitat creation and germling seeding. *Ecological Engineering*, **44**, 10–17

Zabala M, Ballesteros E (1989) Surface-dependent strategies and energy flux in benthic marine communites or, why corals do not exist in the Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, **53**(1), 3–17

Supporting information



Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

CHAPTER 1 SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Local-scale climatic refugia offer sanctuary for a habitat-forming species during a marine heatwave.

Annex S1 | Details on the obtaining of data regarding *Ericaria crinita* distribution and sea surface temperature (SST) mapped in Fig. 1.

The approximate distribution of *E. crinita* is mapped in Fig. 1 in accordance with published observations from 1980 coinciding with the search in ISI Web of Science and Google Scholar using the key words: Mediterranean seaweeds, *Cystoseira crinita*, *Carpodesmia crinita* and *Ericaria crinita* (see reference list below); A. Badreddine, L. Bahbah, S. Beqiraj, M. Orlando, M. Sales and D. Serio personal communications and authors' own knowledge of field observations. Mediterranean mean SST during the period from 1982 to 2019 are also presented in Figure 1. Sea-surface temperature data was obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOOA) High-Resolution SST dataset, developed using an optimum interpolation (OI) technique with a spatial grid resolution of 0.25 degree and temporal resolution of 1 day (OISST.V2) (Reynolds et al., 2007).

Reference list of the data source of *Ericaria crinita* occurrences in the Mediterranean Sea (from 1980 to 2019).

Acunto, S., Rindi, F., & Cinelli, F. (1996). Osservazioni sui popolamenti fitobentonici della Baia di Levante dell'Isola di Vulcano (Isole Eolie): variabilità spaziale in relazione ad attività idrotermali. In F. M. Faranda & P. Povero (Eds.), *Caratterizzazione ambientale marina del sistema Eolie Data Report* (pp. 323–326).

Aleem, A. A. (1993). The Marine Algae of Alexandria. Alexandria Privately. *Egypt*, 139 pp.

Alghazeer, R., Howell, N. K., El-Naili, M. B., & Awayn, N. (2018). Anticancer and antioxidant activities of some algae from western Libyan coast. *Natural Science*, *10*(7), 232–246.

Alghazeer, R., Whida, F., Abduelrhman, E., Gammoudi, F., & Azwai, S. (2013). Screening of antibacterial activity in marine green and brown macroalgae from the coast of Morocco. *Natural Science*, *5*(1), 7–14.

Alongi, G., Pizzuto, F., Scammacca, B., & Giaccone, G. (1993). La flora sommersa dell'isola di Vulcano (Isole Eolie). *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *26*(342), 273–291.

Amico, V., Oriente, G., Piattelli, M., Ruberto, G., & Tringali, C. (1981). Novel acyclic diterpenses from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita*. *Phytochemistry*, *20*(5), 1085–1088.

Amico, V., Piattelli, M., Neri, P., & Ruberto, G. (1988). Meroterpenoids from *Cystoseira* spp. *Journal of Natural Products*, *51*(1), 191–192.

Ammar, H. H., Lajili, S., Said, R. Ben, Le Cerf, D., Bouraoui, A., & Majdoub, H. (2015). Physico-chemical characterization and pharmacological evaluation of sulfated polysaccharides from three species of Mediterranean brown algae of the genus *Cystoseira*. *DARU, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *23*(1), 1–8.

Báez, J. C., Olivero, J., Real, R., Vargas, J. M., & Flores-Moya, A. (2005). Analysis of geographical variation in species richness within the genera *Audouinella* (Rhodophyta), *Cystoseira* (Phaeophyceae) and *Cladophora* (Chlorophyta) in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Botanica Marina*, *48*, 30–37.

Ballesteros, E. (1992). Els vegetals i la zonació litoral: especies, comunitats i factors que influeixen en la seva distribució. In *Arxius Secció Ciències, 101. Institut d'Estudis Catalans. 616 pp.*

Ben Gara, A., Ben Abdallah Kolsi, R., Chaaben, R., Hammami, N., Kammoun, M., Paolo Patti, F., … Belghith, K. (2017). Inhibition of key digestive enzymes related to hyperlipidemia and protection of liver-kidney functions by *Cystoseira crinita* sulphated polysaccharide in high-fat diet-fed rats. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, *85*, 517–526.

Ben Gara, A., Ben Abdallah Kolsi, R., Jardak, N., Chaaben, R., El-Feki, A., Fki, L., … Belghith, K. (2017). Inhibitory activities of *Cystoseira crinita* sulfated polysaccharide on key enzymes related to diabetes and hypertension: in vitro and animal study. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, *123*(1), 31–42.

Benedetti-Cecchi, L., & Cinelli, F. (1993). Seasonality and reproductive phenology of algae inhabiting littoral pools in the western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology*, *14*(2), 147–157.

Blanfuné, A., Boudouresque, C. F., Verlaque, M., & Thibaut, T. (2016). The fate of *Cystoseira crinita*, a forest-forming Fucale (Phaeophyceae, Stramenopiles), in France (North Western Mediterranean Sea). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *181*, 196–208.

Bulleri, F., Cucco, A., Dal Bello, M., Maggi, E., Ravaglioli, C., & Benedetti-Cecchi, L. (2018). The role of wave-exposure and human impacts in regulating the distribution of alternative habitats on NW Mediterranean rocky reefs. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *201*, 114–122.

Catra, M., Alongi, G., & Giaccone, G. (1999). La flora marina bentonica dell'isola di Filicudi (Isole Eolie). *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *32*(356), 99–114.

Cecchi, L. B., & Cinelli, F. (1992). Canopy removal experiments in *Cystoseira*-dominated rockpools from the Western coast of the Mediterranean (Ligurian Sea). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *155*, 69–83.

Chiarore, A., Bertocci, I., Fioretti, S., Meccariello, A., Saccone, G., Crocetta, F., & Patti, F. P. (2019). Syntopic *Cystoseira* taxa support different molluscan assemblages in the Gulf of Naples (southern Tyrrhenian Sea). *Marine and Freshwater Research*, *70*(11), 1561–1575.

Chiarore, A., Fioretti, S., Meccariello, A., Saccone, G., & Patti, F. P. (2017). Molluscs community associated with the brown algae of the genus *Cystoseira* in the Gulf of Naples (South Tyrrhenian Sea). *BioRxiv*, *160200*.

Çinar, M. E., & Ergen, Z. (2002). Faunistic analysis of Syllidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from the Aegean Sea. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, *43*, 171–178.

Çinar, M. E., Ergen, Z., & Benli, H. A. (2003). Autolytinae and Exogoninae (Polychaeta: Syllidae) from northern Cyprus (eastern Mediterranean Sea) with a checklist of species reported from the Levant sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, *72*(3), 741–767.

Coppejans, E. (1974). A preliminary study of the marine algal communities on the islands of Milos and Sikinos (Cyclades-Greece). *Bulletin de La Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique*, *107*(2), 387–406.

Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., Scammacca, B., Serio, D., Pizzuto, F., Alongi, G., & Dinaro, R. (1992). La vegetazione marina di substrato duro dell'Isola di Salina (Isole Eolie). *Bollettino Dell'Accademia*

Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania, *25*, 115–14.

Cormaci, M., Lanfranco, E., Borg, J. A., Buttigieg, S., Furnari, G., Micallef, S. A., … Serio, D. (1997). Contribution to the knowledge of benthic marine algae on rocky substrata of the Maltese Islands (Mediterranean Sea). *Botanica Marina*, *40*, 203–215.

Cossu, A., Gazale, V., & Baroli, M. (1992). La flora marina della Sardegna: Inventario delle alghe bentoniche. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*, *126*(5), 651–707.

Diapoulis, A., & Haritonidis, S. (1984). Marine algae of the Lesvos Island. Greece. Systematic identification and geographical distribution. *Thalassographica*, *7*, 95–107.

Ergen, Z., Çinar, M. E., & Ergen, G. (2000). On the Nereididae (Polychaeta: Annelida) fauna of the Bay of İzmir. *Zoology in the Middle East*, *21*(1), 139–158.

Fattorusso, E., Magno, S., Mayol, L., Santacroce, C., Sica, D., Amico, V., … Tringali, C. (1976). Oxocrinol and crinitol, novel linear terpenoids from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, *17*(12), 937–940.

Fisch, K. M., Böhm, V., Wright, A. D., & König, G. M. (2003). Antioxidative meroterpenoids from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita*. *Journal of Natural Products*, *66*, 968–975.

Furnari, G., Giaccone, G., Cormaci, M., Alongi, G., & Serio, D. (2003). Biodiversità marina delle coste italiane: Catalogo del macrofitobenthos. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, *10*(1), 3–483.

Gambi, M. C., Ramella, L., Sella, G., Protto, P., & Aldieri, E. (1997). Variation in genome size in benthic polychaetes: Systematic and ecological relationships. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, *77*, 1045–1057.

Giaccone, G., & Di Martino, V. (1996). Flora, vegetazione marina e stato dell'ambiente nell'area iblea. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *29*(352), 359–391.

Giaccone, G, Colonna, P., Graziano, C., Mannino, A. ., Tornatore, E., Cormaci, M., … Scammacca, B. (1985). Revisione della flora marina di Sicilia e Isole Minori. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *18*, 537–781.

Giaccone, Giuseppe, Alessi, M. C., & Toccaceli, M. (1985). Flora e vegetazione marina dell'Isola di Ustica. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, Vol. 18, pp. 505–536.

Giaccone, Giuseppe, Battiato, A., Cormaci, M., & Furnari, G. (1985). La campagna ecologica del Tartaruga sulla costa Iblea della Sicilia meridionale: Aspetto estivo della vegetazione. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *18*, 873–886.

Giaccone, Giuseppe, Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., Scammacca, B., Alongi, G., Catra, M., … Serio, D. (1999). Biodiversità vegetale marina dell'arcipelago "Isole eolie." *Bollettino Academia Gioenia Sci. Nat.*, *32*(356), 191–242.

González, J. A., & Conde, F. (1991). Estudio florístico, fenológico, autoecológico y fitogeográfico del macrofitobentos de la Mar Chica (Sebcha Buareg de Nador, Mediterráneo marroquí). *Acta Botanica Malacitana*, *16*(1), 63–80.

Hamza, A. (1987). Etude des Cystoseiras du Golfe de Gabes: notes préliminaires. *Bulletin de l'institut National Scientifique et Technique d'Océanographie et de Pêche de Salammbô*, *14*, 59–70.

Haritonidis, S., & Tsekos, I. (1976). Marine algae of the Greek west coast. *Botanica Marina*, *19*(5), 273–286.

Ibtissam, C., Hassane, R., José, M. L., Francisco, D. S. J., Antonio, G. V. J., Hassan, B., & Mohamed, K. (2009). Screening of antibacterial activity in marine green and brown macroalgae from the coast of Morocco. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, *8*(7), 1258–1262.

Ivesa, L., Lyons, D. M., & Devescovi, M. (2009). Assessment of the ecological status of north-eastern Adriatic coastal waters (Istria , Croatia) using macroalgal assemblages for the European Union Water Framework Directive. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, *19*, 14–23.

Kamenarska, Z., Yalçin, F. N., Ersöz, T., Çališ, I., Stefanov, K., & Popov, S. (2002). Chemical composition of *Cystoseira crinita* Bory from the Eastern Mediterranean. *Zeitschrift Fur Naturforschung - C*, *57*, 584–590.

Kocataş, A., Katağan, T., Sezgin, M., Kirkim, F., & Koçak, C. (2004). Crustacean diversity among the *Cystoseira* facies of the Aegean coast of Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, *28*, 309–316.

Krapp-Schickel, G. (1993). Do algal-dwelling amphipods react to the 'critical zones' of a coastal slope? *Journal of Natural History*, *27*(4), 883–900.

Krapp, F., Kocak, C., & Katagan, T. (2008). Pycnogonida (Arthropoda) from the eastern Mediterranean Sea with description of a new species of *Anoplodactylus*. *Zootaxa*, (1686), 57–68.

Mabrouk, L., Ben Brahim, M., Hamza, A., & Bradai, M. N. (2014). Diversity and temporal fluctuations of epiphytes and sessile invertebrates on the rhizomes *Posidonia oceanica* in a seagrass meadow off Tunisia. *Marine Ecology*, *35*(2), 212–220.

Mačić, V., & Antolić, B. (2015). Distribution of rare *Cystoseira* species along the Montenegro coast (South-Eastern Adriatic sea). *Periodicum Biologorum*, *117*(3), 441–447.

Mačić, V., Antolić, B., Thibaut, T., & Svircev, Z. (2010). Distibution of the most common *Cystoseira* C. Agardh species (Heterokontophyta, Fucales) on the coast of Montenegro (South-East Adriatic Sea). *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, *19*(6), 1191–1198.

Mačić, V., & Svirčev, Z. (2014). Macroepiphytes on *Cystoseira* species (Phaeophyceae) on the coast of Montenegro. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, *23*(1), 29–34.

Maiz, N. Ben, Boudouresque, C. F., & Ouahchi, F. (1987). Inventaire des algues et phanérogames marines benthiques de la Tunisie. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*, *121*(5–6), 259–304.

Mariani, S., Cefalì, M. E., Chappuis, E., Terradas, M., Pinedo, S., Torras, X., … Ballesteros, E. (2019). Past and present of Fucales from shallow and sheltered shores in Catalonia. *Regional Studies in Marine Science*, *32*.

Mhadhebi, L., Laroche-Clary, A., Robert, J., & Bouraoui, A. (2011). Anti-inflammatory, anti-proliferative and anti-oxidant activities of organic extracts from the mediterranean seaweed, *Cystoseira crinita*. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, *10*(73), 16682–16690.

Mhadhebi, L., Mhadhebi, A., Robert, J., & Bouraoui, A. (2014). Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and antiproliferative effects of aqueous extracts of three mediterranean brown seaweeds of the genus *Cystoseira*. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, *13*(1), 207–220.

Montesanto, B., & Panayotidis, P. (2001). The *Cystoseira* spp. communities from the Aegean Sea (NE Mediterranean). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, *2/1*, 57–67.

Monti, M., Minocci, M., Beran, A., & Ivеša, L. (2007). First record of *Ostreopsis* cfr. *ovata* on macroalgae in the Northern Adriatic Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *54*, 598–601.

Morri, C., & Bianchi, C. N. (1999). Hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) from the Aegean Sea, mostly epiphytic on algae. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, *40*, 283–291.

Mounir, B. B., Moufida, A., Wafa, F.-S., Mabrouka, M., & Asma, H. (2016). Variability in patterns of macro-epiphytic leaf community of *Posidonia oceanica* in the Islands of Kuriate: Western coast of Tunisia. *Journal of Coastal Life Medicine*, *4*(3), 211–216.

Munda, I. M. (1993). Changes and degradation of seaweed stands in the Northern Adriatic. *Hydrobiologia*, *260–261*, 239–253.

Öztürk, B., Buzzurro, G., & Benli, A. (2003). Marine molluscs from Cyprus: new data and checklist. *Bollettino Malacologico*, *39*(5–8), 49–78.

Panayotidis, P., Feretopoulou, J., & Montesanto, B. (1999). Benthic vegetation as an ecological quality descriptor in an eastern Mediterranean coastal area (Kalloni Bay, Aegean Sea, Greece). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *48*, 205–214.

Panayotidis, Panayotis, Orfanidis, S., & Tsiamis, K. (2007). *Cystoseira crinita* community in the Aegean Sea. *Rapport Commission International Pour l'exploration Scientifique de La Mer Méditerranée*, *38*, 570.

Pizzuto, F. (1999). On the structure, typology and periodism of a *Cystoseira brachycarpa* J. Agardh emend. Giaccone community and of a *Cystoseira crinita* Duby community from the eastern coast of Sicily (Mediterranean Sea). *Plant Biosystems*, *133*(1), 15–35.

Praud, A., Valls, R., Piovetti, L., & Banaigs, B. (1993). Malyngamide G: Proposition de structure pour un nouvel amide chloré d'une algue bleu-verte epiphyte de *Cystoseira crinita*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, *34*, 5437–5440.

Praud, Annie, Valls, R., Piovetti, L., Banaigs, B., & Benaïm, J. Y. (1995). Meroditerpenes from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita* off the French mediterranean coast. *Phytochemistry*, *40*(2), 495–500.

Ramdani, M., Sahnouni, F., Haloui, B., Roger, N. E., Mesfioui, F. A., & Ramdani, M. (2015). Macroepiphytes and macroalgae (Phaeophyceae, Rhodophyceae and Chlorophyceae) in the Nador lagoon (Morocco). *Journal of Biodiversity and Environmental Sciences*, *7*(1), 252–261.

Ribera, M. A., Garreta, A. G., Gallardo, T., Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., & Giaccone, G. (1992). Check-list of Mediterranean Seaweeds: I. Fucophyceae (Warming, 1884). *Botanica Marina*, *35*(2), 109–130.

Ruberto, G., Baratta, M. T., Biondi, D. M., & Amico, V. (2001). Antioxidant activity of extracts of the marine algal genus *Cystoseira* in a micellar model system. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, *13*, 403–407.

Sales, M., & Ballesteros, E. (2009). Shallow *Cystoseira* (Fucales: Ochrophyta) assemblages thriving in sheltered areas from Menorca (NW Mediterranean): Relationships with environmental factors and anthropogenic pressures. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *84*, 476–482.

Sales, M., & Ballesteros, E. (2012). Seasonal dynamics and annual production of *Cystoseira crinita* (Fucales: Ochrophyta)-dominated assemblages from the northwestern Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, *76*(2), 391–401.

Sales, M., Ballesteros, E., Anderson, M. J., Iveša, L., & Cardona, E. (2012). Biogeographical patterns of algal communities in the Mediterranean Sea: *Cystoseira crinita*-dominated assemblages as a case study. *Journal of Biogeography*, *39*(1), 140–152.

Sales, M., Cebrian, E., Tomas, F., & Ballesteros, E. (2011). Pollution impacts and recovery potential in three species of the genus *Cystoseira* (Fucales, Heterokontophyta). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *92*(3), 347–357.

Schintu, M., Marras, B., Durante, L., Meloni, P., & Contu, A. (2010). Macroalgae and DGT as indicators of available trace metals in marine coastal waters near a lead-zinc smelter. *Environmental*

Monitoring and Assessment, *167*, 653–661.

Shabaka, S. H. (2018). Checklist of seaweeds and seagrasses of Egypt (Mediterranean Sea): A review. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, *44*(3), 203–212.

Sukatar, A. (2001). Studies on the algal productivity in south Aegean region of Turkey. *Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences*, *18*(1–2), 213–223.

Tsiamis, K, Panayotidis, P., & Montesanto, B. (2007). Contribution to the study of the marine vegetation of Rhodes Island (Greece). In Pergent-Martini & S. El Asmi (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Mediterranean Symposium on Marine Vegetation, Marseilles, 27-29 Mars 2007* (pp. 34–41). Marseille 27-29 March 2007: Tunis: C. Le Ravallec Ed. & RAC/SPA Publ.

Tsiamis, Konstantinos, Economou-Amilli, A., Katsaros, C., & Panayotidis, P. (2013). First account of native and alien macroalgal biodiversity at Andros Island (Greece, Eastern Mediterranean). *Nova Hedwigia*, *97*(1–2), 209–224.

Tüney, I., Kesici, K., Demirel, Z., Yildirim, Z. D., & Sukatar, A. (2014). Genetic diversity between *Cystoseira crinita* (Desf.) Bory populations detecting by Random Amplified Polymophic DNA Polymerase Chain Reaction (RAPD-PCR). *Journal of Algal Biomass Utilization*, *5*(2), 43–48.

Varinlioğlu, A., Küçükcezzar, R., & Köse, A. (1997). Radioecological measurements in the algae from Iskenderun Bay. *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry*, *64*(1–4), 75–79.

Verlaque, M., & Tine, J. (1981). Marine vegetation of Toulon (Var, France): algae and seagrasses. *Thalassographica*, *4*, 5–38.

References:

Reynolds, R. W., Smith, T. M., Liu, C., Chelton, D. B., Casey, K. S., & Schlax, M. G. (2007). Daily high-resolution-blended analyses for sea surface temperature. *Journal of Climate*, *20*(22), 5473–5496.

Table S2 | A) Summary table of the results from analyses of deviance (Wald χ^2 test) for each fitted model testing the influence of the fixed factor (temperature) on adults' wet weight, Yield and C:N. For each response variable chi-square value (χ^2), degrees of freedom (Df) and p values are reported. **B)** Summary statistics from the Tukey test for the post-hoc pairwise comparisons between the different levels of the fixed factor. Note that in the case of the analysis of C:N, the fixed factor has 4 levels, corresponding to the three experimental temperatures and the individuals from the natural population (Np).

A) Effects of fixed factor					**B) Tukey post-hoc test**			
Response	χ^2	**Df**	p		**Pairwise**	*z-value*	p	
Wet weight	76.922	2	0.021	*	21°C - 24°C	-0.245	0.967	
					21°C - 28°C	-2.515	0.031	*
					24°C - 28°C	-2.270	0.060	
Yield	97.858	2	0.008	**	21°C - 24°C	-0.155	0.987	
					21°C - 28°C	-2.834	0.013	*
					24°C - 28°C	-2.687	0.020	*
C:N	19.012	3	< 0.001	***	Np - 21°C	0.824	0.843	
					Np- 24°C	1.674	0.338	
					Np - 28°C	4.139	< 0.001	***
					21°C - 24°C	-0.84	0.835	
					21°C - 28°C	-3.276	0.006	**
					24°C - 28°C	-2.436	0.070	

Table S3 | Results of the Analyses of the Carbon and Nitrogen content. Values of Carbon and Nitrogen contents and their ratio are detailed for each sampled individual. Mean and standard deviation (SD) values for the different treatments are also detailed.

Individual	Treatment	Sampling time		Carbon	Nitrogen	C:N
1	NP	02/05/2017		23.93	0.94	25.46
2	NP	02/05/2017		30.04	1.03	29.17
3	NP	02/05/2017		22.2	0.69	32.17
4	NP	02/05/2017		29.59	1.24	23.86
5	NP	02/05/2017		29.48	0.97	30.39
			Mean	**27.05**	**0.97**	**28.21**
			SD	**3.69**	**0.20**	**3.45**
6	21 C°	11/06/2017		24.55	1.2	20.46
7	21 C°	11/06/2017		33.65	1.34	25.11
8	21 C°	11/06/2017		30.56	1.2	25.47
9	21 C°	11/06/2017		33.93	0.99	34.27
10	21 C°	11/06/2017		29.2	1.13	25.84
			Mean	**30.38**	**1.17**	**26.23**
			SD	**3.83**	**0.13**	**5.00**
11	24 C°	11/06/2017		35.37	1.26	28.07
12	24 C°	11/06/2017		35.29	1.58	22.33
13	24 C°	11/06/2017		32.99	1.24	26.60
14	24 C°	11/06/2017		33.62	1.33	25.28
15	24 C°	11/06/2017		26.68	1.41	18.92
			Mean	**32.79**	**1.36**	**24.24**
			SD	**3.57**	**0.14**	**3.65**
16	28 C°	11/06/2017		30.9	1.54	20.07
17	28 C°	11/06/2017		34.08	2.39	14.26
18	28 C°	11/06/2017		34.83	1.85	18.83
19	28 C°	11/06/2017		34.57	1.95	17.73
20	28 C°	11/06/2017		30.85	1.53	20.16
			Mean	**33.05**	**1.85**	**18.21**
			SD	**2.00**	**0.35**	**2.42**

Table S4 | A) Summary table of the results from analyses of deviance (Wald χ^2 test) for each fitted model testing the influence of the fixed factor (temperature) on zygote settlement and recruits' survival. For each response variable chi-square value (χ^2), degrees of freedom (Df) and *p* values are reported. **B)**

Summary statistics from the Tukey test for the post-hoc pairwise comparisons between the different levels of the fixed factor.

A) Effects of fixed factor					**B)** Tukey post-hoc test			
Response	**χ^2**	**Df**	***p***		**Pairwise**	***z*-value**	***p***	
Zygote settlement	24.706	2	< 0.001	* * *	21°C - 24°C	-1.503	0.282	
					21°C - 28°C	-4.97	< 0.001	* * *
					24°C - 28°C	-3.958	< 0.001	* * *
Recruits' survival	13.936	2	< 0.001	* * *	21°C - 24°C	-0.976	0.592	
					21°C - 28°C	-3.61	< 0.001	* * *
					24°C - 28°C	-2.638	0.023	*

CHAPTER 2 SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Intraspecific variability in thermal tolerance shapes future declines in macroalgal forests

Table S1 | Geographical coordinates of the eight populations studied. Latitude and longitude are in decimal degrees

Population	Region	Country	Latitude (°N)	Longitude (°E)
Formentera	Balearic Islands	Spain	38.79690	1.42312
Heraklion	Crete	Greece	35.401694	25.033276
Rovinj	Istria	Croatia	45.14817	13.59396
Iles de Lérins	Alpes Maritimes (French Rivera)	France	43.50439	7.0453
Sardinia	Sardinia	Italy	39.91000	8.39657
Menorca	Balearic Islands	Spain	40.057072	4.066347
Palamós	Catalonia	Spain	41.86627	3.17552
Malta	Malta	Malta	35.9579130	14.419692

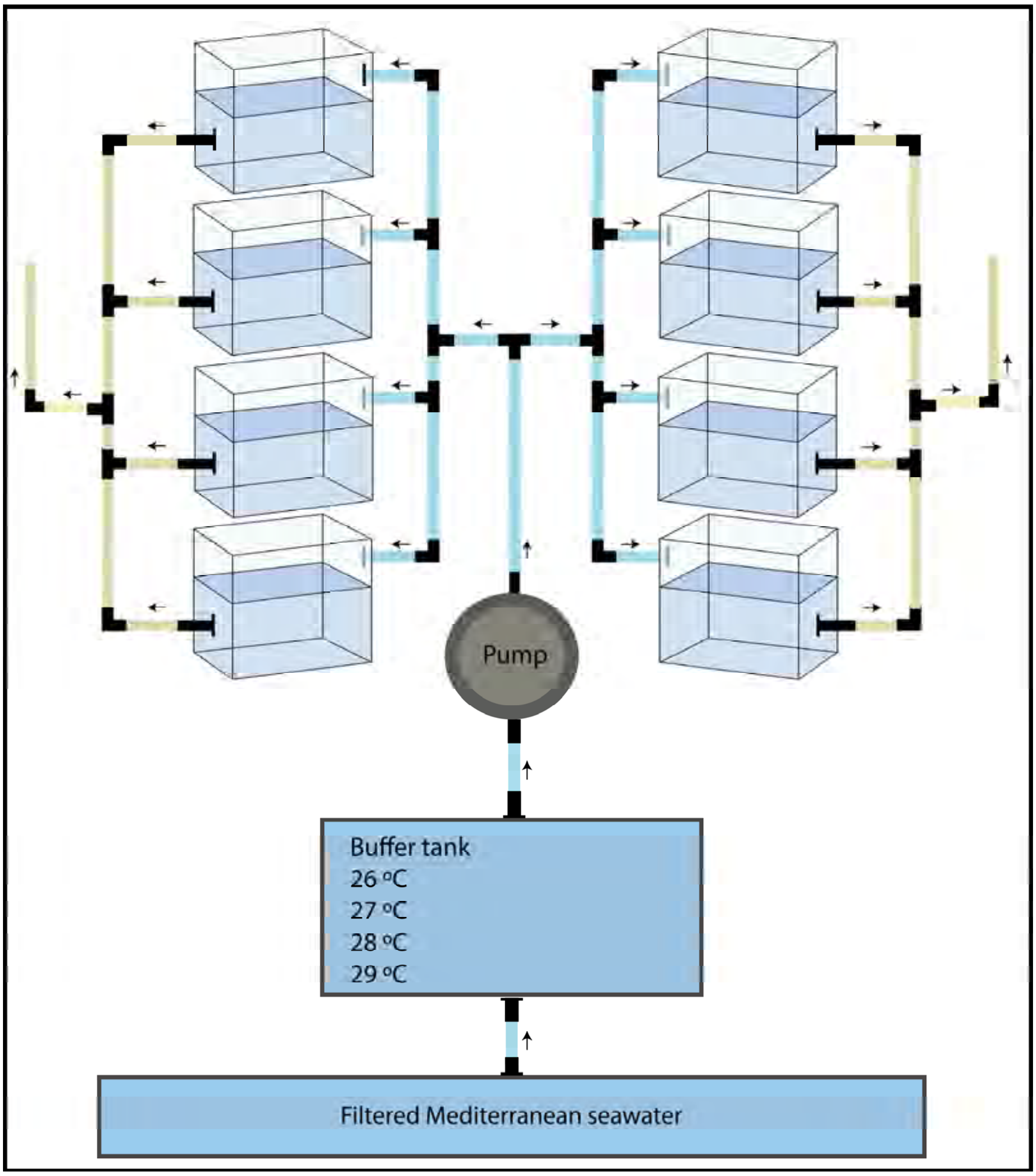


Figure S1 | Experimental setting of the performed experiments. The aquarium set represented in the image corresponds to an aquarium set, used as a replicate. Each temperature condition comprised 3 independent sets of 8 L aquariums (3 replicates). One individual from each of the 8 populations was randomly placed in an individual aquarium in each set. Each set was connected to a large buffer tank, supplied with filtered Mediterranean seawater, from which water was pumped continuously into the experimental tanks. Each temperature condition was achieved by heating the seawater in their respective buffer tank.

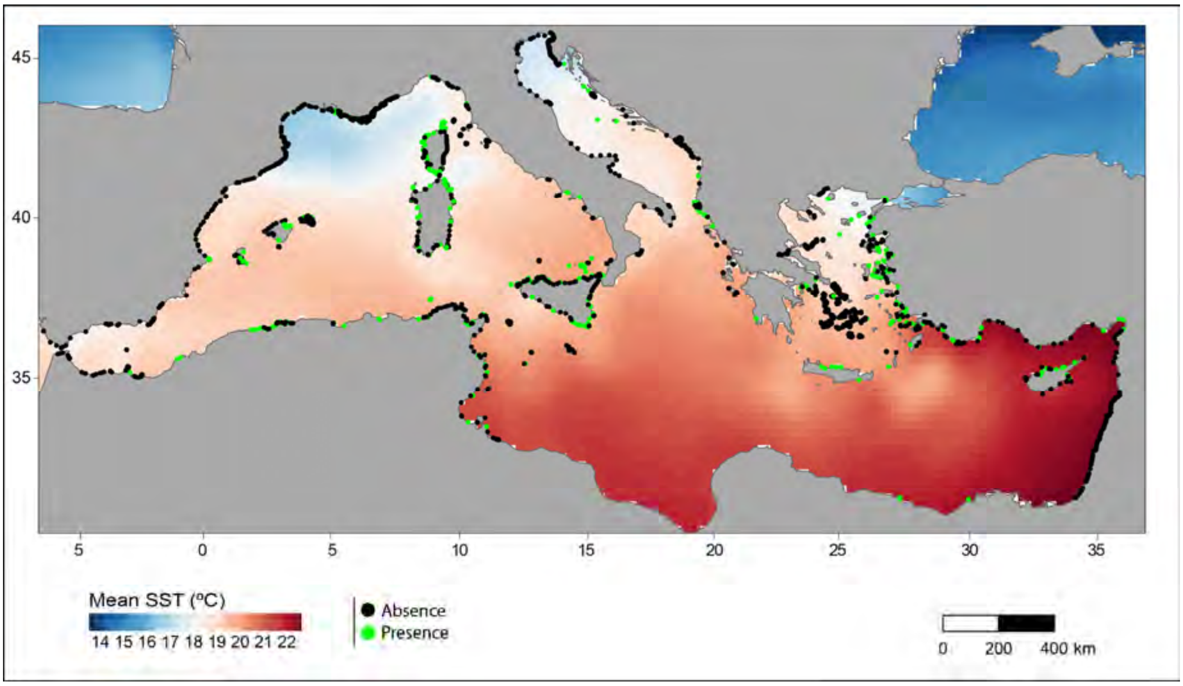


Figure S2 | Occurrence map of the presence and absence records of *E. crinita* across the Mediterranean Sea which were used in this study.

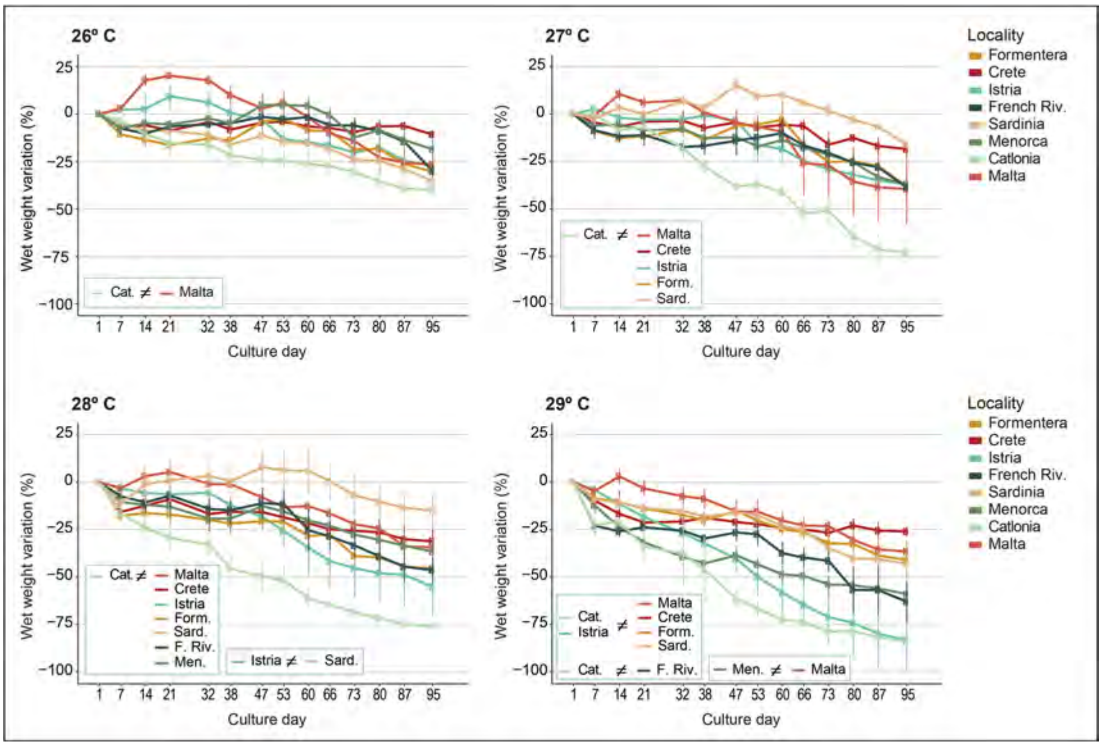


Figure S3 | Temperature effects on the wet weight variation (mean ± SE) among *E. crinita* individuals of the eight different populations studied over the 95 days of exposure to the different thermal experiment conditions. Significant differences between populations in each of the experimental conditions (p-values from Tukey's test with 95% confidence intervals) are indicated with letters for each graph.

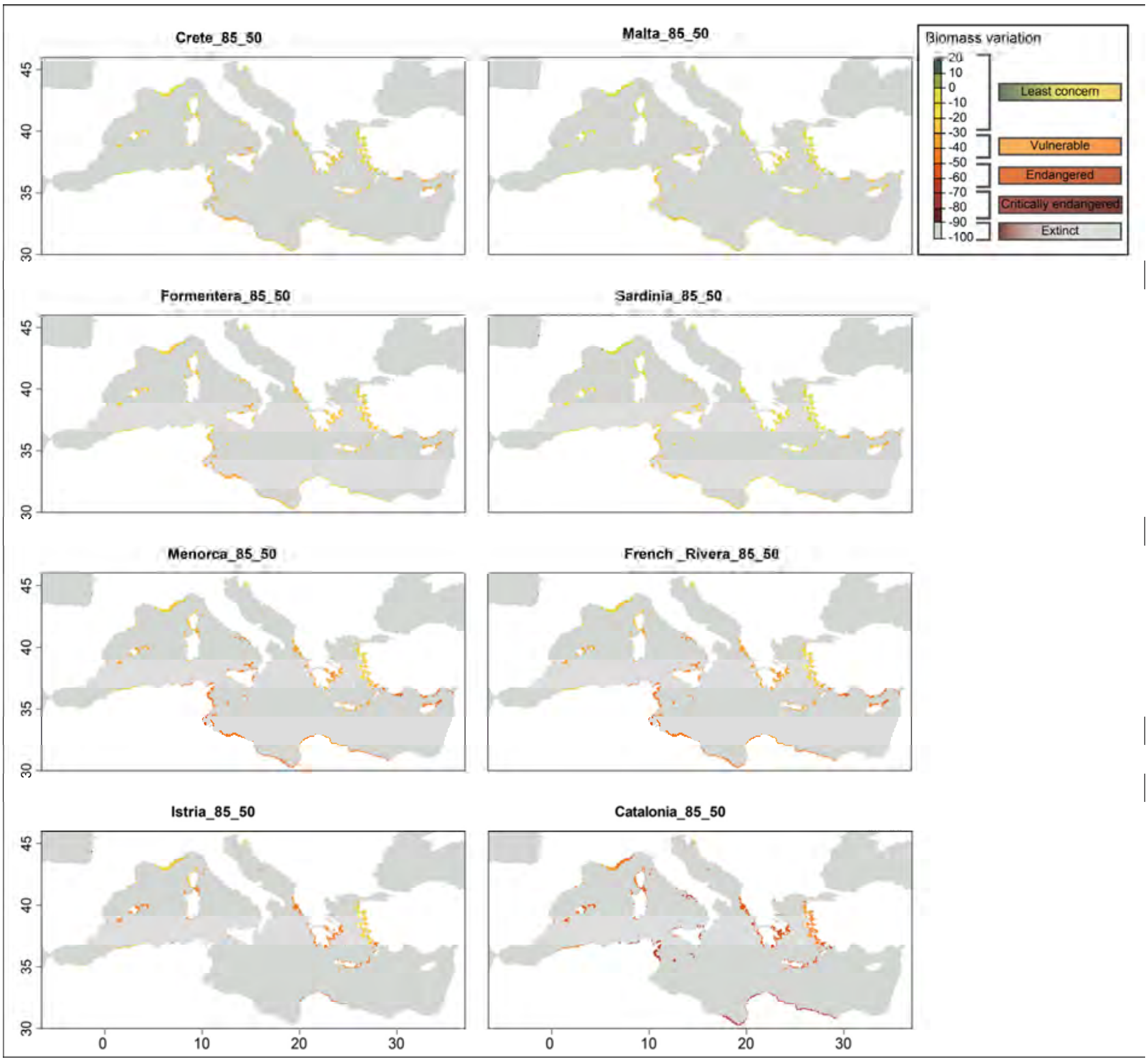


Figure S4 | Projections of the thermal vulnerability of *E. crinita,* considering the thermo-tolerance response of each of the populations as constant for the species throughout its entire distribution. The eight different thermal responses obtained in the experiment for each population studied were individually combined with future SSTs projected for 2050 under the RCP 8.5 scenario.

Annex S1 | Reference list of the data source for *E. crinita* occurrences (presences and absences) in the Mediterranean Sea (from 1980 to 2019).

Acunto, S., Rindi, F., & Cinelli, F. (1996). Osservazioni sui popolamenti fitobentonici della Baia di Levante dell'Isola di Vulcano (Isole Eolie): variabilità spaziale in relazione ad attività idrotermali. In F. M. Faranda & P. Povero (Eds.), *Caratterizzazione ambientale marina del sistema Eolie Data Report* (pp. 323–326).

Aleem, A. A. (1993). The Marine Algae of Alexandria. Alexandria Privately. *Egypt*, 139 pp.

Alghazeer, R., Howell, N. K., El-Naili, M. B., & Awayn, N. (2018). Anticancer and antioxidant activities of some algae from western Libyan coast. *Natural Science*, *10*(7), 232–246.

Alghazeer, R., Whida, F., Abduelrhman, E., Gammoudi, F., & Azwai, S. (2013). Screening of antibacterial activity in marine green and brown macroalgae from the coast of Morocco. *Natural Science*, *5*(1), 7–14.

Alongi, G., Pizzuto, F., Scammacca, B., & Giaccone, G. (1993). La flora sommersa dell'isola di Vulcano (Isole Eolie). *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *26*(342), 273–291.

Amico, V., Oriente, G., Piattelli, M., Ruberto, G., & Tringali, C. (1981). Novel acyclic diterpenses from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita. Phytochemistry*, *20*(5), 1085–1088.

Amico, V., Piattelli, M., Neri, P., & Ruberto, G. (1988). Meroterpenoids from *Cystoseira* spp. *Journal of Natural Products*, *51*(1), 191–192.

Ammar, H. H., Lajili, S., Said, R. Ben, Le Cerf, D., Bouraoui, A., & Majdoub, H. (2015). Physico-chemical characterization and pharmacological evaluation of sulfated polysaccharides from three species of Mediterranean brown algae of the genus *Cystoseira*. *DARU, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *23*(1), 1–8.

Báez, J. C., Olivero, J., Real, R., Vargas, J. M., & Flores-Moya, A. (2005). Analysis of geographical variation in species richness within the genera *Audouinella* (Rhodophyta), *Cystoseira* (Phaeophyceae) and *Cladophora* (Chlorophyta) in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Botanica Marina*, *48*, 30–37.

Ballesteros, E. (1992). Els vegetals i la zonació litoral: especies, comunitats i factors que influeixen en la seva distribució. In *Arxius Secció Ciències, 101. Institut d'Estudis Catalans. 616 pp.*

Ben Gara, A., Ben Abdallah Kolsi, R., Chaaben, R., Hammami, N., Kammoun, M., Paolo Patti, F., … Belghith, K. (2017). Inhibition of key digestive enzymes related to hyperlipidemia and protection of liver-kidney functions by *Cystoseira crinita* sulphated polysaccharide in high-fat diet-fed rats. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, *85*, 517–526.

Ben Gara, A., Ben Abdallah Kolsi, R., Jardak, N., Chaaben, R., El-Feki, A., Fki, L., … Belghith, K. (2017). Inhibitory activities of *Cystoseira crinita* sulfated polysaccharide on key enzymes related to diabetes and hypertension: in vitro and animal study. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, *123*(1), 31–42.

Benedetti-Cecchi, L., & Cinelli, F. (1993). Seasonality and reproductive phenology of algae inhabiting littoral pools in the western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology*, *14*(2), 147–157.

Blanfuné, A., Boudouresque, C. F., Verlaque, M., & Thibaut, T. (2016). The fate of *Cystoseira crinita*, a forest-forming Fucale (Phaeophyceae, Stramenopiles), in France (North Western Mediterranean Sea). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *181*, 196–208.

Bulleri, F., Cucco, A., Dal Bello, M., Maggi, E., Ravaglioli, C., & Benedetti-Cecchi, L. (2018). The role of wave-exposure and human impacts in regulating the distribution of alternative habitats on NW Mediterranean rocky reefs. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *201*, 114–122.

Catra, M., Alongi, G., & Giaccone, G. (1999). La flora marina bentonica dell'isola di Filicudi (Isole Eolie). *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *32*(356), 99–114.

Cecchi, L. B., & Cinelli, F. (1992). Canopy removal experiments in *Cystoseira*-dominated rockpools from the Western coast of the Mediterranean (Ligurian Sea). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *155*, 69–83.

Chiarore, A., Bertocci, I., Fioretti, S., Meccariello, A., Saccone, G., Crocetta, F., & Patti, F. P. (2019). Syntopic *Cystoseira* taxa support different molluscan assemblages in the Gulf of Naples (southern Tyrrhenian Sea). *Marine and Freshwater Research*, *70*(11), 1561–1575.

Chiarore, A., Fioretti, S., Meccariello, A., Saccone, G., & Patti, F. P. (2017). Molluscs community associated with the brown algae of the genus *Cystoseira* in the Gulf of Naples (South Tyrrhenian Sea). *BioRxiv*, *160200*.

Çinar, M. E., & Ergen, Z. (2002). Faunistic analysis of Syllidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from the Aegean Sea. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, *43*, 171–178.

Çinar, M. E., Ergen, Z., & Benli, H. A. (2003). Autolytinae and Exogoninae (Polychaeta: Syllidae) from northern Cyprus (eastern Mediterranean Sea) with a checklist of species reported from the Levant sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, *72*(3), 741–767.

Coppejans, E. (1974). A preliminary study of the marine algal communities on the islands of Milos and Sikinos (Cyclades-Greece). *Bulletin de La Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique*, *107*(2), 387–406.

Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., Scammacca, B., Serio, D., Pizzuto, F., Alongi, G., & Dinaro, R. (1992). La vegetazione marina di substrato duro dell'Isola di Salina (Isole Eolie). *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *25*, 115–14.

Cormaci, M., Lanfranco, E., Borg, J. A., Buttigieg, S., Furnari, G., Micallef, S. A., … Serio, D. (1997). Contribution to the knowledge of benthic marine algae on rocky substrata of the Maltese Islands (Mediterranean Sea). *Botanica Marina*, *40*, 203–215.

Cossu, A., Gazale, V., & Baroli, M. (1992). La flora marina della Sardegna: Inventario delle alghe bentoniche. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*, *126*(5), 651–707.

Diapoulis, A., & Haritonidis, S. (1984). Marine algae of the Lesvos Island. Greece. Systematic identification and geographical distribution. *Thalassographica*, *7*, 95–107.

Ergen, Z., Çinar, M. E., & Ergen, G. (2000). On the Nereididae (Polychaeta: Annelida) fauna of the Bay of İzmir. *Zoology in the Middle East*, *21*(1), 139–158.

Fattorusso, E., Magno, S., Mayol, L., Santacroce, C., Sica, D., Amico, V., … Tringali, C. (1976). Oxocrinol and crinitol, novel linear terpenoids from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, *17*(12), 937–940.

Fisch, K. M., Böhm, V., Wright, A. D., & König, G. M. (2003). Antioxidative meroterpenoids from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinita*. *Journal of Natural Products*, *66*, 968–975.

Furnari, G., Giaccone, G., Cormaci, M., Alongi, G., & Serio, D. (2003). Biodiversità marina delle coste italiane: Catalogo del macrofitobenthos. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, *10*(1), 3–483.

Gambi, M. C., Ramella, L., Sella, G., Protto, P., & Aldieri, E. (1997). Variation in genome size in benthic polychaetes: Systematic and ecological relationships. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, *77*, 1045–1057.

Giaccone, G., & Di Martino, V. (1996). Flora, vegetazione marina e stato dell'ambiente nell'area iblea. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *29*(352), 359–391.

Giaccone, G, Colonna, P., Graziano, C., Mannino, A. ., Tornatore, E., Cormaci, M., … Scammacca, B. (1985). Revisione della flora marina di Sicilia e Isole Minori. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *18*, 537–781.

Giaccone, Giuseppe, Alessi, M. C., & Toccaceli, M. (1985). Flora e vegetazione marina dell'Isola di

Ustica. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, Vol. 18, pp. 505–536.

Giaccone, Giuseppe, Battiato, A., Cormaci, M., & Furnari, G. (1985). La campagna ecologica del Tartaruga sulla costa Iblea della Sicilia meridionale: Aspetto estivo della vegetazione. *Bollettino Dell'Accademia Gioenia Di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, *18*, 873–886.

Giaccone, Giuseppe, Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., Scammacca, B., Alongi, G., Catra, M., … Serio, D. (1999). Biodiversità vegetale marina dell'arcipelago "Isole eolie." *Bollettino Academia Gioenia Sci. Nat.*, *32*(356), 191–242.

González, J. A., & Conde, F. (1991). Estudio florístico, fenológico, autoecológico y fitogeográfico del macrofitobentos de la Mar Chica (Sebcha Buareg de Nador, Mediterráneo marroquí). *Acta Botanica Malacitana*, *16*(1), 63–80.

Hamza, A. (1987). Etude des Cystoseiras du Golfe de Gabes: notes préliminaires. *Bulletin de l'institut National Scientifique et Technique d'Océanographie et de Pêche de Salammbô*, *14*, 59–70.

Haritonidis, S., & Tsekos, I. (1976). Marine algae of the Greek west coast. *Botanica Marina*, *19*(5), 273–286.

Ibtissam, C., Hassane, R., José, M. L., Francisco, D. S. J., Antonio, G. V. J., Hassan, B., & Mohamed, K. (2009). Screening of antibacterial activity in marine green and brown macroalgae from the coast of Morocco. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, *8*(7), 1258–1262.

Ivesa, L., Lyons, D. M., & Devescovi, M. (2009). Assessment of the ecological status of north-eastern Adriatic coastal waters (Istria , Croatia) using macroalgal assemblages for the European Union Water Framework Directive. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, *19*, 14–23.

Kamenarska, Z., Yalçin, F. N., Ersöz, T., Çaliş, I., Stefanov, K., & Popov, S. (2002). Chemical composition of *Cystoseira crinita* Bory from the Eastern Mediterranean. *Zeitschrift Fur Naturforschung - C*, *57*, 584–590.

Kocataş, A., Katağan, T., Sezgin, M., Kirkim, F., & Koçak, C. (2004). Crustacean diversity among the *Cystoseira* facies of the Aegean coast of Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, *28*, 309–316.

Krapp-Schickel, G. (1993). Do algal-dwelling amphipods react to the 'critical zones' of a coastal slope? *Journal of Natural History*, *27*(4), 883–900.

Krapp, F., Kocak, C., & Katagan, T. (2008). Pycnogonida (Arthropoda) from the eastern Mediterranean Sea with description of a new species of *Anoplodactylus*. *Zootaxa*, (1686), 57–68.

Mabrouk, L., Ben Brahim, M., Hamza, A., & Bradai, M. N. (2014). Diversity and temporal fluctuations of epiphytes and sessile invertebrates on the rhizomes *Posidonia oceanica* in a seagrass meadow off Tunisia. *Marine Ecology*, *35*(2), 212–220.

Mačić, V., & Antolić, B. (2015). Distribution of rare *Cystoseira* species along the Montenegro coast (South-Eastern Adriatic sea). *Periodicum Biologorum*, *117*(3), 441–447.

Mačić, V., Antolić, B., Thibaut, T., & Svircev, Z. (2010). Distibution of the most common *Cystoseira* C. Agardh species (Heterokontophyta, Fucales) on the coast of Montenegro (South-East Adriatic Sea). *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, *19*(6), 1191–1198.

Mačić, V., & Svirčev, Z. (2014). Macroepiphytes on *Cystoseira* species (Phaeophyceae) on the coast of Montenegro. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, *23*(1), 29–34. doi: 10.13140/2.1.5105.4723

Maiz, N. Ben, Boudouresque, C. F., & Ouahchi, F. (1987). Inventaire des algues et phanérogames marines benthiques de la Tunisie. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*, *121*(5–6), 259–304.

Mariani, S., Cefalì, M. E., Chappuis, E., Terradas, M., Pinedo, S., Torras, X., … Ballesteros, E. (2019). Past and present of Fucales from shallow and sheltered shores in Catalonia. *Regional Studies in Marine Science*, *32*.

Mhadhebi, L., Laroche-Clary, A., Robert, J., & Bouraoui, A. (2011). Anti-inflammatory, anti-proliferative and anti-oxidant activities of organic extracts from the mediterranean seaweed, *Cystoseira crinita*. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, *10*(73), 16682–16690.

Mhadhebi, L., Mhadhebi, A., Robert, J., & Bouraoui, A. (2014). Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and antiproliferative effects of aqueous extracts of three mediterranean brown seaweeds of the genus *Cystoseira*. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, *13*(1), 207–220.

Montesanto, B., & Panayotidis, P. (2001). The *Cystoseira* spp. communities from the Aegean Sea (NE Mediterranean). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, *2/1*, 57–67.

Monti, M., Minocci, M., Beran, A., & Iveša, L. (2007). First record of *Ostreopsis* cfr. *ovata* on macroalgae in the Northern Adriatic Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *54*, 598–601.

Morri, C., & Bianchi, C. N. (1999). Hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) from the Aegean Sea, mostly epiphytic on algae. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, *40*, 283–291.

Mounir, B. B., Moufida, A., Wafa, F.-S., Mabrouka, M., & Asma, H. (2016). Variability in patterns of macro-epiphytic leaf community of *Posidonia oceanica* in the Islands of Kuriate: Western coast of Tunisia. *Journal of Coastal Life Medicine*, *4*(3), 211–216.

Munda, I. M. (1993). Changes and degradation of seaweed stands in the Northern Adriatic. *Hydrobiologia*, *260–261*, 239–253.

Munda, I. M. (2000). Long-term marine floristic changes around Rovinj (Istrian coast, North Adriatic) estimated on the basis of historical data from Paul Kuckuck's field diaries from the end of the 19th century. *Nova Hedwigia*, 71, 1-36

Öztürk, B., Buzzurro, G., & Benli, A. (2003). Marine molluscs from Cyprus: new data and checklist. *Bollettino Malacologico*, *39*(5–8), 49–78.

Panayotidis, P., Feretopoulou, J., & Montesanto, B. (1999). Benthic vegetation as an ecological quality descriptor in an eastern Mediterranean coastal area (Kalloni Bay, Aegean Sea, Greece). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *48*, 205–214.

Panayotidis, Panayotis, Orfanidis, S., & Tsiamis, K. (2007). *Cystoseira crinita* community in the Aegean Sea. *Rapport Commission International Pour l'exploration Scientifique de La Mer Méditerranée*, *38*, 570.

Pizzuto, F. (1999). On the structure, typology and periodism of a *Cystoseira brachycarpa* J. Agardh emend. Giaccone community and of a *Cystoseira crinita* Duby community from the eastern coast of Sicily (Mediterranean Sea). *Plant Biosystems*, *133*(1), 15–35.

Praud, A., Valls, R., Piovetti, L., & Banaigs, B. (1993). Malyngamide G: Proposition de structure pour un nouvel amide chloré d'une algue bleu-verte epiphyte de *Cystoseira crinita*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, *34*, 5437–5440.

Praud, Annie, Valls, R., Piovetti, L., Banaigs, B., & Benaïm, J. Y. (1995). Meroditerpenes from the brown alga *Cystoseira crinit*a off the French mediterranean coast. *Phytochemistry*, *40*(2), 495–500.

Ramdani, M., Sahnouni, F., Haloui, B., Roger, N. E., Mesfioui, F. A., & Ramdani, M. (2015). Macroepiphytes and macroalgae (Phaeophyceae, Rhodophyceae and Chlorophyceae) in the

Nador lagoon (Morocco). *Journal of Biodiversity and Environmental Sciences*, *7*(1), 252–261.

Ribera, M. A., Garreta, A. G., Gallardo, T., Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., & Giaccone, G. (1992). Check-list of Mediterranean Seaweeds: I. Fucophyceae (Warming, 1884). *Botanica Marina*, *35*(2), 109–130.

Ruberto, G., Baratta, M. T., Biondi, D. M., & Amico, V. (2001). Antioxidant activity of extracts of the marine algal genus *Cystoseira* in a micellar model system. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, *13*, 403–407.

Sales, M., & Ballesteros, E. (2009). Shallow *Cystoseira* (Fucales: Ochrophyta) assemblages thriving in sheltered areas from Menorca (NW Mediterranean): Relationships with environmental factors and anthropogenic pressures. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *84*, 476–482.

Sales, M., & Ballesteros, E. (2012). Seasonal dynamics and annual production of *Cystoseira crinita* (Fucales: Ochrophyta)-dominated assemblages from the northwestern Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, *76*(2), 391–401.

Sales, M., Ballesteros, E., Anderson, M. J., Iveša, L., & Cardona, E. (2012). Biogeographical patterns of algal communities in the Mediterranean Sea: *Cystoseira crinita*-dominated assemblages as a case study. *Journal of Biogeography*, *39*(1), 140–152.

Sales, M., Cebrian, E., Tomas, F., & Ballesteros, E. (2011). Pollution impacts and recovery potential in three species of the genus *Cystoseira* (Fucales, Heterokontophyta). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *92*(3), 347–357.

Schintu, M., Marras, B., Durante, L., Meloni, P., & Contu, A. (2010). Macroalgae and DGT as indicators of available trace metals in marine coastal waters near a lead-zinc smelter. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *167*, 653–661.

Shabaka, S. H. (2018). Checklist of seaweeds and seagrasses of Egypt (Mediterranean Sea): A review. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, *44*(3), 203–212.

Sukatar, A. (2001). Studies on the algal productivity in south Aegean region of Turkey. *Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences*, *18*(1–2), 213–223.

Tsiamis, K, Panayotidis, P., & Montesanto, B. (2007). Contribution to the study of the marine vegetation of Rhodes Island (Greece). In Pergent-Martini & S. El Asmi (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Mediterranean Symposium on Marine Vegetation, Marseilles, 27-29 Mars 2007* (pp. 34–41). Marseille 27-29 March 2007: Tunis: C. Le Ravallec Ed. & RAC/SPA Publ.

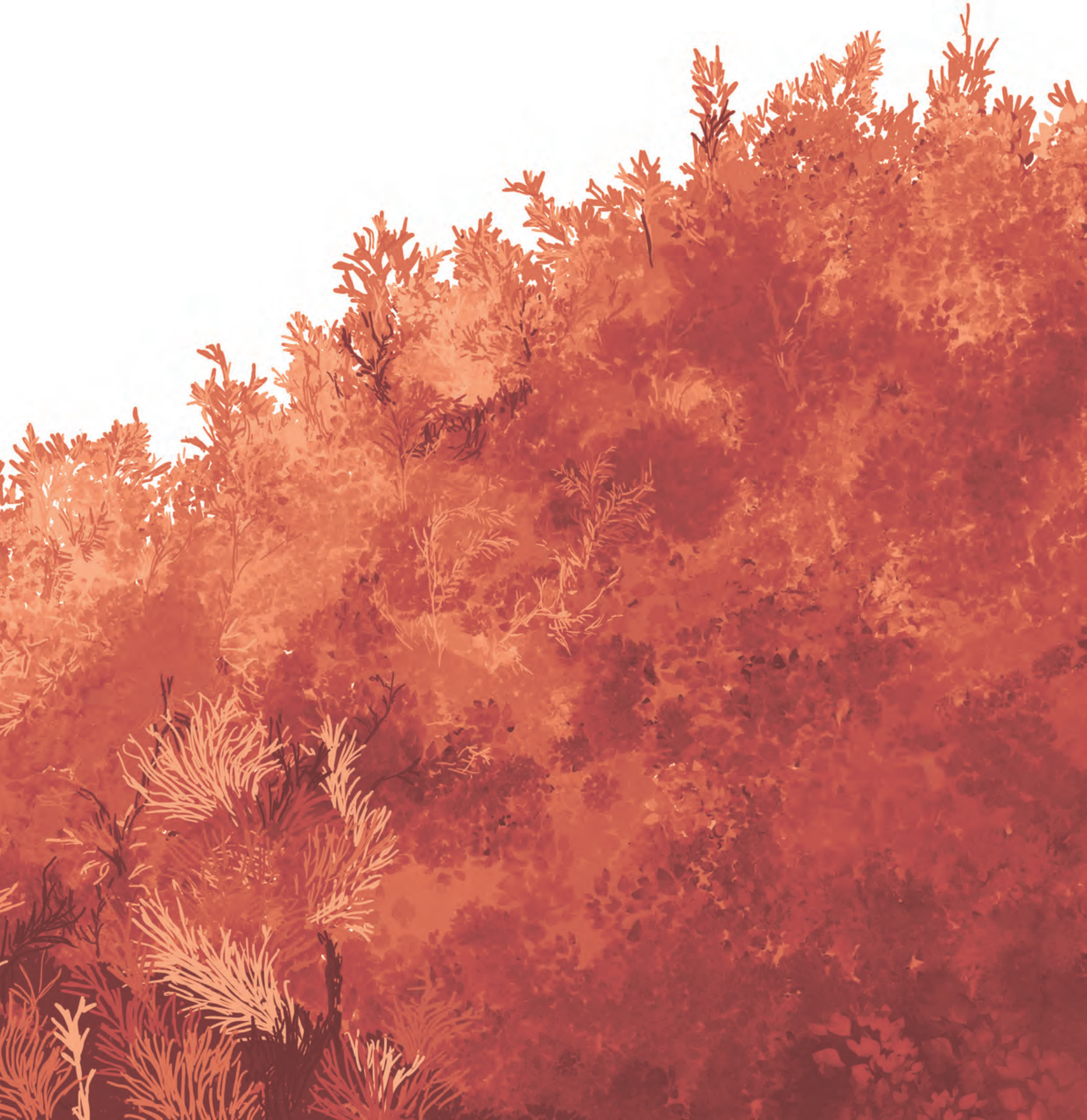
Tsiamis, Konstantinos, Economou-Amilli, A., Katsaros, C., & Panayotidis, P. (2013). First account of native and alien macroalgal biodiversity at Andros Island (Greece, Eastern Mediterranean). *Nova Hedwigia*, *97*(1–2), 209–224.

Tüney, I., Kesici, K., Demirel, Z., Yildirim, Z. D., & Sukatar, A. (2014). Genetic diversity between *Cystoseira crinita* (Desf.) Bory populations detecting by Random Amplified Polymophic DNA Polymerase Chain Reaction (RAPD-PCR). *Journal of Algal Biomass Utilization*, *5*(2), 43–48.

Varinlioğlu, A., Küçükcezzar, R., & Köse, A. (1997). Radioecological measurements in the algae from Iskenderun Bay. *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry*, *64*(1–4), 75–79.

Verlaque, M., & Tine, J. (1981). Marine vegetation of Toulon (Var, France): algae and seagrasses. *Thalassographica*, *4*, 5–38.

Published Work



Cover design: Laura López @laulopezarts

Jana Verdura, Jorge Santamaría, Enric Ballesteros, Dan A. Smale, Maria Elena Cefalì, Raül Golo, Sònia de Caralt, Alba Vergés, Emma Cebrian (2021). Local-scale climatic refugia offer sanctuary for a habitat-forming species during a marine heatwave. *Journal of Ecology* 109 (4): 1758-1773.

https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.13599

Received: 16 April 2020 | Accepted: 12 January 2021

Abstract

1. Gradual climate change and discrete extreme climatic events have driven shifts in the structure of populations and the distribution of species in many marine ecosystems. The most profound impacts of recent warming trends have been generally observed at species' warm edges and on large conspicuous species. However, given that different species and populations exhibit different responses to warming, and that responses are highly variable at regional scales, there is a need to broaden the evidence to include less conspicuous species and to focus on both local- and regional-scale processes.
2. We examined the population dynamics of canopy-forming seaweed populations situated at the core range of their distribution during a regional marine heatwave (MHW) event that occurred in the Mediterranean Sea in 2015, to determine between-site variability in relation to the intensity of the MHW. We combined field observations with a thermo-tolerance experiment to elucidate mechanisms underlying observed responses.
3. Despite our study populations are located in the species core range, the MHW was concomitant with a high mortality and structural shifts in only one of the two surveyed populations, most likely due to differences in habitat characteristics between sites (e.g. degree of shelter and seawater transfer). The experiment showed high mortalities at temperatures of 28°C, having the most severe implications for early life stages and fertility, which is consistent with warming being the cause of population changes in the field. Crucially, the regional-scale quantification of the MHW (as described by satellite-derived SSTs) did not capture local-scale variation in MHW conditions at the study sites, which likely explained variation in population-level responses to warming.
4. *Synthesis*. Enclosed and semi-enclosed seas, such as the Mediterranean Sea, often highly impacted by human perturbations, are also global hotspots for ocean warming and are highly susceptible to future MHWs. Our findings highlight that local-scale variability in the magnitude of extreme climatic events can lead to local extinctions of already fragmented populations of habitat-forming seaweeds, even towards the species' core range. However, our results highlight the potential for local-scale climatic refugia, which could be identified and managed to safeguard the persistence of canopy-forming seaweeds.

Keywords

canopy-forming seaweeds, Carpodesmia, climate change, climatic refugia, coastal ecosystems, Cystoseira, Ericaria, marine heatwaves

frontiers
in Plant Science

METHODS
published: 10 December 2018
doi: 10.3389/fpls.2018.01832

Restoration of a Canopy-Forming Alga Based on Recruitment Enhancement: Methods and Long-Term Success Assessment

Jana Verdura[1], Marta Sales[2], Enric Ballesteros[3], Maria Elena Cefalì[2] and Emma Cebrian[1]*

[1] Facultat de Ciències, Institut d'Ecologia Aquàtica, Universitat de Girona, Girona, Spain, [2] Estació d'Investigació Jaume Ferrer, Instituto Español de Oceanografía (IEO), Mahón, Spain, [3] Centre d'Estudis Avançats de Blanes, CSIC, Blanes, Spain

Marine forests dominated by macroalgae have experienced noticeable regression along some temperate and subpolar rocky shores. Along continuously disturbed shores, where natural recovery is extremely difficult, these forests are often permanently replaced by less structured assemblages. Thus, implementation of an active restoration plan emerges as an option to ensure their conservation. To date, active transplantation of individuals from natural and healthy populations has been proposed as a prime vehicle for restoring habitat-forming species. However, given the threatened and critical conservation status of many populations, less invasive techniques are required. Some authors have experimentally explored the applicability of several non-destructive techniques based on recruitment enhancement for macroalgae restoration; however, these techniques have not been effectively applied to restore forest-forming fucoids. Here, for the first time, we successfully restored four populations of *Cystoseira barbata* (i.e., they established self-maintaining populations of roughly 25 m^2) in areas from which they had completely disappeared at least 50 years ago using recruitment-enhancement techniques. We compared the feasibility and costs of active macroalgal restoration by means of *in situ* (wild-collected zygotes and recruits) and *ex situ* (provisioning of lab-cultured recruits) techniques. Mid/long-term monitoring of the restored and reference populations allowed us to define the best indicators of success for the different restoration phases. After 6 years, the densities and size structure distributions of the restored populations were similar and comparable to those of the natural reference populations. However, the costs of the *in situ* recruitment technique were considerably lower than those of the *ex situ* technique. The restoration method, monitoring and success indicators proposed here may have applicability for other macroalgal species, especially those that produce rapidly sinking zygotes. Recruitment enhancement should become an essential tool for preserving *Cystoseira* forests and their associated biodiversity.

Keywords: conservation, cost-effective restoration, *Cystoseira*, Fucales, human impacts, marine forests, recruitment enhancement, seaweed restoration

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ester A. Serrao,
University of Algarve, Portugal

Reviewed by:
Cayne Layton,
Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS), Australia
Aschwin Hillebrand Engelen,
University of Algarve, Portugal

****Correspondence:***
Jana Verdura
jana.verdura@udg.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Functional Plant Ecology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Plant Science

Received: *30 July 2018*
Accepted: *26 November 2018*
Published: *10 December 2018*

Citation:
Verdura J, Sales M, Ballesteros E, Cefali ME and Cebrian E (2018) Restoration of a Canopy-Forming Alga Based on Recruitment Enhancement: Methods and Long-Term Success Assessment. Front. Plant Sci. 9:1832. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2018.01832

INTRODUCTION

Canopy-forming brown macroalgae, such as kelps (Laminariales) and fucoids (Fucales), are habitat-forming species in the intertidal and subtidal zones of most temperate and subpolar regions (Steneck et al., 2002; Schiel and Foster, 2006). These macroalgae create structurally complex communities that have several similarities with terrestrial forests (Dayton et al., 1984, 1992; Ballesteros et al., 2009; Reed and Foster, 2012; Gianni et al., 2013). In addition to playing a crucial role in coastal primary production and nutrient cycling, these marine forests increase the three-dimensional complexity and spatial heterogeneity of rocky bottoms, providing food, shelter, nurseries and habitat for many other species (e.g., fish, invertebrates and other algae); thus, they host high biodiversity (Mann, 1973; Seed and O'Connor, 1981; Dayton, 1985; Graham, 2004; Schiel and Foster, 2006).

Compared to many other structurally complex ecosystems around the world, marine forests are suffering from a small global decline on average, despite large regional variation in both the direction and magnitude of the changes, meaning that while global declines are small on average, local-scale declines can be severe (Krumhansl et al., 2016). In many areas, the cumulative impacts of different human pressures, such as habitat destruction, pollution, overgrazing, invasive species and ocean warming, have largely disturbed canopy-forming macroalgae in recent decades (Steneck et al., 2002; Thibaut et al., 2005; Airoldi and Beck, 2007; Connell et al., 2008; Ling et al., 2009; Vergés et al., 2014, 2016; Wernberg et al., 2016). As a result, vast underwater marine forests have gone missing from many coastal areas and are being replaced by simpler and less productive communities dominated by opportunistic taxa (such as turfs or barrens) (Benedetti-Cecchi et al., 2001; Thibaut et al., 2005; Connell et al., 2008; Mangialajo et al., 2008; Ling et al., 2009; Smale and Wernberg, 2013; Vergés et al., 2014; Valdazo et al., 2017). Although some giant kelp populations have been shown to recover quickly from local- to large-scale disturbances (Dayton et al., 1992; Edwards, 2004), this is not always the case for other giant kelp populations, not for other kelps (e.g., Dayton, 1973) or fucoids (Coleman et al., 2008; Sales et al., 2011; Smale and Wernberg, 2013). The low dispersal abilities of zygotes and/or spores have been blamed for the lack of fucoid population recovery (Kendrick and Walker, 1991; Chapman, 1995; Dudgeon and Petraitis, 2001). In these cases, and when populations have become extinct, natural recovery is almost impossible, and active restoration emerges as the only tool to recover these missing forests (Stekoll and Deysher, 1996; Terawaki et al., 2003; Falace et al., 2006; Susini et al., 2007; Sales et al., 2011; Campbell et al., 2014).

The Mediterranean Sea, a marine biodiversity hotspot, has experienced large alterations in its ecosystems (Coll et al., 2010; Lotze et al., 2011). Marine forests dominated by species of the genus *Cystoseira* (Fucales) are widespread on well-preserved Mediterranean rocky bottoms (Giaccone, 1973; Ballesteros, 1988, 1990a,b; Ballesteros et al., 1998, 2009; Zabala and Ballesteros, 1989; Sales et al., 2012). Despite not reaching the size of kelp or some other fucoids, *Cystoseira* species produce a dense canopy (rarely > 1 m high) creating a "forest-like" assemblage, with species growing in the understory that are not found without their presence. This is the reason we speak about *Cystoseira* forests.

Some *Cystoseira* forests have severely declined in recent decades (Cormaci and Furnari, 1999; Thibaut et al., 2005; Serio et al., 2006; Blanfuné et al., 2016). Since zygotes of *Cystoseira* species are very large (around 100–120 μm) and exhibit low dispersal abilities (Guern, 1962; Clayton, 1992), transplantation techniques have been used as a tool for environmental mitigation (Falace et al., 2006; Susini et al., 2007; Perkol-Finkel et al., 2012; Robvieux, 2013).

However, since most *Cystoseira* species are considered threatened or endangered by the Barcelona Convention (Annex II) (United Nations Environment Programme/Mediterranean Action Plan [UNEP/MAP], 2013), individual transplants from remaining populations are undesirable, and therefore, less invasive restoration actions are required (see Gianni et al., 2013 for a review). As a result, new recruits of certain fucoid species have been artificially obtained and monitored for one year (Stekoll and Deysher, 1996; Terawaki et al., 2003; Yatsuya, 2010; Yu et al., 2012; Falace et al., 2018), introducing the possibility of recruitment enhancement as a new strategy for restoring *Cystoseira* populations.

In this context, the general objective of this study is to provide and experimentally test non-destructive restoration methods that can lead to the establishment of self-sustaining *Cystoseira* populations and to describe the proper success indicators for the different restoration stages. Specifically, we describe two techniques using *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment enhancement aimed at restoring populations of *C. barbata*, and the success of each is assessed by comparing restored and reference populations over six years. Moreover, because the success and broad-scale application of a restoration technique also depends on its cost feasibility, we also describe this key piece of information.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Species and Study Site

This study focuses on the species *Cystoseira barbata* (Stackhouse) C. Agardh, which typically develops in shallow and sheltered environments (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009) across the Mediterranean Sea. The reduction in its range is strongly correlated with human development (Thibaut et al., 2005, 2015; Bologa and Sava, 2006), and the species is classified as threatened under the Barcelona Convention (United Nations Environment Programme/Mediterranean Action Plan [UNEP/MAP], 2013). These features make *C. barbata* a perfect target species for restoration in places from which it has disappeared.

This study was conducted in Menorca (Balearic Islands, NW Mediterranean), which has been a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve since 1993. Most coastal areas in Menorca are well preserved and have limited urbanization. The coastal water quality is high, so the extent and cover of habitats dominated by *Cystoseira* species is outstanding (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009). *Cystoseira barbata* naturally makes small patches (usually around a few square meters) in very sheltered and shallow environments.

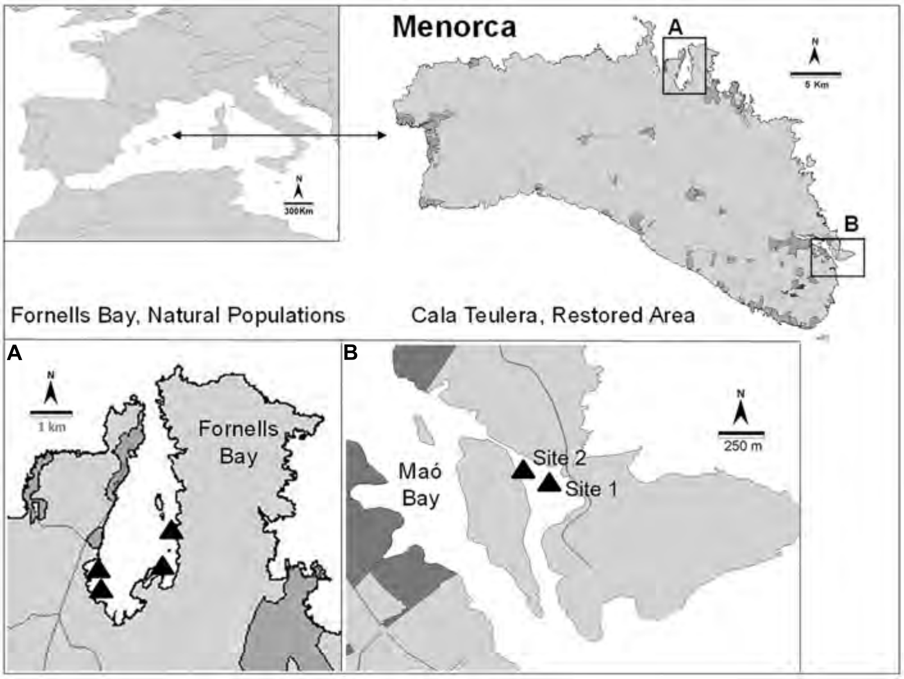


FIGURE 1 | Location of the reference populations **(A)** and the restored area **(B)**.

This species is extremely rare not only in Menorca but also in other Mediterranean areas (Gómez-Garreta et al., 2002) because there are very few places matching its environmental requirements, with the exception of the northern Adriatic Sea. *Cystoseira barbata* is present in Fornells Bay (Menorca), one of the few places where the environmental conditions are suitable for its development. However, this species was reported from Cala Teulera (39°52′40.64″ N, 4°18′22.03′ E; Bay of Maó, **Figure 1**) in the XVIII century (Rodríguez-Femenías, 1888), but it disappeared from this area due to direct dumping of urban and industrial sewage into the bay during the 1970s, leading to impaired water quality. A sewage outfall was built in 1980, and waste waters were diverted into the open sea (Hoyo, 1981). However, no recovery of the *C. barbata* populations was detected during the next 30 years (Sales et al., 2011). Nevertheless, Cala Teulera still shelters a reduced meadow of the seagrass *Cymodocea nodosa* and some stands of *Cystoseira compressa* var. *pustulata* and *Cystoseira foeniculacea* f. *tenuiramosa*. In contrast, Fornells Bay (40°2′10.12” N, 4°7′43.24′ E; **Figure 1**) continues to be characterized by low human influence and extensive sheltered seagrass meadows (e.g., *Posidonia oceanica, C. nodosa, Zostera noltii*) (Delgado et al., 1997) and healthy *Cystoseira* spp. forests, including the only preserved *C. barbata* populations from Menorca (Sales and Ballesteros, 2009). For this reason, the stands in Fornells Bay were selected as donor populations to restore two different sites in Cala Teulera (**Figure 1**).

Applied Restoration Techniques

Two different restoration techniques involving *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment enhancement were experimentally tested to promote *C. barbata* recovery. Both techniques are considered non-destructive since they only rely on harvesting a small proportion ($<$ 5%) of reproductive fertile branchlets from wild individuals. Both donor and restored sites were situated between depths of 0.2 m and 1 m. *In situ* recruitment consisted of collecting fertile apical branchlets (March 2011) from the donor populations (Fornells Bay) that were then transported to the restoration sites and placed in dispersal bags that were 8 cm wide and 10 cm long (**Figures 2A,B**) and made of 36% fiberglass and 64% PVC with a mesh size of 1.20 × 1.28 mm.

Bags were tied to a pick and directly fixed at a vertical distance of 0.25 cm from the bottom using a hammer (**Figure 2B**). Eight bags (two for each pick) containing approximately twenty fertile receptacles each were placed at each of the two selected restoration sites at distances of 2–3 m from each other. At both sites, six natural flat schist stones with similar surface areas (approximately 0.04 m^2) were collected, cleaned of organisms and sediment and randomly placed in radii from 0.1 to 4 m around the dispersal bags to promote *C. barbata* settlement. We used stones adjacent to our study areas, and not from the same area, to avoid disturbing the study site when cleaning the stones from organisms and sediment. The stones where cleaned to provide free substrate and avoid competition at the first stages of development of new recruits. After 4 days, the dispersal bags were removed from both restored sites.

Ex situ recruitment consisted of acquiring a supply of zygotes and culturing settlers in the laboratory. Fertile apical branchlets (around 2–3 cm in length) from the donor populations (March 2011, Fornells Bay) were collected and placed in plastic bags without seawater and transported to the laboratory under cold

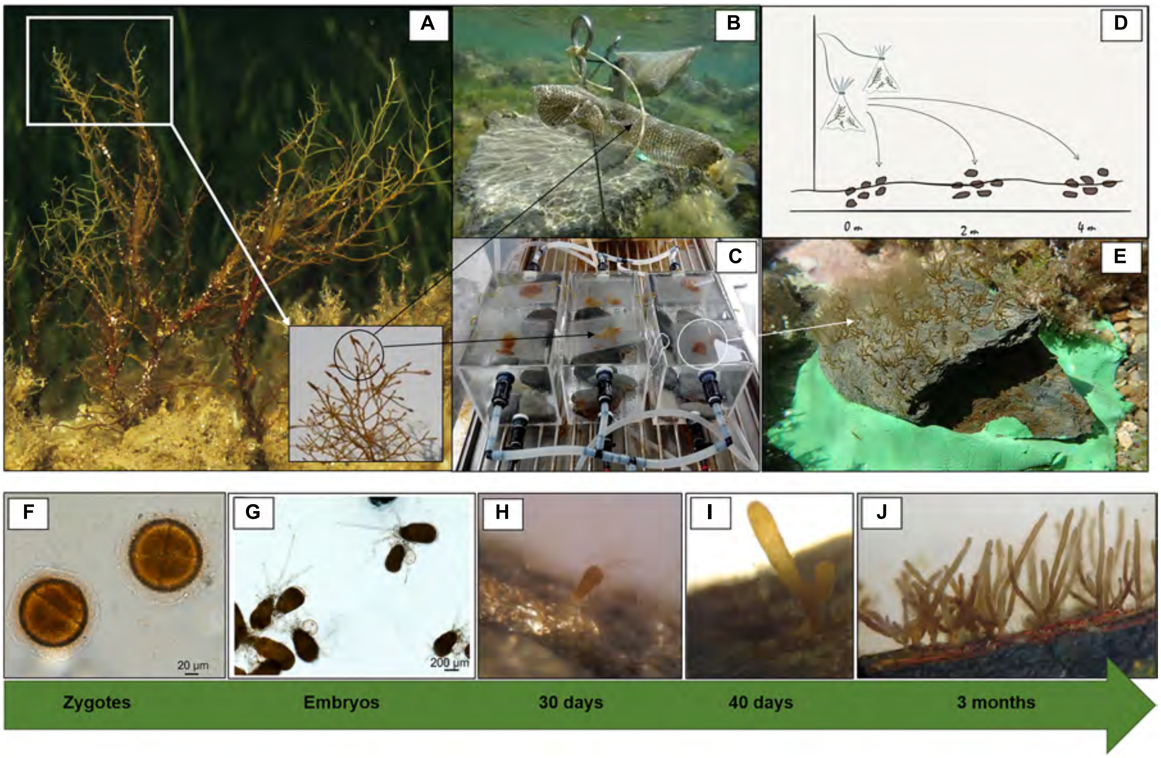


FIGURE 2 | Experimental setup and zygote development into recruits. **(A)** Fertile thalli and branchlets from natural populations, **(B)** dispersal bags placed *in situ*, **(C)** dispersal bags placed in culture tanks (*ex situ*), **(D)** dispersion range capacity under *in situ* recruitment, and **(E)** placement of *ex situ* recruits in the area to be restored. Zygote and embryo development into recruits from *ex situ* cultures **(F–J). (F)** Zygotes (1 day), **(G)** embryos adhered to the substrate by rhizoids (1 week), **(H)** embryos developing into recruits (1 month, 200–400 μm), **(I)** first branching of the recruit (1.5 months, 400–600 μm), and **(J)** fully developed recruits (3 months, 5–15 mm).

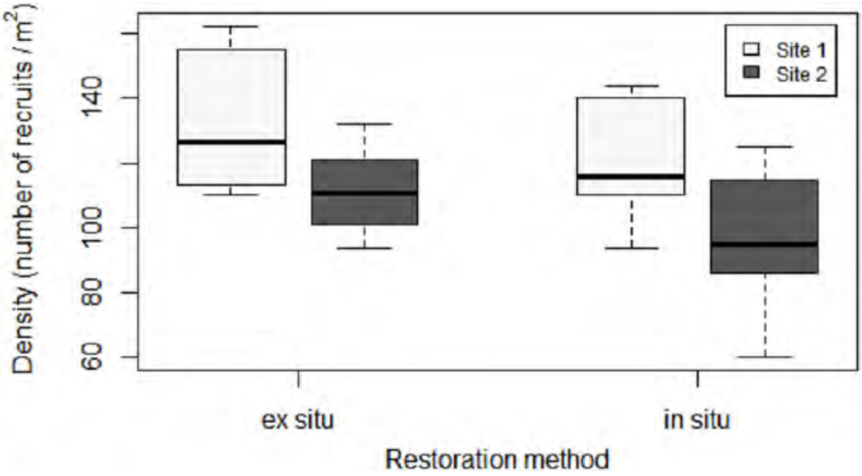


FIGURE 3 | Boxplot of initial density (number of recruits/0.04 m^2) for each restoration technique and site. In the boxplot, the bold horizontal line indicates the median value (Q2); the box marks the interquartile distances, Q1 and Q3; and the whiskers mark the values that are less than Q3+1.5*IQR but greater than Q1–1.5*IQR.

and dark conditions. Once in the laboratory, the bags containing the fertile branchlets were stored in the fridge (at 4°C and in dark conditions) for 12 h to promote zygote liberation. Concurrently, 16 natural flat schist stones with similar surface areas (approximately 0.04 m^2) were placed at the bottom of ten 12-L tanks filled with filtered seawater, and fertile apical branchlets of *C. barbata* were placed on dispersal bags floating on the water surface of each tank for 4 days (**Figures 2A,C**).

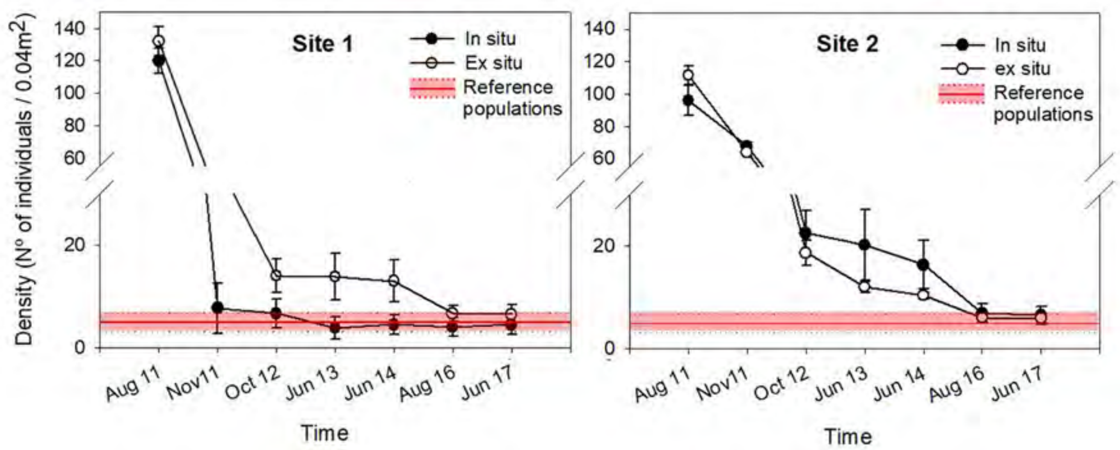


FIGURE 4 | Mean density (± SE) through time for each restoration technique at each site. Reference population densities are represented in red, considering the mean and standard deviation values obtained from the reference populations in 2011, 2016, and 2017.

Moreover, some glass slides were placed on top of and between the stones to enable microscopically monitoring of zygote development during the first months (**Figures 2F–J**). zygote development to be microscopically monitored during the first month. For the first 4 days, the hydrodynamic conditions of the tank were kept as stable as possible to facilitate zygote settlement. Afterward, zygotes were cultured in a closed-water circuit with a renovation rate of 2 L per day using natural seawater at 21°C and natural light conditions. Seawater temperature was controlled with refrigerators (Hailea Chiller HC 500 A of Hailea). After 3 months (June 2011), stones with *C. barbata* recruits were transported to the restoration sites and six stones were placed at a distance of 25 m from the *in situ* restored area at each site (**Figure 2E**). It was not necessary to fix the stones since the restoration areas were extremely sheltered and the stones were heavy enough to prevent any movement.

Monitoring the Restored and Reference Populations

After installing the *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment set ups, both sites were visited monthly to ensure that the experiment was properly maintained. After five months, both *in situ* and *ex situ* recruits were large enough to allow visual density and height measurements. Then, the density (the total number of individuals per 0.04 m^2) and the size structure distribution (the length of the main axis) of *C. barbata* individuals from each stone (approximately 20 × 20 cm) were monitored *in situ* twice in 2011 (August and November) and once during 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016, and 2017 (August) at each restored site and for each restoration technique.

TABLE 1 | Results of GLMM comparing the density (number of individuals/0.04 m^2) through time in relation to the restoration techniques (*in situ* vs. *ex situ*).

Factor	*df*	*F*-value	*p*-value
Technique	1	0.11	0.43
Site	1	2.67	0.17
Time	6	796.26	**< 0.0001**
Technique * Site	1	2.94	0.66
Technique * Time	6	0.48	**< 0.0001**
Site * Time	6	42.14	**< 0.0001**
Site * Technique * Time	6	21.25	**< 0.0001**

For each factor, we report the degrees of freedom and the F- and p-values. The significant values are highlighted in bold in the table.

At the beginning of the experiment, 3 natural *C. barbata* populations (Fornells Bay; **Figure 1**) were also selected as reference populations for comparison with the restored populations. The densities and size structure distributions of each reference population were monitored in 20 randomly distributed, 20 × 20-cm quadrats at the beginning and end of the experiment (i.e., August 2011, 2016, and 2017).

Dispersal Capacity of the *in situ* Recruitment Method

At the same time, a new experiment was set up to explore the extension range of the *in situ* recruitment method. We studied the dispersion capacity of the *C. barbata* zygotes. For this purpose, we fixed a new pick (with 2 dispersal bags each) at each site, and six stones (approximately 0.04 m^2 each) were placed just below the dispersal bags (0 m) along with six at a distance of 2 m, and finally six at a distance of 4 m. The dispersal bags were removed after 4 days, and the number of recruits from each stone was counted in August 2011 (**Figure 2D**).

Data Analysis

Comparison of Techniques

To compare the two restoration techniques, the mean densities and size distribution at both restored sites were evaluated. The mean density (number of individuals/0.04 m^2) over time was analyzed using a generalized linear mixed model (GLMM) with technique (2 levels: *ex situ* vs. *in situ*), site (2 levels:

site 1 and site 2) and time (7 levels) as fixed factors, and stone as a random factor. Descriptive statistics were also calculated for the size structure distribution (the skewness and kurtosis) of restored populations and compared among both techniques and sites. The significance of the skewness and kurtosis values was calculated according to Sokal and Rohlf (1995).

Restoration Success

Restoration success was analyzed by comparing the final densities and size structures between restored and reference populations. The final density (August 2017) of restored populations was compared with that of reference populations by means of a generalized linear model (GLM) with one fixed factor with two levels (restored vs. control). Changes in the size structure distributions of the restored and reference populations over time were plotted using non-metric multidimensional scaling (MDS) to visualize their progression. The relative percentage of individuals in each size class (in 1-cm intervals) was the variable in the data matrix, and the Bray-Curtis distance (Bray and Curtis, 1957) with a dummy variable (= 1) was used to construct the similarity matrix.

Dispersal Capacity

Finally, the range in dispersal capacity obtained with the *in situ* method was analyzed using GLM, with site (2 levels) and distance from the dispersal bag (3 levels) as fixed factors. Pair-wise comparisons were also performed between distances.

GLMs and GLMMs are suitable for this kind of data since GLMs can handle non-normal data (Bolker et al., 2009) and GLMMs combine the properties of GLMs and linear mixed models, which incorporate random effects and therefore can cope with repeated measures over time (Pinheiro and Bates, 2000). All analyses were performed using the lme4 package (Bates et al., 2015) (Bates et al., 2015) for R software (R Core Team, 2016) and the statistical software Primer & Permanova v.6 (Clarke and Gorley, 2006).

Costs

We compared the cost of restoring a population (25 m^2) using the *ex situ* and *in situ* methods, considering the travel, transportation,

TABLE 2 | Characteristics of restored *C. barbata* populations through time and in relation to the restoration technique and site (N: number of *Cystoseira* individuals; h: length of the main axis (cm); g1: skewness; g2: kurtosis; Sig: significance of skewness and kurtosis values).

Date	Method	site	*N*	mean h	max h	g_1	SE g_1	sig. g_1	g_2	SE g_2	sig. g_2
2011 Aug	*in situ*	1	720	0,5	0,5	–	–	–	–	–	–
		2	576	0,5	0,5	–	–	–	–	–	–
	ex situ	1	793	0,5	0,5	–	–	–	–	–	–
		2	669	0,5	0,5	–	–	–	–	–	–
2011 Nov	*in situ*	1	46	0,83	4	3,25	0,35	**9,28**	13,59	0,69	**19,76**
		2	406	0,6	1,5	2,25	0,12	**18,58**	4,44	0,24	**18,37**
	ex situ	1	214	0,5	0,5	–	–	–	–	–	–
		2	384	0,5	0,5	–	–	–	–	–	–
2012	*in situ*	1	40	3,73	12	1,09	0,37	**2,92**	0,54	0,73	0,74
		2	135	1,99	6,5	1,15	0,21	**5,51**	0,81	0,41	1,96
	ex situ	1	84	3,89	8,5	0,4	0,26	1,52	−0,78	0,52	−1,50
		2	112	2,34	6,5	0,96	0,23	**4,20**	1,42	0,45	**3,13**
2013	*in situ*	1	26	6,81	13	−0,09	0,46	−0,20	−0,31	0,89	−0,35
		2	128	3,95	10,5	1,46	0,21	**6,82**	3,5	0,42	**8,24**
	ex situ	1	88	5,68	12	0,19	0,26	0,74	−0,09	0,51	−0,18
		2	103	4,88	10	0,1	0,24	0,42	−0,01	0,47	−0,02
2014	*in situ*	1	22	1,98	8	1,49	0,49	**3,03**	0,98	0,95	1,03
		2	91	3,75	11	0,63	0,25	**2,49**	0,1	0,50	0,20
	ex situ	1	85	8,55	15	−0,15	0,26	−0,57	−0,93	0,52	−1,80
		2	81	6,27	13	−0,05	0,27	−0,19	−0,58	0,53	−1,10
2016	*in situ*	1	67	3,94	16	1,25	0,29	**4,27**	1,67	0,58	**2,89**
		2	92	7,72	22	1,09	0,25	**4,34**	−0,05	0,50	−0,10
	ex situ	1	68	3,92	15	1,47	0,29	**5,06**	1,62	0,57	**2,82**
		2	94	7,52	22	1,13	0,25	**4,54**	0,21	0,49	0,43
2017	*in situ*	1	103	7,7	17,5	0,007	0,24	0,03	−1,17	0,47	**−2,48**
		2	110	5,54	20	1,29	0,23	**5,60**	1,68	0,46	**3,68**
	ex situ	1	105	8,12	18	0,11	0,24	0,47	−1	0,47	**−2,14**
		2	103	5,72	19	1,24	0,24	**5,21**	1,04	0,47	**2,21**

These parameters are considered significant if the absolute value of the coefficient/standard error (SE) is greater than 2; the significant values are highlighted in bold in the table.

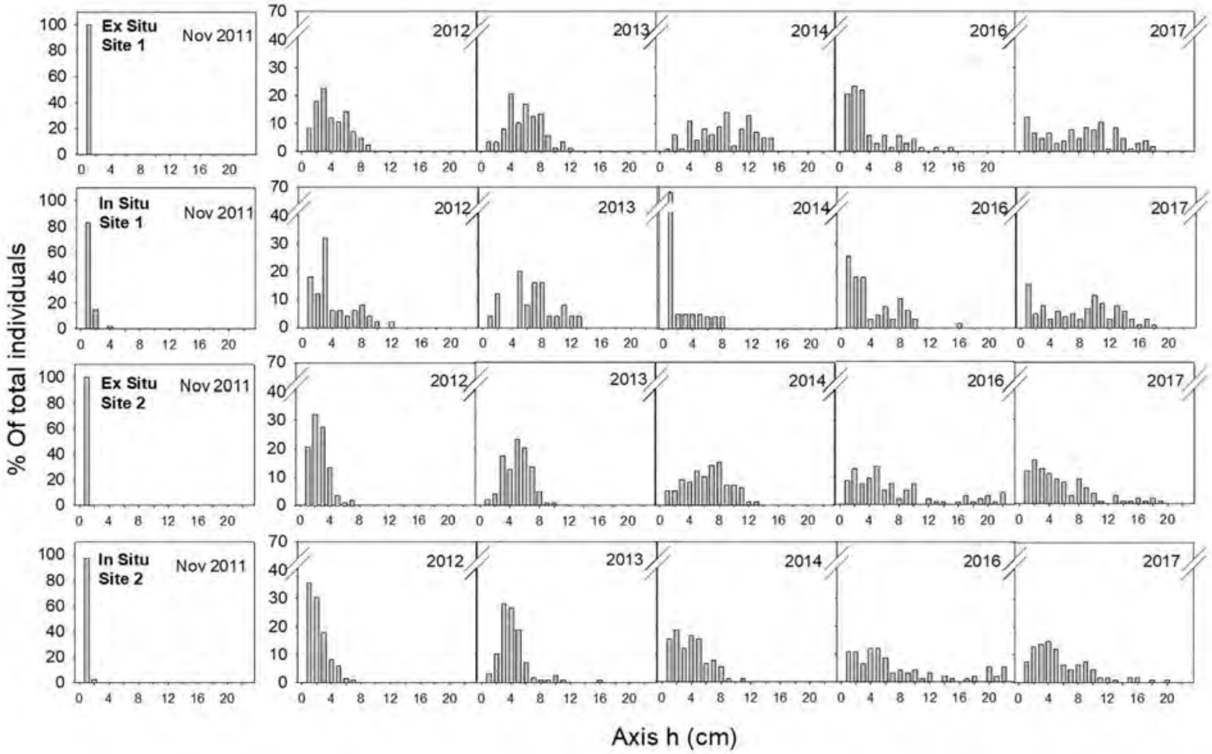


FIGURE 5 | Size-class frequency distribution of the restored populations over time for each site and restoration technique. The X-axis represents the size-classes (length of the main axis) in 1-cm intervals, and the Y-axis represents the relative frequency of each size-class.

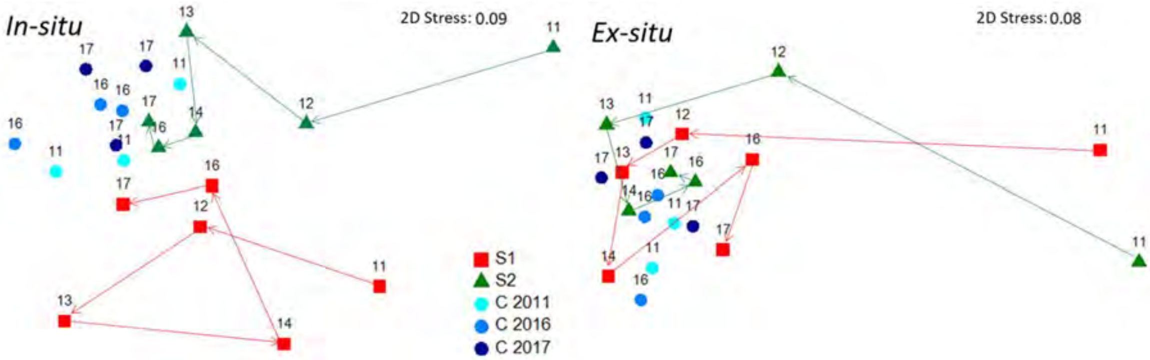


FIGURE 6 | MDS ordination plot of the path followed by restored and natural populations over time for both *in situ* and *ex situ* techniques, according to the size-class data of each population. Numbers depicted over each point are years.

personnel and material expenses (similarly to Carney et al., 2005). We did not consider the long-term monitoring costs since these costs are equivalent for the two techniques.

RESULTS

Comparison of Techniques

The density of recruits was similar between the two restoration techniques (**Figures 3**, **4** and **Table 1**). The mean initial densities ranged between 120 ± 7 recruits/0.04 m^2 (site 1) and 96 ± 9 recruits/0.04 m^2 (site 2) in the *in situ* experiment and between 132 ± 2 recruits/0.04 m^2 (site 1) and 111 ± 9 recruits/0.04 m^2 (site 2) in the *ex situ* experiment (**Figure 3**). No recruits were observed outside of the free substrate (stones) with the *in situ* method. The densities of the two restored populations greatly decreased during the first year but remained more stable afterward (**Figure 4**).

In November 2011, the main axes of almost all the individuals measured 1 cm, and one year later (August 2012), the skewness

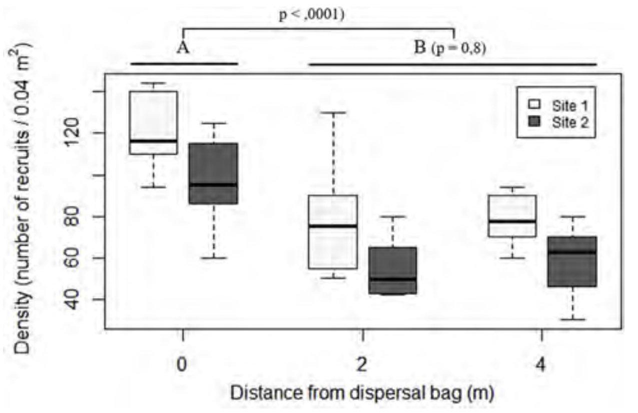


FIGURE 7 | Boxplot of number of recruits on the stones placed *in situ* at increasing distances from the dispersal bags 5 months after their deployment. In the boxplot, the bold horizontal line indicates the median value (Q2); the box marks the interquartile distances, Q1 and Q3; and the whiskers mark the values that less than Q3+1.5*IQR but greater than Q1–1.5*IQR.

of the size-class structure was significantly positive, indicating the prevalence of small size-classes in the population. However, few individuals had reached axis lengths greater than 10 cm (**Table 2** and **Figure 5**). Two years later (2013), all populations were approximately bell shaped and symmetric, with a large proportion of individuals having axis lengths between 2 and 5 cm, although some fertile individuals reached axis lengths of 14–16 cm (**Table 2** and **Figure 5**).

In 2014, the size-class structures of the populations were symmetric and bell shaped, and most individuals were of intermediate size (**Table 2** and **Figure 5**). One exception to this result was the population restored using the *in situ* method at site 1, where we found high mortality of large individuals but also high recruitment (**Table 2** and **Figure 5**). These recruits were the result of new settlement events resulting from the already fertile restored individuals from 2013.

Restoration Success

In 2017, six years after the restoration action, the size of each of the four restored *C. barbata* patches was roughly 25 m^2. When comparing the final densities of restored populations with the densities of the reference populations (August 2017), no significant differences were observed (F = 0.08, P = 0.49; **Figure 4**). The evolution of the size-class distribution through time resulting from both techniques, sites and reference populations is illustrated in the MDS (**Figure 6**). The reference populations are displayed on the left side of the MDS (from 2011 to 2017), while the restored populations progressed from the right side in 2011 to the left side, ultimately moving closer to the reference populations. In 2014, the *in situ* restored population from site 1 returned to the right side of the MDS due to the mortality of large individuals and the high recruitment that was experienced (**Figure 6**). In 2016, all populations were located close to the reference populations, and they remained stable in 2017 (**Figure 6**).

TABLE 3 | Cost for the different concepts required to restore an area of 25 m^2 depending on the restoration technique used.

Concept	Rate	Cost	Total (€)
Ex situ			
Field time			
Collection	1h/2pax	40€/h*pax	80
Ex-plant	3h/2pax	40€/h*pax	240
Transport			
Car	200 km	0.40 €/km	80
Lab time			
Set up culture	4 h/2pax	40€/h*pax	320
Culture maintenance	3 h/week*pax	40€/h*pax	1440
Materials			
Tanks	10	25 €	250
Water pump	1	60 €	60
Silicon Tubes	5 m	2 €/m	10
Epoxy	2	70 €/kg	140
Aerator	3	15 €	45
TOTAL			2665
In situ			
Field time			
Collection	1h/2pax	40€/h*pax	80
Set up dispersal bags	4h/2pax	40€/h*pax	320
Set up free substrate	3h/2pax	40€/h*pax	240
Removal dispersal bags	1h/2pax	40€/h*pax	80
Materials			
Iron Stick	16	7€/Pick	112
Epoxy	2	70 €/kg	140
Transport			
Car	300 km	0.40 €/km	120
TOTAL			1092

Dispersal Capacity

At both sites, stones situated below the dispersal bags (distance of 0 m) showed higher densities of *C. barbata* recruits than did those situated at distances of 2 and 4 m ($P < 0.0001$; **Figure 7**), while no differences were found between 2 and 4 m (P = 0.8; **Figure 7**).

Costs

The cost of restoring 25 m^2 of *C. barbata* forest ranged between 1,092 € using the *in situ* seeding technique and 2,665 € using the *ex situ* seeding technique (**Table 3**). The higher cost ascribed to the *ex situ* technique is related to the required infrastructure and the greater number of hours needed for culture maintenance.

DISCUSSION

The present study is the first example of active restoration for locally extinct populations of habitat-forming fucoids using recruitment enhancement without adult transplantation of threatened populations, and these restored populations became self-sustaining, with densities and size-class structures comparable to those of the reference populations within five years. Active transplantation of adults or juveniles has been used as a mechanism to successfully restore habitat-forming species of fucoids (Susini et al., 2007; Campbell et al., 2014). The concept of recruitment enhancement has recently gained recognition as it applies to the restoration of threatened species (Yatsuya, 2010; Gianni et al., 2013; Falace et al., 2018). However, there have been only a few attempts at using this method, and most have been limited to the recruit stage with less than 1 year of monitoring (Stekoll and Deysher, 1996; Choi et al., 2000; Terawaki et al., 2003; Yu et al., 2012).

Here, we used recruitment enhancement methods to successfully restore a locally extinct *C. barbata* population with only one restoration action in 2011. Because the locally extinct population was unable to recover naturally, even thirty years after the primary stress had been ameliorated (Hoyo, 1981; Sales et al., 2011), we used seeding to overcome the limited natural dispersal rates that are typical of zygotes of the genus *Cystoseira* (Mangialajo et al., 2012), and we overrode the limited natural recruitment (Vadas et al., 1992; Capdevila et al., 2015) by cleaning the stones from organisms and sediment, providing free substrate to avoid competition. After six years, the sizes of each restored population was approximately 25 m^2, which is comparable to the size-patches of natural *C. barbata* populations in Fornells Bay.

Recruitment was high and similar under both techniques, although a large proportion of recruits died during the first year. This sharp drop in density is common in natural populations due to the high natural sensitivity of the first fucoid life stages (Vadas et al., 1992; Irving et al., 2009). Although the density of individuals was similar between restored and reference sites in the second year following the restoration action, it took five years for the individuals of the restored populations to achieve comparable size-class structures to the reference ones. Thus, density is useful for monitoring success during the first period after a restoration action (recruits of settlers; here, 2 years), but after this stage, density should be complemented with other attributes, such as size structure, that will better describe the mature stage of the population.

Obtaining a *Cystoseira* population that reaches a well-represented and stable size distribution is the first goal for complete forest restoration. As for other structural species, the restoration success criteria should be linked to the recovery of the ecosystem function and services, and obtaining mature individuals that are able to self-sustain the new population is likely the first step for enhancing biodiversity and ecological processes. Complementary studies on the evolution of the associated community will probably elucidate whether the proposed indicators for population success may also be indicative of the overall recovery of ecosystem functions and services.

Both of the *in situ* and *ex situ* recruitment enhancement techniques applied here are probably suitable for other macroalgal species that produce large and fast-sinking zygotes with limited dispersion and that are poor competitors for space in their early stages (i.e., late-successional species). Thus, the techniques tested here could be used to restore other Mediterranean populations of *Cystoseira* spp., especially since the Council of Europe, specifically the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (United Nations Environment Programme/Mediterranean Action Plan [UNEP/MAP], 2013), pushes for active restoration to achieve a Good Environmental Status for a considerable number of habitats.

Knowledge of the biological traits of the target species will determine the choice between *in situ* and *ex situ* techniques. The *in situ* technique is especially recommended for species with high dispersal capacity, such as kelps, with a dispersal potential of hundreds of meters (Reed et al., 1988; Fredriksen et al., 1995). In contrast, the *ex situ* technique is more appropriate for species with a low dispersal capacity, such as *C. amentacea*, whose zygotes are not able to disperse a distance of even 40 cm (Mangialajo et al., 2012). Another benefit of the *ex situ* technique is that it minimizes the high mortality rates experienced by recruits and juveniles as a result of disturbances, predation or competition (Benedetti-Cecchi and Cinelli, 1992; Capdevila et al., 2015). The more the culture is prolonged, the more likely the critical life stages will be left behind, which ultimately enhances success. In our case, however, sources of mortality seemed to be rather irrelevant since the *ex situ* and the *in situ* survival rates were very similar during the first year. The *ex situ* technique should reduce the unpredictability of natural events and maximize success, while the *in situ* technique requires less infrastructure and maintenance, making it a cheaper option.

In summary, we provide a promising cost-effective method (consisting of two different techniques) that can be used to address the increasing need for the restoration of threatened species, especially fucoid forests. Moreover, we show that individual density is not a valid metric to assess the state of population recovery, and we propose the size distribution of the restored individuals as a suitable indicator of population maturity.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

EC and MS conceived the ideas, designed the methodology, and established the restoration action. All authors were involved in collecting data during the monitored period. JV, MS, and EC wrote the manuscript, and all authors contributed critically to the drafts and gave their final approval for publication.

FUNDING

This project has received funding from the Horizon 2020 EU Research and Innovation Program under grant agreement No. 689518 (MERCES), the Fundación Biodiversidad under the framework of the project: “Conservación y restauración de poblaciones de especies amenazadas del género Cystoseira” and the Spanish Ministry Project ANIMA (CGL2016-76341-R, MINECO/FEDER, UE). This project has also been funded by Dirección General de Innovación e Investigación (Govern Illes Balears) and European Regional Development Fund (FEDER). JV has been funded by a IFUdG-2016 grant. The outputs presented here only reflect the views of the authors, and

the EU cannot be held responsible for any use of the information contained therein.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We acknowledge the contributions of Eva María Vidal, Fiona Tomas, and María García in sampling and Jorge Santamaría in data analysis. We also acknowledge the D.G. d'Espais Naturals i Biodiversitat, the D.G. de Pesca i Medi Marí, and the Servei en Recerca i Desenvolupament del Govern de les Illes Balears for providing permits and the Jaume Ferrer Marine Station (Instituto Español de Oceanografía) for technical and facility support. EC and JV are members of the Marine Conservation Research Group (www.medrecover.org) from the Generalitat de Catalunya. American Journal Experts edited the English in this manuscript.

REFERENCES

Airoldi, L., and Beck, M. W. (2007). Loss, status and trends for coastal marine habitats of Europe. *Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev.* 45, 345–405. doi: 10.1201/9781420050943

Ballesteros, E. (1988). Estructura y dinámica de la comunidad de *Cystoseira mediterranea* sauvegeau en Mediterráneo noroccidental. *Inv. Pesq.* 52, 313–334.

Ballesteros, E. (1990a). Structure and dynamics of the community of *Cystoseira zosteroides* (Turner) C. Agardh (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) in the northwestern Mediterranean. *Sci. Mar.* 54, 217–229.

Ballesteros, E. (1990b). Structure and dynamis of the *Cystoseira caespitosa* Sauvegeau (Fucales phaephyceae community in the NW Mediterranean. *Sci. Mar.* 54, 155–168.

Ballesteros, E., Garrabou, J., Hereu, B., Zabala, M., Cebrian, E., and Sala, E. (2009). Deep-water stands of *Cystoseira zosteroides* C. Agardh (Fucales, Ochrophyta) in the northwestern Mediterranean: insights into assemblage structure and population dynamics. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 82, 477–484. doi: 10.1016/j.ecss.2009.02.013

Bates, D., Mächler, M., Bolker, B., and Walker, S. (2015). Fitting linear mixed-effects models using lme4. *J. Stat. Softw.* 67, 1–48. doi: 10.18637/jss.v067.i01

Ballesteros, E., Sala, E., Garrabou, J., and Zabala, M. (1998). Community structure and frond size distribution of a deep water stand of *Cystoseira spinosa* Sauvageau in the Northwestern Mediterranean. *Eur. J. Phycol.* 33, 121–128.

Benedetti-Cecchi, L., and Cinelli, F. (1992). Effects of canopy cover, herbivores and substratum type on patterns of *Cystoseira* spp. settlement and recruitment in littoral rockpools. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 90, 183–191. doi: 10.3354/meps090183

Benedetti-Cecchi, L., Pannacciulli, F., Bulleri, F., Moschella, P. S., Airoldi, L., Relini, G., et al. (2001). Predicting the consequences of anthropogenic disturbance: large-scale effects of loss of canopy algae on rocky shores. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 214, 137–150. doi: 10.3354/meps214137

Blanfuné, A., Boudouresque, C. F., Verlaque, M., and Thibaut, T. (2016). The fate of *Cystoseira crinita*, a forest-forming Fucale (Phaeophyceae, Stramenopiles), in France (North Western Mediterranean Sea). *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 181, 196–208. doi: 10.1016/j.ecss.2016.08.049

Bolker, B. M., Brooks, M. E., Clark, C. J., Geange, S. W., Poulsen, J. R., Stevens, M. H. H., et al. (2009). Generalized linear mixed models: a practical guide for ecology and evolution. *Trends Ecol. Evol.* 24, 127–135. doi: 10.1016/j.tree.2008.10.008

Bologa, A. S., and Sava, D. (2006). Progressive decline and present trend of the romanian black sea macroalgal flora. *Cercet. Mar. Rech. Mar.* 36, 31–60.

Bray, J. R., and Curtis, J. T. (1957). An ordination of the upland forest communities of Southern Wisconsin. *Ecol. Monogr.* 27, 325–349. doi: 10.2307/1942268

Campbell, A. H., Marzinelli, E. M., Vergés, A., Coleman, M. A., and Steinberg, P. D. (2014). Towards restoration of missing underwater forests. *PLoS One* 9:e84106. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0084106

Capdevila, P., Linares, C., Aspillaga, E., Navarro, L., Kersting, D., and Hereu, B. (2015). Recruitment patterns in the Mediterranean deep-water alga *Cystoseira zosteroides*. *Mar. Biol.* 162, 1165–1174. doi: 10.1007/s00227-015-2658-0

Carney, L. T., Waaland, J. R., Klinger, T., and Ewing, K. (2005). Restoration of the bull kelp Nereocystis luetkeana in nearshore rocky habitats. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 302, 49–61. doi: 10.3354/meps302049

Chapman, A. R. O. (1995). Functional ecology of fucoid algae: twenty-three years of progress. *Phycologia* 34, 1–32. doi: 10.2216/i0031-8884-34-1-1.1

Choi, C. G., Serisawa, Y., Ohno, M., and Sohn, C. H. (2000). Construction of artificial seaweed beds; using the spore bag method. *Algae* 15, 179–182.

Clarke, K. R., and Gorley, R. N. (2006). *PRIMER v6: User Manual/Tutorial (Plymouth Routines in Multivariate Ecological Research)*. Plymouth: PRIMER-E.

Clayton, M. N. (1992). Propagules of marine macroalgae: structure and development. *Br. Phycol. J.* 27, 219–232. doi: 10.1080/00071619200650231

Coleman, M. A., Kelaher, B. P., Steinberg, P. D., and Millar, A. J. K. (2008). Absence of a large brown macroalga on urbanized rocky reefs around Sydney, Australia, and evidence for historical decline. *J. Phycol.* 44, 897–901. doi: 10.1111/j.1529-8817.2008.00541.x

Coll, M., Piroddi, C., Steenbeek, J., Kaschner, K., Ben Rais Lasram, F., Aguzzi, J., et al. (2010). The biodiversity of the mediterranean sea: estimates, patterns, and threats. *PLoS One* 5:e11842. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0011842

Connell, S. D., Russell, B. D., Turner, D. J., Shepherd, S. A., Kildea, T., Miller, D., et al. (2008). Recovering a lost baseline: missing kelp forests from a metropolitan coast. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 360, 63–72. doi: 10.3354/meps07526

Cormaci, M., and Furnari, G. (1999). Changes of the benthic algal flora of the Tremiti Islands (southern Adriatic) Italy. *Hydrobiologia* 398, 75–79. doi: 10.1023/A:1017052332207

Dayton, P. K. (1973). Dispersion, dispersal, and persistence of the annual intertidal alga, postelsia palmaeformis ruprecht. *Ecology* 54, 433–438. doi: 10.2307/1934353

Dayton, P. K. (1985). Ecology of kelp communities. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 16, 215–245. doi: 10.1146/annurev.es.16.110185.001243

Dayton, P. K., Currie, V., Gerrodette, T., Keller, B. D., Rick, R., and Ven Tresca, D. (1984). Patch dynamics and stability of some california kelp communities. *Ecol. Monogr.* 54, 253–289. doi: 10.2307/1942498

Dayton, P. K., Tegner, M. J., Parnell, P. E., and Edwards, P. B. (1992). Temporal and spatial patterns of disturbance and recovery in a kelp forest community. *Ecol. Monogr.* 62, 421–445. doi: 10.2307/2937118

Delgado, O., Grau, A., Pou, S., Riera, F., Massuti, M., Zabala, M., et al. (1997). Seagrass regression caused by fish cultures in Fornells Bay (Menorca, Spain). *Oceanol. Acta* 20, 557–563.

Dudgeon, S., and Petraitis, P. S. (2001). Scale-dependent recruitment and divergence of intertidal communities. *Ecology* 82, 991–1006. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(2001)082[0991:SDRADO]2.0.CO;2

Edwards, M. S. (2004). Estimating scale-dependency in disturbance impacts: El Niños and giant kelp forests in the northeast Pacific. *Oecologia* 138, 436–447. doi: 10.1007/s00442-003-1452-8

Falace, A., Kaleb, S., De La Fuente, G., Asnaghi, V., and Chiantore, M. (2018). Ex situ cultivation protocol for *Cystoseira amentacea* var. stricta (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) from a restoration perspective. *PLoS One* 13:e0193011. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0193011

Falace, A., Zanelli, E., and Bressan, G. (2006). Algal transplantation as a potential tool for artificial reef management and environmental mitigation. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 78, 161–166.

Fredriksen, S., Sjøtun, K., Lein, T. E., and Rueness, J. (1995). Spore dispersal in laminaria hyperborea (laminariales, phaeophyceae). *Sarsia* 80, 47–54. doi: 10.1080/00364827.1995.10413579

Giaccone, G. (1973). Écologie et chorologie des *Cystoseira* de Méditerranée. *Rapp. Com. Int. Mer Médi.* 22, 49–50.

Gianni, F., Bartolini, F., Airoldi, L., Ballesteros, E., Francour, P., Guidetti, P., et al. (2013). Conservation and restoration of marine forests in the Mediterranean Sea and the potential role of marine protected areas. *Adv. Oceanogr. Limnol.* 4, 83–101. doi: 10.1080/19475721.2013.845604

Gómez-Garreta, A., Barceló, M. C., Gallardo, T., Perez-Ruzafa, I. M., Ribera, M. A., and Rull, J. (2002). *Flora Phycologica Iberica. Fucales.* 1. Murcia: Universidad deMurcia.

Graham, M. H. (2004). Effects of local deforestation on the diversity and structure of Southern California giant kelp forest food webs. *Ecosystems* 7, 341–357. doi: 10.1007/s10021-003-0245-6

Guern, M. (1962). Embryologie de quelques espèces du genre *Cystoseira* Agardh 1821 (Fucales). *Vie Milieu* 13, 649–679.

Hoyo, X. (1981). El Port de Maó: un ecosistema de gran interés ecològic i didàctic. *Maina* 3, 32–37.

Irving, A. D., Balata, D., Colosio, F., Ferrando, G. A., and Airoldi, L. (2009). Light, sediment, temperature, and the early life-history of the habitat-forming alga *Cystoseira barbata*. *Mar. Biol.* 156, 1223–1231. doi: 10.1007/s00227-009-1164-7

Kendrick, G. A., and Walker, D. I. (1991). Dispersal distances for propagules of *Sargassum spinuligerum* (Sargassaceae, Phaeophyta) measured directly by vital staining and venturi suction sampling. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 79, 133–138. doi: 10.3354/meps079133

Krumhansl, K. A., Okamoto, D. K., Rassweiler, A., Novak, M., Bolton, J. J., Cavanaugh, K. C., et al. (2016). Global patterns of kelp forest change over the past half-century. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 113, 13785–13790. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1606102113

Ling, S. D., Johnson, C. R., Frusher, S. D., and Ridgway, K. R. (2009). Overfishing reduces resilience of kelp beds to climate-driven catastrophic phase shift. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 106, 22341–22345. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0907529106

Lotze, H. K., Coll, M., and Dunne, J. A. (2011). Historical changes in marine resources, food-web structure and ecosystem functioning in the Adriatic Sea, Mediterranean. *Ecosystems* 14, 198–222. doi: 10.1007/s10021-010-9404-8

Mangialajo, L., Chiantore, M., and Cattaneo-Vietti, R. (2008). Loss of fucoid algae along a gradient of urbanisation, and structure of benthic assemblages. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 358, 63–74. doi: 10.3354/meps07400

Mangialajo, L., Chiantore, M., Susini, M. L., Meinesz, A., Cattaneo-Vietti, R., and Thibaut, T. (2012). Zonation patterns and interspecific relationships of fucoids in microtidal environments. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 412, 72–80. doi: 10.1016/j.jembe.2011.10.031

Mann, K. (1973). Seaweeds: their productivity and strategy for growth. *Science* 224, 347–353. doi: 10.1126/science.177.4047.410

Perkol-Finkel, S., Ferrario, F., Nicotera, V., and Airoldi, L. (2012). Conservation challenges in urban seascapes: promoting the growth of threatened species on coastal infrastructures. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 49, 1457–1466. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2664.2012.02204.x

Pinheiro, J. C., and Bates, D. M. (eds). (2000). "Linear mixed-effects models: basic concepts and examples," in *Mixed-Effects Models in S and S-PLUS*, (New York, NY: Springer-Verlag), 3–56. doi: 10.1007/0-387-22747-4_1

R Core Team (2016). *R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing*. Vienna: R Foundation for Statistical Computing.

Reed, D. C., and Foster, M. S. (2012). The effects of canopy shadings on algal recruitment and growth in a giant Kelp forest. *Ecology* 65, 937–948. doi: 10.2307/1938066

Reed, D. C., Laur, D. R., and Ebeling, A. W. (1988). Variation in algal dispersal and recruitment: the importance of episodic events. *Ecol. Monogr.* 58, 321–335. doi: 10.2307/1942543

Robvieux, P. (2013). *Conservation Des Populations de Cystoseira en Régions Provence-Alpes-Côte-d'Azur et Corse*. Nice: Université de Nice Sophia Antipolis.

Rodríguez-Femenías, J. (1888). Algas de las Baleares. *Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 18, 199–274.

Sales, M., and Ballesteros, E. (2009). Shallow *Cystoseira* (Fucales: Ochrophyta) assemblages thriving in sheltered areas from Menorca (NW Mediterranean): relationships with environmental factors and anthropogenic pressures. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 84, 476–482. doi: 10.1016/j.ecss.2009.07.013

Sales, M., Ballesteros, E., Anderson, M. J., Ivesa, L., and Cardona, E. (2012). Biogeographical patterns of algal communities from the Mediterranean Sea: *Cystoseira crinita*-dominated assemblages as a case study. *J. Biogeograp.* 39, 140–152. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2699.2011.02564.x

Sales, M., Cebrian, E., Tomas, F., and Ballesteros, E. (2011). Pollution impacts and recovery potential in three species of the genus *Cystoseira* (Fucales, Heterokontophyta). *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 92, 347–357. doi: 10.1016/j.ecss.2011.01.008

Schiel, D. R., and Foster, M. S. (2006). The population biology of large brown seaweeds?: ecological consequences life histories of multiphase in dynamic coastal environments. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* 37, 343–372. doi: 10.2307/annurev.ecolsys.37.091305.30000014

Seed, R., and O'Connor, R. J. (1981). Community organization in marine algal epifaunas. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 12, 49–74. doi: 10.1146/annurev.es.12.110181.000405

Serio, D., Alongi, G., Catra, M., Cormaci, M., and Furnari, G. (2006). Changes in the benthic algal flora of Linosa Island (Straits of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea). *Bot. Mar.* 49, 135–144. doi: 10.1515/BOT.2006.018

Smale, D. A., and Wernberg, T. (2013). Extreme climatic event drives range contraction of a habitat-forming species. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* 280:20122829. doi: 10.1098/rspb.2012.2829

Sokal, R. R., and Rohlf, F. J. (1995). *Biometry: The Principles and Practice of Statistics in Biological Research*, 3rd Edn. New York, NY: W.H. Freeman and Co.

Stekoll, M. S., and Deysher, L. (1996). Recolonization and restoration of upper intertidal Fucus gardneri (Fucales, Phaeophyta) following the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. *Hydrobiologia* 326–327, 311–312. doi: 10.1007/BF00047824

Steneck, R. S., Graham, M. H., Bourque, B. J., Corbett, D., Erlandson, J. M., Estes, J. A., et al. (2002). Kelp forest ecosystems: biodiversity, stability, resilience and future. *Environ. Conserv.* 29, 436–459. doi: 10.1017/S0376892902000322

Susini, M. L., Mangialajo, L., Thibaut, T., and Meinesz, A. (2007). Development of a transplantation technique of *Cystoseira amentacea* var. stricta and *Cystoseira compressa*. *Hydrobiologia* 580, 241–244. doi: 10.1007/s10750-006-0449-9

Terawaki, T., Yoshikawa, K., Yoshida, G., Uchimura, M., and Iseki, K. (2003). Ecology and restoration techniques for *Sargassum* beds in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 47, 198–201. doi: 10.1016/S0025-326X(03)00054-7

Thibaut, T., Blanfuné, A., Boudouresque, C.-F., and Verlaque, M. (2015). Decline and local extinction of Fucales in French Riviera: the harbinger of future extinctions? *Mediterr. Mar. Sci.* 16, 206–224. doi: 10.12681/mms.1683

Thibaut, T., Pinedo, S., Torras, X., and Ballesteros, E. (2005). Long-term decline of the populations of Fucales (*Cystoseira* spp. and *Sargassum* spp.) in the Albères coast (France, North-western Mediterranean). *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 50, 1472–1489. doi: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2005.06.014

United Nations Environment Programme/Mediterranean Action Plan [UNEP/MAP] (2013). *Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean. List of Endangered Species.* Athina: UNEP/MAP.

Vadas, R. L., Johnson, J. S., and Norton, T. A. (1992). Recruitment and mortality of early post-settlement stages of benthic algae. *Br. Phycol. J.* 27, 331–351. doi: 10.1080/00071619200650291

Valdazo, J., Viera-Rodríguez, M. A., Espino, F., Haroun, R., and Tuya, F. (2017). Massive decline of *Cystoseira abies-marina* forests in Gran Canaria Island (Canary Islands, eastern Atlantic). *Sci. Mar.* 81, 499–507. doi: 10.3989/scimar.04655.23A

Vergés, A., Doropoulos, C., Malcolm, H. A., Skye, M., Garcia-Pizá, M., Marzinelli, E. M., et al. (2016). Long-term empirical evidence of ocean warming leading to tropicalization of fish communities, increased herbivory, and loss of kelp. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 113, 13791–13796. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1610725113

Vergés, A., Steinberg, P. D., Hay, M. E., Poore, A. G. B., Campbell, A. H., Ballesteros, E., et al. (2014). The tropicalization of temperate marine ecosystems?: climate-mediated changes in herbivory and community phase shifts. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* 281:20140846. doi: 10.1098/rspb.2014.0846

Wernberg, T., Bennett, S., Babcock, R. C., de Bettignies, T., Cure, K., Depczynski, M., et al. (2016). Climate-driven regime shift of a temperate marine ecosystem. *Science* 353, 169–172. doi: 10.1126/science.aad8745

Yatsuya, K. (2010). Techniques for the restoration of *Sargassum* beds on barren grounds. *Bull. Fish Res. Agen.* 32, 69–73.

Yu, Y. Q., Zhang, Q. S., Tang, Y. Z., Zhang, S. B., Lu, Z. C., Chu, S. H., et al. (2012). Establishment of intertidal seaweed beds of *Sargassum thunbergii* through habitat creation and germling seeding. *Ecol. Eng.* 44, 10–17. doi: 10.1016/j.ecoleng.2012.03.016

Zabala, M., and Ballesteros, E. (1989). Surface-dependent strategies and energy flux in benthic marine communites or, why corals do not exist in the Mediterranean. *Sci. Mar.* 53, 3–17.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.